

ORIGINAL **ACRST-1825**

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

REF ID: A64888

TRO4 (ACRS)
RETURN ORIGINAL TO
B.J.WHITE, ACRS-P-315

THANKS! BARBARA JO
#27288 *011*

Agency: Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
368th General Meeting

Docket No.

LOCATION: Bethesda, Maryland

DATE: Thursday, December 6, 1990

PAGES: 1 - 287

ACRS Office Copy - Retain
for the Life of the Committee

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

1612 K St. N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

9012120204 901206
PDR ACRS
T-1825 PDC

***** TRANSCRIPT DELIVERY RECEIPT *****
U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Deliver To:

Pat Wilder, ASLBP
4350 East-West Tower
4th Floor
Phone: 492-4898 (Pat)
or 492-5042 (Doris)
or 492-7858 (Jack)

Barbara White, ACRS
7920 Norfolk Avenue
Room 432
Phillips Building
Phone: 492-7288

Hearing Date: 12/6/90 Location: Bethesda, Maryland
Presiding Officer: Fraley Docket No.: _____
Title Of Hearing: ACRS 368th General Meeting
Work Order No.: NRC-348-402 1 - 287

Service Requested:

Daily: 2-Day: _____ 5-Day: _____ Floppy Disk: _____

Original Only & 5 Copies

Gross No. Of Pages: 287

Net No. Of Pages: 286

No. Insert Pages: 96

Notes & Tapes: _____

Received By: Barbara G. White
Signature

8:20a 12/7/90
Date and Time

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
1612 K Street NW, Suite 300
Washington, D. C. 20006
Telephone No. (202) 293-3950
Fax No. (202) 659-0085

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

DATE: December 6, 1990

The contents of this transcript of the
proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,
(date) December 6, 1990,
as reported herein, are a record of the discussions recorded at
the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected
or edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 ***

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5
6
7 368th General Meeting

8
9
10 Nuclear Regulatory Commission
11 Conference Room P-110
12 7920 Norfolk Avenue
13 Bethesda, Maryland

14
15 Thursday, December 6, 1990
16
17

18 The above-entitled proceedings commenced at 8:30
19 o'clock a.m., pursuant to notice, Carlyle Michelson,
20 committee chairman, presiding.
21
22
23
24
25

PARTICIPANTS:

- 1
- 2
- 3 C. Michelson ACRS Chairman
- 4 C. Wylie ACRS Vice-Chairman
- 5 J. Carroll ACRS Member
- 6 I. Catton ACRS Member
- 7 W. Kerr ACRS Member
- 8 H. Lewis ACRS Member
- 9 P. Shewmon ACRS Member
- 10 C. Siess ACRS Member
- 11 D. Ward ACRS Member
- 12 E. Wilkins ACRS Member
- 13 R. Fraley ACRS Executive Director
- 14 J. Zwolinski NRR/NRC
- 15 B. Siegel NRR/NRC
- 16 A. Masciantoni NRR/NRC
- 17 B. Elliott NRR/NRC
- 18 B. Holian NRR/NRC
- 19 C. Reed Commonwealth Edison
- 20 J. Eenigenburg Commonwealth Edison
- 21 D. Vandewalle Consumers Power
- 22 B. Grimes NRR/NRC
- 23 M. Virgilio NRR/NRC
- 24 G. Imbro NRR/NRC
- 25 R. Nease NRR/NRC

1 PARTICIPANTS [CONTINUED]

2 B. Rasin NUMARC

3 F. Parker National Research Council

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:30 a.m.]

1
2
3 MR. MICHELSON: The meeting will now come to the
4 order. This is the first day of the 368th meeting of the
5 Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

6 During today's meeting the Committee will discuss
7 and/or hear reports on the follow:

8 FTOL conversions for Dresden Nuclear Power Station
9 Unit 2, and the Palisades Nuclear Plant; High level
10 radioactive waste disposal; and certification of
11 standardized plant designs.

12 Topics for tomorrow's discussion are listed on the
13 schedule posted on the bulletin board at the rear of this
14 meeting room.

15 This meeting is being conducted in accordance with
16 the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mr.
17 Raymond F. Fraley is the designated Federal official for the
18 initial portion of the meeting.

19 We have received no written statements or requests
20 for time to make oral statements from members of the public
21 regarding today's sessions.

22 A transcript of portions of the meeting is being
23 kept, and it is requested that each speaker use one of the
24 microphones, identify himself or herself, and speak with
25 sufficient clarity and volume so that he or she can be

1 readily heard.

2 I will begin with an item of current interest. It
3 isn't that big a deal, but in front of you in the form of
4 handout number 14, item number 14, is a copy of the ACRS
5 Charter for 1991-92.

6 Small changes have been introduced. These appear
7 as highlighting in the document. Please examine it. If any
8 members have any comments, give them to Ray Fraley. If
9 there's any item of major concern, just bring it to the
10 attention of the Committee, perhaps during our discussion of
11 future events.

12 MR. SIESS: What's the source of it?

13 MR. MICHELSON: We're required to submit this I
14 think every two years, is that right, Ray?

15 MR. SIESS: I said what is the source of it?

16 MR. MICHELSON: It's the old one plus small
17 revisions.

18 MR. SIESS: Who made the revisions?

19 MR. MICHELSON: Ray is the one who's drafted the
20 revisions.

21 MR. SIESS: Oh, okay. Then, it originates with
22 us.

23 MR. MICHELSON: And they are neatly highlighted,
24 now, in this issue so you can spot them without difficulty.

25 MR. FRALEY: There is one other revision that I

1 expect we will propose. That is from Section 113 of the
2 Regulations.

3 The statement says that the Committee, at its own
4 initiative, may conduct reviews of specific generic matters
5 of nuclear safety significant items. That is not in the
6 charter now. I propose to add it.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. I would think that
8 appropriate.

9 Any comments that you have, give to Ray. If you
10 think that a Committee discussion might be needed, then
11 we'll try to arrange it, either on Saturday or chart one
12 maybe during future events.

13 Okay. There are no other items of current
14 interest except I'd like to bring to your attention we are
15 having our annual Christmas buffet luncheon. A notice is at
16 your table. It's in Room 422, from 12:00 to 1:30. I expect
17 all the members would probably want to attend.

18 Carl?

19 MR. SHEWMON: Yes. Any news on Larry?

20 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. We have received his written
21 resignation, and a copy was sent to you, but it may be in
22 your mail somewhere.

23 We have informed the Chairman, and we will discuss
24 a future course of action during consideration of new
25 members.

1 MR. WILKINS: Is it possible to say what his
2 condition is, or is it appropriate to say?

3 MR. MICHELSON: I could not. You have the same --
4 well, you haven't seen the letter yet, it's in your mail.

5 I couldn't decipher what it was, unless somebody
6 has heard. Ray, have you heard anything to add to that?

7 MR. FRALEY: No, sir.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I haven't. You'll have to read it
9 for yourself and reach your own conclusion. He apparently
10 does have some real health problems.

11 MR. LEWIS: Should we send something to him?

12 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. If you wish, we could send
13 one this meeting, now that we've actually received his
14 letter. I think -- yes, I think it would be well for Ray to
15 draft an appropriate note and we'll take a look at it.
16 Because, until now, of course, he hadn't had the strength or
17 the desire to write the letter. But he has now.

18 I think there are no other items of interest.
19 Therefore, I'd like to -- unless any members have anything
20 they wish to bring up at this time?

21 [No Response.]

22 MR. MICHELSON: If not, I would like to proceed
23 with the first item on the agenda, which is the FTOL
24 conversions, and Chet Siess is the cognizant subcommittee
25 chairman. Chet?

1 MR. SIESS: The schedule has been modified to
2 present Dresden first and then Palisades, in case you have
3 anything that indicates otherwise.

4 John Zwolinski is going to introduce this, and
5 Byron Siegel is going to give a little more background. So,
6 if you don't know what an FTOL is they will explain it to
7 you.

8 But I'd like to bring you up to date on the status
9 of our reviews. There were six plants that had to have POLs
10 converted to FTOLs. The process will be explained to you
11 later.

12 Two of those we did in '84 and '85. That was
13 Robert E. Ginna, and Millstone-1. We will be working on two
14 more today, Dresden Unit 2 and Palisades. And we've got
15 two to go, Oyster Creek and San Onofre-1. I don't know when
16 we'll see them. The staff has had Oyster Creek on their
17 list for the past year and a half, I think. Which it
18 doesn't mean a thing. And San Onofre hasn't even shown up.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Does the staff having it on their
20 list mean that the utility has made their submission and the
21 staff is reviewing it?

22 MR. SIESS: The utility made their submission
23 about 15 years ago. They had to apply for a full term
24 operating license within three years after they got their
25 provisional license. Byron will explain that process.

1 MR. LEWIS: He will also explain the safety
2 implications of what we're not doing?

3 MR. SHEWMON: Or the 12 year delay?

4 MR. SIESS: Well, that will be explained. As far
5 as the safety implications, I'll say a brief word on that.

6 I don't think -- I personally do not think there
7 are any safety implications. I have not, to date, found
8 anybody else who thought there were any safety implications.
9 But there is a legal requirement. There has developed a
10 tradition of a legal requirement that they must be
11 converted. And there is a legal requirement that, since it
12 is a licensing operation, that the ACRS has write a letter
13 on it.

14 MR. LEWIS: I understand that. I just wanted you
15 to say for the record that there were no safety
16 implications.

17 MR. SIESS: Well, that's just my opinion. You
18 know, the Committee doesn't always agree with me. But I
19 could be wrong. Unlikely, but --

20 [Laughter.]

21 MR. WARD: Let's see. If there are to be more of
22 these, do you have some sort of plan for making the ACRS
23 participation a little more effective, or minimized, or
24 something?

25 MR. SIESS: Well, our participation has been

1 minimized from what it was on the other two. The staff has
2 scaled back extensively on what they've done.

3 When we did the other two we had quite a
4 voluminous SER. I didn't bring a copy of it. I didn't even
5 look it up. But we did those right after the SEP was
6 finished when we had the IPSAR document.

7 The staff has trimmed back their review process.
8 That I think you can tell from looking at the SER. We've
9 trimmed back ours, I think. I didn't even have a
10 subcommittee meeting on Dresden. And we spent less time
11 yesterday on Palisades than is scheduled today for the two
12 of them.

13 But we do have to write a letter, and the
14 subcommittee cannot write a letter, and a subcommittee
15 chairman can't write a letter. So, we have to have an open
16 meeting, discuss this, and see if anybody's got any
17 problems. I'll be open to any suggestions in the future
18 about the remaining two plants.

19 With that, I'll call on John Zwolinski who is AD
20 for Region Three reactors in the NRR. He'll lead into the
21 rest of it. Okay, John, thank you.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Ernest, do you have a question?

23 MR. WILKINS: I suspect John will address it.

24 MR. SIESS: We had a dress rehearsal yesterday,
25 that is, the staff was in yesterday. I think they'll cover

1 any questions you might have, Ernest.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. ZWOLINSKI: Good morning. I am John
4 Zwolinski. I am the Assistant Director for Region III
5 Reactors. My office is physically located at 1 White Flint
6 North here in Bethesda.

7 The meeting has been structured today such that
8 the staff will be able to present an overview of the POL
9 FTOL conversion process, it's initiation in the late '60s on
10 through to the conversion processes taking place in the mid-
11 '80s, as Dr. Siess alluded to, and now coming before the
12 committee again with Dresden and Palisades.

13 To interject to Dave Ward, I imagine there are a
14 number of alternatives that the committee could consider to
15 streamline the process even further, to the extent of even
16 waiving involvement.

17 I've asked Byron Siegel, our Senior Project
18 Manager for Dresden, to provide the committee with an
19 overview of this process. He will be up next.

20 Dr. Siess pointed out we've reversed our order of
21 presentation, skipping down the chart to the Dresden
22 discussion. We've asked Cordell Reed, the Senior Vice
23 President from Commonwealth, to make a few comments about
24 the Dresden Facility and Commonwealth Corporation; and Joe
25 Eenigenburg, their Plant Manager from Dresden, is here to

1 give an operational perspective.

2 Moving along to the Palisades discussion --

3 MR. SIESS: Excuse me, John.

4 MR. ZWOLINSKI: Yes, sir.

5 MR. SIESS: The licensee is going to be on after
6 the staff, right?

7 MR. ZWOLINSKI: That's correct.

8 MR. SIESS: Okay. Thank you.

9 MR. ZWOLINSKI: The Palisades discussion, our
10 Project Manager responsible for conducting much of the work
11 on Palisades has been Armando Masciantonio. He will make a
12 presentation regarding the safety evaluation, as Byron will
13 on Dresden.

14 We're prepared to talk pressurized thermal shock
15 with Barry Elliott.

16 Brian Holian will talk about the Palisades
17 emerging issues, in particular the steam generator
18 replacement, the generating company, other licensing issues
19 that may be of interest.

20 We've asked Dave Vandewalle, Director, Safety and
21 Licensing for Consumer's Power -- he's physically located at
22 the Palisades plant -- to make comments and address the
23 operational configuration of the Palisades plant.

24 MR. SIESS: Thank you. John, before we move on, I
25 neglected to tell the committee, in Tab 2.2 you have some

1 materials relating to Dresden and in 2.3 some relating to
2 Palisades.

3 For Dresden you have a Xerox copy of a Draft Staff
4 Safety Evaluation Report, which is, for all practical
5 purposes, the same as the SER that was sent to you in the
6 mail, presumably.

7 You also have some previous letters. The only
8 one, I think, of any interest, is the letter dated December
9 13, 1982, which was the letter we wrote at the conclusion of
10 the systematic evaluation program on Dresden-2.

11 You also have a draft letter, draft ACRS letter,
12 green, that I will propose when we start writing letters,
13 with whatever changes I make between now and then.

14 There is similar material in the next tab for
15 Palisades, except for Palisades you have a bound copy of the
16 staff's SER. What color is it? Blue.

17 MR. WILKINS: Mr. Chairman, I did not have my
18 question answered during those remarks, so let me just ask
19 it. And it's a very blunt one. Why are we doing this?

20 MR. SIESS: I answered that question. It's
21 required by law.

22 MR. WILKINS: Does the law impose any penalties
23 for failure to do it?

24 [Laughter.]

25 MR. SIESS: Well, yes. You can ask the applicant.

1 Maybe that will explain this. This does not go to the
2 Commission. Tom Murley will issue the full-term operating
3 license. And it will not go to a hearing, apparently. But
4 by law, I don't think they can do anything until they get a
5 letter from the ACRS. It's not all that clear.

6 MR. WILKINS: The basis for my question is, this
7 has been hanging around, apparently, for a significant
8 fraction of my lifetime.

9 MR. SIESS: Oh, yes.

10 MR. WILKINS: And nobody seems to care.

11 MR. SIESS: Right.

12 MR. WILKINS: Nobody seems to have cared. Let me
13 put it that way.

14 MR. SIESS: Well, it's not quite that simple.

15 MR. WILKINS: I'm sure it isn't.

16 MR. SIESS: Byron is going to explain how we got
17 into this situation. And why don't we try that and then
18 come back? You have a good point. The first question I
19 raised when this came up is, we have to write a letter. And
20 I was told yes. And I don't argue with people.

21 MR. MICHELSON: And it has to be a committee
22 letter.

23 MR. WARD: What was that last statement?

24 [Laughter.]

25 MR. SIESS: I thought I might sneak that in.

1 [Laughter.]

2 MR. ZWOLINSKI: If I may address one of the
3 questions that was raised regarding Oyster Creek and San
4 Onofre Unit I, we're tentatively scheduling Oyster Creek to
5 be presented to the committee in March of next year, and San
6 Onofre is sufficiently unguided as to maybe another year
7 after that. I wouldn't want to be pinned down on that. I
8 know we're moving forthrightly, though, on Oyster Creek.

9 MR. SIESS: They're not in your directorate, are
10 they?

11 MR. ZWOLINSKI: No, they're not.

12 MR. SIESS: Is your directorate handling all the
13 FTOLs?

14 MR. ZWOLINSKI: Byron Siegel is on my staff, and
15 he's responsible as the lead project manager for all the
16 FTOLs.

17 MR. SIESS: Oh, for all of them. Okay.

18 MR. ZWOLINSKI: The ones I'm most familiar with
19 are the Region III plants; obviously Palisades and Dresden,
20 I'm addressing.

21 I would like to make note that I've asked the
22 Project Directors responsible for these plants to be here
23 and should questions arise, we'll be more than happy to
24 field those or supplement our presentations today.

25 With that, I'd like to introduce Byron Siegel.

1 And hopefully, he will address a couple of the questions
2 that were raised.

3 MR. LEWIS: Just at the risk of being at least as
4 blunt as my distinguished mathematical colleague, the law,
5 of course, as I understand it, will not penalize us if we --

6 MR. WILKINS: Will it penalize Commonwealth
7 Edison?

8 MR. LEWIS: I don't --

9 MR. WILKINS: Not just us.

10 MR. LEWIS: I don't believe so. But you know,
11 there is a point to haggle, and I wonder whether we would
12 conform to the law if we spent one hour instead of three
13 hours on the subject, and then we're in a haggling mode.

14 You know, safety is our business, and presumably,
15 the time we take for things that don't have safety
16 implications takes from time we could spend on safety
17 matters. So it's not entirely a trivial matter. But we've
18 been through this before.

19 MR. SIESS: Okay, Byron.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Proceed.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. SIEGEL: My name is Byron Siegel, and I'm the
23 project manager for Dresden. I guess I'll go through this
24 first, and then I'll answer some of your questions. Along
25 the way, I probably will answer some of them.

1 Originally, there were 15 provisional operating
2 licenses issued by the Commission, and I guess they are
3 comparable to a learner's permit, so to speak. After
4 approximately 18 months, they could apply for a full-term
5 operating license. But all of them did not apply for a
6 full-term operating license right away.

7 Apparently, what happened was that they authorized
8 to some power level, and then they asked for an amendment to
9 go to another power level, and then the 18 months started
10 from the issuance of that amendment. So some of them, like
11 in the case of Palisades and Dresden, actually, the POL was
12 in effect for two years as opposed to 18 months.

13 In 1970, there was a rule change of the
14 regulations that deleted the issuance of the provisional
15 operating license. Unfortunately, when the rule change was
16 made, everybody forget that there were some plans with POLs
17 there, and there was no grandfather clause in it. So we
18 ended up in a situation where essentially, there was no way
19 of handling the provisional operating license in the
20 conversion.

21 According to 10 CFR 2.109, if the licensee applies
22 30 days prior to the expiration of the license, then they
23 can -- essentially, the license remains in effect until the
24 staff takes action. Unfortunately, the staff hasn't taken
25 action for 20 years, approximately 20 years for Palisades

1 and Dresden. There are some reasons --

2 MR. SIESS: Why unfortunately?

3 MR. SIEGEL: Only in the sense that if it was in a
4 timely manner, I think we could have perhaps avoided this
5 long process that we're going through. As I'll go through
6 here, for instance, in '77, the Commission adopted a staff
7 recommendation that these plants be included in Phase II of
8 the SEP program. So we had to complete the SEP review
9 before we could issue the full-term operating license.

10 If it had been done in a more expeditious manner,
11 we probably could have avoided situations like this, and
12 this whole process probably wouldn't have been delayed. In
13 the staff's mind, there is not any safety issue, as you all
14 have pointed out.

15 But there is a purpose for doing it. One is it
16 establishes an input for the expiration of the license.
17 Secondly, it gets something off our books that's been on it
18 for 20 years. Thirdly, it probably is a benefit to the
19 licensee in the sense that what we're going to do is issue a
20 full-term license for 40 years from the issuance of the CP.

21 Now, most of the new plants, the licenses are
22 issued for 40 years from the OL. There's that CP recovery
23 that we're talking about. Once we issue this license, then
24 the licensee already has on the books a request to extend
25 the license, so then we will extend this license to do the

1 CP recovery. In the case of Dresden, I think it's three or
2 four years, somewhere in that time frame.

3 Now, there may be some economic factor that I
4 don't know about, and perhaps Cordell, later, can address
5 that when he gets up and talks, if he chooses to. I don't
6 really know either for Palisades or Dresden. There may be
7 some economic benefit for them to have a full-term license
8 as opposed to a provisional. Perhaps it gives them better
9 bond status. I don't know what it is, if there is any.

10 MR. CARROLL: What was the rationale for changing
11 the notion of having POLs?

12 MR. SIEGEL: That was before my time. I guess it
13 was felt that there was no need to issue a provisional type
14 license; that we reviewed their qualifications at the time
15 of the initial license submittal. We looked at the
16 capabilities of their staff and the design of the plant.
17 I'm just surmising that it was probably on that basis that
18 we felt that there wasn't really any --

19 MR. SIESS: It was done by a rule change, was it?

20 MR. SIEGEL: Yes.

21 MR. SIESS: Then there must have been a statement
22 of consideration somewhere. Would you like it researched?

23 MR. CARROLL: Not necessarily. I was just
24 curious.

25 MR. SIEGEL: Okay. Commonwealth received their

1 POL in December of 1969. Palisades -- and I'm addressing
2 this for both Commonwealth and Palisades, these particular
3 slides -- Palisades was in March of '71.

4 In 1975, the staff stopped the review of
5 conversions due to the backlog of GSIs and USIs, and there
6 were a lot of other factors. There were a lot of CPs coming
7 in at that stage later in the time frame after TMI. There
8 were a lot of plants coming in for licensing, full-term
9 licenses. So that also delayed the process. Probably the
10 biggest thing that delayed is what I mentioned, the
11 conversion -- the fact that they were tied into Phase II of
12 the SEP.

13 Both Palisades and Dresden, we've written an IPSAR
14 report, Integrated Plant Safety Assessment Report. Those
15 were issued in -- well, for Dresden, it was the '83 time
16 frame. Palisades, I think, was about the same time frame.
17 Both plants, Dresden and Palisades, there were a lot of open
18 issues in those. So once the SEP program or the SER was
19 issued, there was still a fair amount of open items.

20 So, both plants, we had to issue a supplement for,
21 and after we completed the supplement, then we did an
22 environmental assessment for Dresden and Palisades, both
23 this year.

24 Originally, there was done an environmental safety
25 for both plants because there were no significant changes to

1 either the site or to the facilities design itself. There
2 was no need to do a full environmental statement, so we did
3 what was called an environmental assessment and just updated
4 the environmental statement to the current years, with the
5 changes that were made since the original environmental
6 statement was issued.

7 For both Dresden and Palisades, we've issued an
8 SER which all of you have. A point of interest is Dresden 2
9 is essentially identical to Dresden 3, which has a full-term
10 because the license was issue after the rule change. In
11 fact, Cordell at one time mentioned that if Dresden 2 had
12 come in for a license two months later, they would had a
13 full-term operating license and not a provisional license.

14 MR. MICHELSON: One of your bullets deals with the
15 USIs and the GIs. Could you tell me just briefly how they
16 are viewed from the viewpoint of issuing this license?

17 MR. SIEGEL: I have some slides on that.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

19 MR. SIEGEL: There is a slide on that, if you want
20 to see it.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. I'll wait.

22 MR. SIEGEL: Okay.

23 MR. MICHELSON: I just wanted to make sure you
24 were going to get into it deeper.

25 MR. SIEGEL: Yes. I was also asked, from a

1 standpoint of how we handle plants that have provisional
2 operating licenses and full-term operating licenses.
3 There's essentially no difference. In the staff's
4 viewpoint, we treat them equally. There's no difference.
5 Probably a lot of reviewers and staff don't even realize
6 they're provisional licenses. So, they're not treated any
7 differently. They don't get any special treatment, nor do
8 they get any treatment that affects them adversely.

9 I was also asked to address what the difference is
10 between Dresden 2 and Dresden 3. The most significant
11 difference or the only significant difference is the fact
12 that Dresden 3 replaced the recirc piping; Dresden 2 did
13 not. Dresden 2 utilizes hydrogen water chemistry to control
14 the stress growth in cracking. They've had it for about
15 four cycles. Dresden 3 doesn't need it because they
16 obviously replace piping.

17 The reason that they changed the piping on Dresden
18 3 is I think, I believe at the time that the staff was
19 initially looking at this, it looked like the only
20 alternative to correct this problem on a long-term basis was
21 to replace piping. Dresden 3 probably was the first one
22 down the line because of their cycle sequence, refueling
23 cycle sequence. So they replaced the piping.

24 Later on, the staff changed their mind, and
25 permitted stress enhancements or improvements. As a result,

1 Dresden 2 has now changed up, but they've gone to this
2 hydrogen water chemistry.

3 MR. SIESS: Byron, let me add something there. In
4 the SCP where the older plants -- and lumped into that group
5 of older were all the FTOL plants, I mean the POL plants, so
6 they'd get reviewed -- the staff had to look at a number of
7 issues to see if the older plants met these newer guidelines
8 or criteria. And as a result of that, some things had to be
9 changed or documented, or procedures changed.

10 And in the case of Dresden-2, we were told by the
11 utility that any changes that were required to Dresden-2 as
12 part of the systematic evaluation program, would be made
13 also for Dresden-3, that Commonwealth intended to keep the
14 two plants as nearly identical as possible.

15 So if there were changes made as a result of the
16 SCP, they were made to both plants.

17 MR. SIEGEL: I guess I would rather defer that.
18 My understanding is that that was the case.

19 MR. SIESS: I'm going to address it directly with
20 Mr. Cordell Reed when he comes up.

21 MR. SIEGEL: Well, my understanding, at least from
22 the submittals that we get since I've been on the plant,
23 which has been three years, and I think prior to that,
24 almost all the submittals that I know of have been our dual
25 submittals for Dresden-2 and Dresden-3, and the

1 modifications that have been made, at least to the best of
2 my knowledge, have for the most part been the same on
3 Dresden-2 and 3. There obviously is a lag in completion of
4 these.

5 MR. SIESS: I just wanted to point out to the
6 committee that not only did they start out essentially the
7 same, but they've been kept essentially the same.

8 MR. SIEGEL: And I guess that Mr. Reed or Mr.
9 Eenigenburg will address that.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. SIESS: I'm not going to belabor this slide.
12 It's just a little background. And it just gives a few of
13 the parameters.

14 Dresden-2 is a BWR-3. It has isolation condenser
15 as opposed to the high-pressure coolant-injection systems
16 that the later plants had. The architect-engineer was
17 Sargent & Lundy. It's got a Mark 1 containment. It's
18 similar to Millstone, Pilgrim. Quad Cities is a sister unit
19 that Commonwealth has, and they're very similar plants, with
20 the exception in fact that Quad Cities does not have an
21 isolation condenser, and Monticello is the other plant.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Quad Cities is a BWR-4, isn't it?

23 MR. SIEGEL: Yes, it's a 4. But the biggest
24 difference probably is the fact that they don't have an
25 isolation condenser.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Quad Cities always used to be a good
2 deal dirtier primary system, and they had higher exposures
3 of people, too. So there must be a difference in the non-
4 primary, anyway, balance-of-plant.

5 MR. SIEGEL: Okay. I guess that Cordell could
6 address that. I'm not that familiar with that, with Quad
7 Cities, the details of balance-of-plant.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. SIEGEL: And what we've done is, back in '88
10 we decided we were going to try to do something to
11 streamline the process somewhat of how we were doing these
12 reviews. And I guess why I'm the lead or sort of the
13 coordinator for all these plants is because our project
14 director was assigned the task of trying to figure out a way
15 of shortening the process. And basically, I don't know how
16 many of you were around when we issued the Ginna and
17 Millstone full-term operating license. But the SERs were a
18 lot more voluminous than they are here, essentially because
19 they addressed all these items that we didn't address:
20 facility improvements and modifications, which we felt
21 weren't necessary because the staff has reviewed these from
22 licensing submittals or 50.59 reviews; we've reviewed all
23 the license and tech spec amendments, they've been obviously
24 approved by the staff; and we reviewed and issues SERs on
25 all TMI items, USIs, and SEP topics.

1 So basically, what we decided to address is just
2 the TMI open items, the SEP open items, any significant open
3 items that relate to the plant that are plant-specific in
4 nature, and unresolved safety issues, and NMPA is in here,
5 too.

6 With the exception of these SEP open issues for
7 both Dresden and Palisades, most of these issues are common
8 issues to not only Dresden and Palisades, but to many of the
9 plants. So they are really not any different. They may be
10 open issues, but they are open to a lot of plants, and we're
11 addressing them in the same manner, in the same time frame
12 that we're addressing these issues for the other plants. So
13 there's nothing really unique about Dresden and Palisades in
14 that regard.

15 MR. WILKINS: Excuse me. You say "other plants."
16 These are plants that have FTOLs already?

17 MR. SIEGEL: That already, I'm sorry, yes, these
18 are plants that already have FTOLs, that's correct. And
19 most of them, to a large degree, are the older vintage
20 plants that were pre-TMI and right after TMI, because on the
21 newer plants, obviously, most of these issues have been
22 addressed and closed before we issued the license.

23 MR. SIESS: Byron, you're handling all the plants,
24 right, for the FTOL?

25 MR. SIEGEL: The remaining --

1 MR. SIESS: Yes.

2 MR. SIEGEL: Well, I'm just sort of a coordinator
3 and overseer.

4 MR. SIESS: All right. But you know, there's a
5 nasty rumor going around that the Oyster Creek is the old-
6 style SER, yea thick?

7 MR. SIEGEL: That's true, because what happened
8 was, and I should have clarified that, because at the time
9 we made this decision, the --

10 MR. SIESS: You don't need to go into it now.
11 You'll have to defend it, though, with Oyster Creek comes
12 in.

13 MR. SIEGEL: Frank, take note.

14 [Laughter.]

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. SIEGEL: I'm sure they're going to be happy
17 about that.

18 MR. SIESS: And you could mark all the pages that
19 would correspond to the current ones.

20 MR. SIEGEL: What I'm going to just briefly do is
21 go through the open issues in those four areas that I
22 identified.

23 The first one is TMI open issues, detailed control
24 room design review --

25 MR. SIESS: Excuse me. But there may be some

1 people that would like to follow this in the SER. These are
2 all addressed in the SER, but you're starting with the TMI
3 rather than the SEP issues.

4 MR. SIEGEL: I didn't realize at the time I did
5 this that they were out of order.

6 MR. SIESS: It's in the handout. 2.2.

7 MR. SIEGEL: 2.2? Okay.

8 MR. SIESS: The SER is in your notebook under Tab
9 2.2, I believe it was 2.2. I announced it earlier. And the
10 SEP items are in Section 2. Now, can you take them up in
11 that order at all, Byron?

12 MR. SIEGEL: Yes, I can, if you want to.

13 MR. SIESS: Okay. Why don't you just take them up
14 in the order.

15 MR. SIEGEL: Which one do you want me to do first,
16 the SEP?

17 MR. SIESS: SEP. The order in here is SEP, TMI,
18 and significant open issues which are mostly GIs, I guess,
19 and then the USIs. Okay?

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. SIEGEL: There are, for all intents and
22 purposes, these are the three items that were open at the
23 time the SER was written. Two of them are essentially
24 almost closed. There's only one remaining.

25 Classification of structures, components and

1 systems. This has to do with the service-level temperature
2 and fracture toughness of the materials that were used in
3 the plant and whether or not they've changed from the time
4 the plant was originally designed, or the requirements of
5 the codes ever changed since the time the plant was
6 originally designed.

7 The licensee looked at this. They identified some
8 areas that they had to review further. We're down to the
9 point where the only one that we had a question on was the
10 LPCI heat exchanger, the lowest service temperature for
11 that. In the Fall of this year, the licensee provided
12 supplemental information, and the staff is in the process of
13 writing an SER to close that issue out. We're satisfied
14 that in fact that their lowest service temperature is
15 acceptable.

16 Seismic design considerations. We're looking at
17 the structural integrity of the reactor vessel and internal
18 supports to withstand seismic events. We deferred this
19 until the review on Oyster Creek was completed, and that was
20 just recently completed, because it's a similar plant. So
21 we're going to try to eliminate the problem with similarity.
22 However, there are some specific questions that the reviewer
23 has, and the licensee is in the process of responding to
24 those, and when we get an answer, we'll be able to close
25 this issue out, hopefully.

1 Design codes, design criteria, and load
2 combinations. The staff issued an SER in August closing
3 that particular issue.

4 MR. SIESS: Just to get something straight, as I
5 read it, when we reviewed the IPSAR for this plant, there
6 were a number of open issues.

7 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

8 MR. SIESS: Which we said at that time, the
9 resolution was, we accepted them, what the staff was
10 proposing to do. Right? Since that time, all but three of
11 those have been resolved.

12 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

13 MR. SIESS: So these three items are the leftovers
14 from the IPSAR?

15 MR. SIEGEL: They're from the supplement, yes.

16 MR. SIESS: Supplement I. Yes. Okay. Now, there
17 were a lot of them open at the time of the IPSAR.

18 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

19 MR. SIESS: And then we got Supplement I, which
20 had all but three resolved, and these are the three
21 remaining. This rounds out the picture.

22 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

23 MR. SIESS: Okay. And as of this time, there are
24 still two in the process of being resolved.

25 MR. SIEGEL: Yes. One of which is, for all

1 intents and purposes, resolved, we just don't have an SER
2 yet on it.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. SIEGEL: The next one that we want to address
5 are the TMI issues.

6 At the time that the SER was completed -- and
7 also, I -- okay. At the time the SER was issued, there were
8 three or four TMI open items.

9 Detailed control room design. This has to do with
10 essentially annunciator modifications and they are what are
11 categorized as Category 2, Levels B and C items, which have
12 minimal, if any, safety significance.

13 The licensee has completed -- I don't the
14 percentage -- a very large percentage of the program. These
15 are things that the licensee has had a problem completing
16 for several reasons.

17 They have a limited amount of time to do this.
18 They have to do it during a refueling outage. The panels
19 that these are in are very close quarters. They can only
20 have a couple people in them at a time.

21 And they don't want to rush it for doing it during
22 the outages because they don't want to cause some problem
23 where they end up tripping or hitting alarms.

24 So, they also had some problems with getting the
25 annunciator alarms themselves in panels in types that they

1 wanted.

2 So, the staff has reviewed this. We reviewed it
3 several years ago, and don't consider it a safety
4 significant issue. The licensee has been keeping us
5 apprised of what they are doing and their schedule for
6 completion.

7 MR. SIESS: Byron, you may not know the answer.
8 But if you don't, somebody else might. Is there any plant,
9 in the United States for which the detailed control room
10 design review has been completed and approved?

11 MR. SIEGEL: I do not know the answer. I suspect
12 there are, but I don't know how many.

13 John, do you know?

14 MR. ZWOLINSKI: Dr. Siess, I'm aware that there
15 are several plants. I can't list them off the top of my
16 head. I'll be more than happy to furnish you a status
17 report on that.

18 MR. SIESS: I'd just be interested. Because I
19 keep seeing references to it every time I look at anything
20 on a plant. And I just wondered if anybody has ever done it
21 all.

22 MR. ZWOLINSKI: The key thought was one of
23 prioritization of the human engineering discrepancies into
24 Categories A, B and C, with A being safety significant.

25 And many, many licensees have indeed completed the

1 safety significant improvements. We do track each plant at
2 the Category A, B and C level. And we can furnish that
3 particular report to you.

4 MR. SIESS: Is that in the GIMICS?

5 MR. SIEGEL: I think it's closed in that there
6 would be -- wouldn't. Wouldn't be closing GIMICS?

7 MR. ZWOLINSKI: I believe it is closed in GIMICS.
8 We retain an internal tracking system on that.

9 MR. SIESS: Okay.

10 MR. SIEGEL: I should mention that the licensee
11 has done extensive control room design modifications. Put
12 in new ceilings and a lot of modifications.

13 MR. SIESS: Oh yeah, I know. I know everybody has
14 done a lot. I just wondered if anybody had done them all.

15 MR. SIEGEL: Okay.

16 MR. CARROLL: Well, of those that remain to get
17 signed off, are they generally like this one?

18 MR. ZWOLINSKI: Generally speaking, yes, sir.

19 MR. CARROLL: Completing annunciators, or getting
20 a few additional instruments, or whatever?

21 MR. SIEGEL: For the most part, they are the less
22 significant ones, I believe, for most of the plants. And
23 that's why this schedule has been allowed. We haven't had
24 that much problem with the slipping of the schedule.

25 Instrumentation for the detection of inadequate

1 core cooling. This is an issue that is common to most of
2 the BWRs, too. This has to do with rerouting the reactor
3 vessel level instrumentation so that you get more accurate
4 readings. So that the slope is such that you don't get, I
5 guess, sloshing in the -- and a large temperature change
6 gradient so you'd get flashing.

7 They're in the process of doing this particular
8 modification. It's going to take two cycles, one to go in
9 and make the penetrations and take measurements, the other
10 one to actually do the installation.

11 Upgrade of emergency preparedness. This basically
12 has to do with just meteorological data and the utilization
13 of improved model for calculating meteorological data. They
14 have a model in place, but this is an improved model.

15 Post accident monitoring instrumentation.
16 Installation of neutron flux monitoring instrumentation that
17 meets the requirements of Reg Guide 1.97, and 10 CFR 50.49.

18 This is installation of a Class 1-E neutron flux
19 monitoring instrumentation. This is a generic issue for all
20 the plants. I believe there are two plants that actually
21 have this instrumentation installed.

22 The rest of them, there is a discussion between
23 the owners group and the staff with regard to the
24 requirements for how far beyond post accident monitoring,
25 beyond the design basis event you'd have to have this

1 instrumentation operable.

2 I believe the owners group met with Dr. Murley on
3 this issue, and a decision is forthcoming shortly on that.
4 So, that's a common issue to most of the BWRs.

5 MR. KERR: I see Regulatory Guides now make
6 requirements rather than providing guides.

7 MR. SIEGEL: I won't comment on that.

8 MR. KERR: Reg 1.97 sure does.

9 MR. SIEGEL: Reg 1.97 is a requirement, though.
10 That's true.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. SIEGEL: Significant open items.

13 MR. CATTON: Is there anything in Reg 1.97 that
14 lets them know when the vessel fails?

15 MR. SIEGEL: I think that there is containment
16 instrumentation. Yes, I would think so. Because there is
17 containment instrumentation under pressure. And then,
18 likewise, I would assume that if there was a failure of the
19 vessel you would get it from that.

20 MR. CATTON: Nothing like a temperature
21 measurement, then?

22 MR. SIESS: No.

23 MR. SIEGEL: Not that I know of, no.

24 MR. SIESS: We didn't think of that.

25 MR. CATTON: Huh?

1 MR. SIESS: We didn't think of that when we made
2 the list.

3 MR. CATTON: I didn't think it would, either. But
4 there was an accident management workshop, and I asked one
5 of the people from the utility that owns BWRs, if they knew
6 when the vessel failed, and they said no.

7 MR. SIEGEL: Well, I don't think you'd know. It
8 would feel like a break, a part break, where you would get
9 th same indications on the instrumentation.

10 MR. SIESS: I don't think that's true, because if
11 you had a core melt and you've depressurized, I'm not sure
12 you'd --

13 MR. SIEGEL: He was just asking if the vessel
14 failed. He was not -- or I didn't think he was trying to
15 referring to a core melt.

16 MR. CATTON: Following the cooling.

17 MR. SIESS: I think the answer is no.

18 MR. SIEGEL: No. After the fact, yes. Prior, no.

19 These are just significant open items that are
20 related to Dresden. Some of them are common to all plants.
21 There are one or two that are more plant specific.

22 Intergranular stress corrosion cracking was an
23 open item.

24 MR. SIESS: All are common to two and three,
25 though.

1 MR. SIEGEL: I'm sorry, what? Yes. I should have
2 qualified that. That's right, Dr. Siegel.

3 All these items that I've addressed here, with the
4 exception of the SEP items are common to Dresden 2 and 3.

5 MR. SHEWMON: What's the staff's position on
6 repeated or many cycle operation with crack repaired -- I
7 want to say repaired cracks and primary piping? That used
8 to give them heartburn, and the utilities argued.

9 MR. SIEGEL: Well, we -- if they follow -- We've
10 approved in an SE their response in generic letter 88-01.
11 There is a procedure in 88-01, a testing inspection
12 procedure that they have to follow.

13 MR. SHEWMON: And they can inspect, and have
14 demonstrated that they can inspect through weld repair of
15 cracks?

16 MR. SIEGEL: I believe so, yes. And the staff has
17 permitted these types of repairs.

18 Every cycle, they go in and do an inspection
19 according to the program in 88-01. If they find defects
20 they have to do an expanded program, inspection program.
21 They come in and tell us what --

22 MR. SHEWMON: If the crack is there, they know the
23 crack is there, they know where to look for it. The only
24 question is whether they can do an adequate inspection
25 through the overlay.

1 MR. SIEGEL: The cracks aren't there --

2 MR. SHEWMON: They are there or they would not
3 have done the overlay.

4 MR. SIEGEL: Well, they've ground out all the
5 crack indications, so that --

6 MR. SHEWMON: Not for an overlay, is my
7 impression.

8 MR. SIEGEL: They don't do the -- I guess I don't
9 know the answer to that question.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Barry Elliott was alleged to be in
11 the audience.

12 MR. ELLIOTT: Barry Elliott is here. We do a
13 cycle by cycle review. We look at the inspection results.

14 MR. SHEWMON: But they can do an inspection
15 through the overlay that is --?

16 MR. ELLIOTT: I don't know adequate it is. It's
17 adequate enough so that we can go from cycle to cycle.
18 That's all we're doing on the repairs.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Now, it's my impression that --

20 MR. ELLIOTT: It's difficult to go through -- it's
21 very difficult to inspect the weld.

22 MR. SHEWMON: Let me finish the question, please?

23 MR. ELLIOTT: Okay.

24 MR. SHEWMON: It's my impression that the ones
25 they do overlays on they have not ground out, am I wrong on

1 that?

2 MR. ELLIOTT: That's -- that's. No, you're not
3 wrong on that. In fact, that is absolutely true. There are
4 cracks and there are still --

5 MR. SHEWMON: The question is, the adequacy of an
6 inspection through an overlay.

7 MR. SIEGEL: I think the answer to your question
8 is they don't. I think when you do the inspection I don't
9 think you see those cracks anymore when you do the
10 inspection.

11 MR. SHEWMON: Then how can you do an inspection?
12 You know the crack's there. You must be able to see
13 something.

14 MR. SIEGEL: Joe, do you know the answer to that?

15 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir. Joe Eenigenburg from
16 Commonwealth Edison.

17 We do weld over cracks, and the cracks are in the
18 base metal. The base surface of the metal is excavated and
19 we have a clean surface to begin the overlay on, on the
20 pipe.

21 We then, after building the overlay up to the
22 specified thickness, the overlay is surface conditioned for
23 ultrasonic inspection.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Which means ground smooth, is that
25 right?

1 MR. EENIGENBURG: Ground smooth.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Yes?

3 MR. EENIGENBURG: We then can see through the
4 overlay and down to that original unflawed base material
5 surface. That weld overlay is inspected for, I believe it
6 is three cycles. And, if there is no indication of crack
7 propagation into the weld overlay, then we resort to the
8 normal inspection frequency.

9 MR. SHEWMON: So, you do not look at the existing
10 crack, but you look to see if there is a new crack in the
11 weld overlay, and that you can do reliably. Is that the
12 argument?

13 MR. EENIGENBURG: That is correct.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Thank you.

15 MR. SIEGEL: When they do find cracks, they come
16 into the staff, tell them where they found them, identify
17 them. The staff and the licensee agree upon an expanded
18 inspection program to determine what's acceptable, and then
19 they tell the weld repair, and we approve the weld repair,
20 the nature of the weld repair.

21 Control room habitability, there is a tech spec
22 amendment in place for installation of a -- for the
23 installation of a new control room emergency air-filtration
24 system.

25 Combustible gas control I will discuss later under

1 the USIs, and the same with station blackout.

2 Hardened wetwell vent was an issue for all the BWR
3 Mark 1s.

4 Because Commonwealth and several other plants had
5 isolation condensers, they didn't think there was a need for
6 it, and they responded to the staff's request by saying they
7 didn't think there was a need. They came in, had a meeting
8 with us.

9 The staff did an analysis and determined there was
10 cost benefit and, also, in having them install it. We wrote
11 a letter back to them, and then the licensee wrote a letter
12 in September 24, 1990, confirming -- or we wrote a letter to
13 them confirming their commitment from a previous letter.

14 MR. CATTON: When you did your cost benefit, what
15 kind of assumptions did you make about the Mark 1 liner
16 melt-through?

17 MR. SIEGEL: I cannot answer that question. I
18 don't know the whole basis.

19 MR. CATTON: It certainly changes the basis that
20 you're dealing with. I'd be interested in finding out.
21 What did you do about the melt-through of the liner in your
22 cost-benefit analysis?

23 MR. ZWOLINSKI: We'll be happy to provide that
24 cost-benefit analysis. I don't have the answer to that
25 particular question.

1 MR. CATTON: Okay. I don't want the whole thing.
2 I just want to know what you did with that one piece. You
3 had to say something about it in doing your cost-benefit.
4 And what was your assumption?

5 MR. SIEGEL: I don't think it was a question of
6 was it a liner melt-through? I don't think it was from that
7 basis. I thought it was a rupture of the containment, the
8 primary containment, and that was the purpose of the
9 venting. I don't think it was a melt-through considered.

10 MR. CATTON: Yes. But if you melt through the
11 liner, I'm not sure how much good the vent does you.

12 MR. BARRETT: I believe the cost-benefit analysis
13 was not based on the core-melt scenario.

14 My name is Richard Barrett.

15 I think it was based more on preventing a core-
16 melt accident as a result of a loss of containment heat-
17 removal capability. So, in that case, the liner melt-
18 through would not be a major factor in the analysis. But I
19 am not certain of that fact.

20 MR. SIESS: Would you simply send us a note
21 telling us where -- identify the document that has the cost-
22 benefit or the value-impact analysis?

23 MR. SIEGEL: We'll provide you a copy of it.

24 MR. SIESS: Okay. This is generic, isn't it?

25 MR. SIEGEL: This was a plant-specific one. We

1 did -- for the four or five plants that was involved, there
2 was a plant-specific cost-benefit analysis done for each
3 plant.

4 MR. SIESS: What made it plant-specific, the
5 remaining life of the plant?

6 MR. SIEGEL: The remaining life of the plant was a
7 part.

8 MR. SIESS: Okay. So, what was considered was
9 generic.

10 MR. SIEGEL: There were other parameters involved
11 in it that were plant-specific, too, I believe.

12 MR. ZWOLINSKI: The principal difference was the
13 fact that these were a group of plants that had isolation
14 condensers.

15 MR. SIESS: Okay.

16 MR. ZWOLINSKI: And the analysis performed
17 addressed those particular plants. It used as its
18 foundation the Millstone-1 PRA.

19 MR. SIESS: I am just trying to find out whether
20 we're asking you for the name and title and date of a
21 generic document or the name, title, and date of a --

22 MR. SIEGEL: It's a plant-specific document.

23 MR. SIESS: -- plant-specific document.

24 Which would you rather have?

25 MR. CATTON: I think I am interested generically.

1 MR. SIESS: If you can identify five plant-
2 specific documents, please send us a notice, and we will get
3 them.

4 MR. SIEGEL: Yes, sir, Dr. Siess.

5 MR. SIESS: Thank you.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. SIEGEL: The next area is unresolved safety
8 issues.

9 On ATWS, there is an issue that's generic to
10 almost all the BWRs. It has to do with diversity associated
11 with the alternate rod injection and reactor pump trip,
12 analog trip units.

13 This is escalated -- the staff does not feel --
14 the units that are in question are made by the same
15 manufacturer. There are some differences between them, but
16 they're made by the same manufacturer.

17 The Owner's Group has escalated this all the way
18 up the EDO's office. The EDO took a position that he agrees
19 with the staff that the licensee should provide diverse
20 alternate trip units, and that's the status of that issue at
21 this point in time.

22 Station blackout: We have reviewed the licensee's
23 response, and we're in the process of issuing the -- the SER
24 has been written. We're in the process of sending the
25 letter to the licensee. They have essentially agreed.

1 The Dresden Station has three diesel generators,
2 currently. They've got one dedicated unit, one dedicated
3 diesel to each unit, and then a swing diesel.

4 They have agreed to put in a non safety-grade
5 fourth diesel generator that can handle the loads for both
6 units in the event of a total station blackout.

7 MR. SHEWMON: What was the word you use?

8 MR. SIEGEL: Fourth. I'm sorry. A fourth diesel
9 generator that's a non-Class 1-E.

10 MR. CARROLL: And this fourth diesel can handle
11 all unit loads.

12 MR. SIEGEL: For both units. It can handle -- in
13 the event of a total station blackout, where you lose all
14 the other three diesels, it will handle the load for both
15 units.

16 MR. CARROLL: Both units?

17 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

18 MR. SIESS: You're going to lose the three safety-
19 grade diesels, and the non-safety-grade diesel will take
20 over.

21 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

22 MR. SIESS: That's good. Maybe they ought to be
23 all non-safety-grade. Then you wouldn't lose the three in
24 the first place. That's logical to me.

25 MR. CARROLL: Now, this fourth diesel, tell me

1 about its protection against tornadoes and things like that.

2 MR. SIEGEL: I don't know the specific -- I am not
3 the person that reviewed it. Since it's a non-Class 1-E,
4 am not sure that it needs to meet that requirement. I think
5 the probability of having that type of event coupled with a
6 tornado that is going to wipe them all out is --

7 MR. SIESS: What type of event coupled with a
8 tornado?

9 MR. SIEGEL: I'm sorry. What?

10 MR. SIESS: What type of event were you coupling
11 with the tornado that's improbable?

12 MR. SIEGEL: I was saying that the combination of
13 the tornado wiping out -- I'm just surmising, and I guess I
14 should -- I am not sure of the answer, but I would --

15 MR. SIESS: If it's a non-safety-grade diesel, it
16 probably has not even been looked for tornadoes. That's
17 what makes it non-safety-grade.

18 MR. CARROLL: I don't know why tornadoes and
19 Dresden come to mind.

20 MR. SIESS: For those that don't know, a tornado
21 once made a circle around Dresden and took out all of the
22 off the power.

23 MR. SIEGEL: That's something I didn't know.

24 MR. SIESS: But did not take out the diesels,
25 didn't stop them.

1 MR. SIEGEL: Seismic qualification of equipment in
2 operating plants: Their specific requirements and approach
3 for implementation are being jointly developed by the staff
4 and the seismic qualification crew. That, again, is a
5 generic issue common to more than just the Dresden Station.

6 Safety implementation of control systems: The
7 licensee's submittal is under staff review. They have a
8 high level -- as per A-47, they do have a high level -- a
9 trip on high level, high reactor vessel level, and the staff
10 is reviewing the acceptability of what they have.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Is it a safety-grade trip? By
12 "trip," I assume you mean feedwater.

13 MR. SIEGEL: Yes, on feedwater, yes.

14 Joe, do you know if it's safety-grade? My
15 recollection is that it isn't, but do you know if it is or
16 not, the high-level trip?

17 MR. EENIGENBURG: Is not.

18 MR. SIEGEL: Is not. That's what I thought.

19 Okay.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Before you leave that, the staff
21 review is going on. How does the outcome, in any way,
22 affect the FTOL?

23 MR. SIEGEL: How does the outcome --

24 MR. MICHELSON: Of the review, since it's ongoing
25 and the FTOL is more eminent?

1 MR. SIEGEL: Well, I think this is -- you know,
2 this, again, I think, is not an issue that is --

3 MR. MICHELSON: It's not an FTOL issue.

4 MR. SIEGEL: It's not an FTOL issue. It's not an
5 issue that just --

6 MR. MICHELSON: It will just be resolved when you
7 get done with your review, and they'll do whatever the
8 resolution might be.

9 MR. SIEGEL: Whatever the resolution is will be
10 common. There will be consistency between plants that are
11 currently licensed and those that aren't.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. And it's not an FTOL issue.
13 I wasn't sure, because you listed it here as issue.

14 MR. SIEGEL: All I was doing here is essentially
15 apprising the Committee of what I considered unresolved
16 safety issues that had some significance, and I was trying
17 to stress before the point that these are not necessarily
18 only common to Dresden, but I was just trying to get you an
19 idea of the scope.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Do any of these have a potential
21 impact on an FTOL?

22 MR. SIEGEL: No, because they are all being
23 treated for all the plants.

24 MR. MICHELSON: It's just for our information.

25 MR. SIEGEL: For your information, basically.

1 That's correct.

2 Hydrogen control is probably the one that comes --
3 it's not really plant-specific, but it's an issue that's
4 involved, again, with four or five licensees, and this has
5 to do with determining whether or not they satisfy the
6 requirements of 50.44.

7 This is an ongoing issue for many years. The
8 staff recently made it -- took the position that the
9 licensee does not meet the requirements of 50.44, and we've
10 set up a meeting to -- or we have written them a letter just
11 this month -- or I guess it was dated November -- requesting
12 a meeting with them within 60 days to discuss this issue.

13 MR. SIESS: This is the issue of whether inerting
14 satisfies 50.44?

15 The reason I ask is we were discussing something
16 the other day, it might have been two of us talking and
17 somebody said, well, inerting solves the hydrogen problem.
18 But inerting doesn't solve the hydrogen problem.

19 MR. SIEGEL: It depends on whether you use the
20 licensee's method of calculating the hydrogen generation.

21 MR. SIESS: As far as the Staff is concerned,
22 inerting doesn't solve the hydrogen problem.

23 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

24 In the Staff's view if you use the assumptions in
25 Reg Guide 1.47 --

1 MR. SIESS: And you no longer accept CAD,
2 Containment Atmosphere Dilution.

3 MR. SIEGEL: No, if they have an NCAD system,
4 Nitrogen Containment Air Dilution system, that's acceptable.
5 We aren't accepting ACAD, which is an Air Containment Air
6 Dilution system, an atmospheric system.

7 We don't feel that that enhances the safety of the
8 plant because it's still combustible if there's hydrogen.

9 MR. SIESS: These are considering only LOCAs or do
10 you have to get into severe accidents to find out?

11 MR. SIEGEL: Our interpretation of 50.44 or for
12 addressing it is they have to go beyond design basis
13 accidents.

14 MR. SIESS: So at the time we accepted CAD we
15 accepted inerting several years ago. That was okay for a
16 LOCA?

17 MR. SIEGEL: We accepted the ACAD system at the
18 time the plant was licensed and then TMI came along and
19 we've changed our position on that and feel that they have
20 to go beyond design basis accidents and that on that basis
21 and the amount of hydrogen that's being generated an ACAD
22 system is not acceptable.

23 MR. SIESS: So the regulations have not been
24 changed but the interpretation of the regulation for what
25 kind of accidents has changed without changing the

1 regulation?

2 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct, and that's why the
3 issue has been dragging on so long. We just came up with a
4 position that whether or not they met the requirements of
5 50.44 -- this was on Oyster Creek, which is sort of the lead
6 plant -- and --

7 MR. SIESS: That's an interesting legal question,
8 since 50.44 obviously was written before we were thinking of
9 those particular severe accidents.

10 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct and that's why it's
11 been such a sticky issue, I believe, in part.

12 MR. KERR: So the Staff now has the capability of
13 changing regulations without changing them?

14 MR. SIEGEL: I don't think I am going to touch
15 that one.

16 MR. KERR: Well, that's interesting, I mean --

17 MR. SIEGEL: There is a document that I gave you
18 that's rather interesting. It gives the whole litany of the
19 process and how we got where we are on this.

20 MR. SIESS: That's the Oyster Creek analysis?

21 MR. SIEGEL: I'm sorry, what?

22 MR. SIESS: The Oyster Creek analysis.

23 MR. SIEGEL: Yes, the Oyster Creek scenario.

24 MR. SIESS: I don't know whether everybody has it
25 but if they are interested we can certainly get it for them.

1 MR. SIEGEL: It's a very detailed, in-depth
2 description of how we got to where we are now essentially,
3 if you are interested in pursuing it.

4 MR. SIESS: You have a question or you're nodding?

5 MR. CARROLL: I would like to get a copy of it.

6 MR. SIESS: Dean, was that included in the package
7 you sent out to everybody?

8 MR. HOUSTON: It is in the FTOL.

9 MR. SIESS: Oh, just to the subcommittee? Okay.
10 Will you take care or somebody to get it to everybody,
11 including the ones you already sent it to who probably can't
12 find it.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. SIEGEL: I am just going to briefly put up
15 this slide on Conclusions and carefully avoid some of the
16 conclusions we had discussions in subcommittee about --
17 where some of these came from and they came from 50.57.

18 The Staff basically feels that it's not a safety
19 issue and that we should issue the license.

20 MR. LEWIS: You are not going to get away with
21 trying to pass up that issue, so don't even try!

22 [Laughter.]

23 MR. SIEGEL: I guess I would like to point out
24 that D-3 is an identical plant which has been issued an
25 FTOL. D-2 has had 20 years of successful operating

1 experience and I'll briefly touch upon that and then the
2 licensee will discuss that in detail.

3 On the basis of the fact that it isn't a safety
4 concern and the fact that they do have much operating,
5 successful operating experience and there is a plant on the
6 same site that is for all intents and purposes identical,
7 the Staff recommends that we should issue an FTOL for
8 Dresden.

9 I've got one more slide.

10 MR. LEWIS: But before you do it, let me just put
11 on the record that other question that did come up. Leave
12 it on, please --

13 MR. SIEGEL: Sure.

14 MR. LEWIS: -- that came up in the subcommittee
15 meeting. I call your attention, members of the Committee,
16 to bullets 3 and 5 because bullets 3 and 5 say that the
17 activities authorized, that is the operation of plant, can
18 be conducted without endangering the health and safety of
19 the public.

20 Our normal letter says "without undue risk to the
21 health and safety of the public," which entails the
22 possibility that there is risk but acceptable, whereas this
23 says there is no risk, which is manifestly false.

24 The same thing appears in bullet 5. Now the Staff
25 found yesterday that bullet 5 comes directly from 10 CFR

1 50.57, so part of the sin pre-dates -- what?

2 MR. SIEGEL: As a matter of fact, all of these do.

3 MR. LEWIS: So there is a conflict between the
4 wording we have always used and this wording.

5 MR. SIESS: We can find our words also, if you
6 look enough. The words we use can also be found in the
7 regulation.

8 MR. SHEWMON: It's like the Bible. You keep
9 looking long enough and you can find it restated.

10 MR. LEWIS: I don't think I would have compared it
11 to the Bible but I defer to your judgment. It seems to me
12 this is a non-trivial issue because whereas we may slough
13 over it and say, hey, we mean the same thing, I could
14 imagine a lawyer going to town on this distinction because
15 to say that there is no risk is indefensible -- it says
16 "without endangering."

17 If I were a lawyer I would interpret that as no
18 risk.

19 MR. SIESS: I am so happy you are not a lawyer.

20 MR. SHEWMON: We could argue thresholds.

21 MR. LEWIS: We could but it is not contemplated
22 there.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. SIEGEL: I was going to give a little
25 operating history of Dresden from the Staff's perspective.

1 Dresden was put on the watch list in 1987 as a
2 result of safety system outage management --

3 MR. SIESS: Excuse me. Again, Dresden means both
4 units.

5 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

6 MR. SIESS: I have to keep reminding you of that
7 because we are only reviewing one unit.

8 MR. SIEGEL: Okay. That's true, but it does apply
9 to Dresden 2.

10 -- as the result of the diagnostic evaluation
11 team, the many SCRAMs, poor radiation procedure, protection
12 practices and poor maintenance.

13 Dresden essentially recognized this problem in '86
14 and starting taking corrective actions.

15 They made management changes, initiated
16 improvement programs including maintenance programs directed
17 at plant safety and performance including the change in the
18 plant manager and some of the plant staff.

19 MR. KERR: When you talk about poor maintenance,
20 as compared to what?

21 MR. SIEGEL: I guess in speaking for the region it
22 would probably be maintenance practices as we perceive them
23 relative to all the plants and what we consider as
24 acceptable maintenance practices. We have the region and
25 the inspectors have their own baseline for what they think

1 is acceptable maintenance.

2 MR. KERR: So it was below average, in other
3 words.

4 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

5 MR. KERR: So you would want all plants to be
6 above average!

7 MR. SIEGEL: No. No, I think it's relative --

8 MR. KERR: I'm trying to find out how --

9 MR. SIEGEL: I think we felt it was, that their
10 maintenance practices were unacceptable or they weren't
11 good. I wouldn't say unacceptable or they wouldn't be
12 operating but they were not as good as they should have
13 been. That resulted, their performance --

14 MR. KERR: I am trying to find out what you use as
15 your standard for "good."

16 You first said it was I thought the average of
17 plants in the region.

18 MR. SIEGEL: Well, on an overall basis, yes, okay?
19 In specific areas there are peaks and valleys in any
20 average. In the areas of maintenance they were below
21 average probably.

22 MR. KERR: I'm sorry. I didn't know before that
23 an average had peaks and valleys in it.

24 MR. SIEGEL: I was talking about their overall
25 plant performance and if you look at their overall plant

1 performance, in some areas they were better.

2 MR. KERR: I am looking at maintenance and I am
3 told that the maintenance was poor.

4 MR. SIEGEL: Yes.

5 MR. KERR: I am trying to understand what the
6 basis for "poor" is. What was --

7 MR. SIEGEL: Unfortunately this was before my
8 time. The region isn't here to address that.

9 MR. ZWOLINSKI: Let me just comment, not to make
10 this a maintenance presentation but there are set parameters
11 that the licensee would evaluate unto themselves that they
12 found unacceptable. This is an area of rework -- their
13 procedures, staff training and Agency's during its
14 inspection confirmed the licensee findings.

15 As you can tell from the slide, the licensee self-
16 identified the maintenance practices as being below their
17 standards in 1986.

18 Our diagnostic evaluation team confirmed that in
19 June of '87 time period.

20 MR. KERR: So, so you are telling me that it was
21 not -- the NRC didn't identify maintenance as being poor.
22 The licensee did and you agreed with them.

23 MR. ZWOLINSKI: I think that's the flow of
24 information.

25 MR. KERR: Oh!

1 MR. ZWOLINSKI: We recognized shortcomings, as did
2 they.

3 MR. KERR: I thought it was something that the NRC
4 had done.

5 MR. SIEGEL: I think a combination of events like
6 this identifies ended up and then being put on the watch
7 list. Maintenance was one of the items that went into that
8 input to make that determination.

9 MR. KERR: So if a licensee comes in and tells you
10 that their maintenance practices are poor, you agree with
11 them and put them on the watch list. That's not
12 unreasonable.

13 MR. SIEGEL: I think it's over-simplification. I
14 think the inspectors from the region go out, the resident
15 inspector goes out and looks. These are discussed on a
16 yearly basis and they're factored into the SALP input. At
17 some point in time, we get sensitized to the point where,
18 the region does and the staff, that there's a problem and
19 you can't just make that simple statement that you're making
20 and say that that's the fact.

21 MR. KERR: I am trying to get you to tell me what
22 the alternative is. If you will tell me what the
23 alternative is to what I'm saying, I'll accept it.

24 MR. SIEGEL: I don't know the basis for the
25 region's determination, because unfortunately they couldn't

1 make it.

2 MR. KERR: So it is a reasonable determination and
3 it might be different in different regions.

4 MR. SIEGEL: They're primarily the ones that would
5 be best -- that could best make that determination.

6 MR. KERR: Thank you.

7 MR. SHEWMON: On that issue, as I recall a few
8 years ago, and my memory lapses as to how many, Commonwealth
9 came in and talked about a new more central maintenance
10 training facility which they had set up, probably not far
11 from the Dresden plant. Do you know when in time that came
12 in relative to this event? That is the No. 3 on the SALP.

13 MR. SIEGEL: The new facility that I think you're
14 talking about is under construction or almost completed now.

15 MR. SHEWMON: There's a training facility, but I'm
16 not sure that's training for the maintenance.

17 MR. REED: 1981-1982.

18 MR. SIEGEL: 1981-1982.

19 MR. ZWOLINSKI: That is the production training
20 center which all employees of the Commonwealth Edison system
21 have an opportunity to attend training on an annual basis.

22 MR. SHEWMON: That includes maintenance.

23 MR. ZWOLINSKI: Yes, sir.

24 MR. SHEWMON: That started, then, eight years ago,
25 well before this event.

1 MR. ZWOLINSKI: Yes, sir.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

3 MR. SIEGEL: Prior to 1986, again, we would
4 describe the licensee as an average performer, having ups
5 and downs in the areas that we reviewed them for SALP.
6 Since October 1987, Dresden has demonstrated sustained plant
7 performance probably better than they have ever before. Mr.
8 Eenigenburg, who is the station manager, is going to give
9 you a little presentation to show you where they've come in
10 the past three to four years.

11 The SALP ratings that we --

12 MR. CARROLL: I'm not following all this
13 chronologically. They were an average plant --

14 MR. SIEGEL: Prior to 1986.

15 MR. CARROLL: And, yet, got put on the problem
16 plant list?

17 MR. SIEGEL: That was prior to 1986. There was a
18 point starting in the 1985-86 timeframe where they were
19 running into a lot of problems and they ended up being put
20 on the watch list. They identified this -- at the time they
21 were being put on the watch list, probably they were
22 starting to turn around the problems that they had, but they
23 hadn't shown up yet. The corrections had not really made
24 their full impact.

25 MR. CARROLL: But if I read this literally, at

1 that point in time when they were put on the watch list,
2 their track record had been average.

3 MR. SIEGEL: Yes. Prior to 1986, I would say back
4 from the 1984-85 timeframe, from, say, 1970 to 1984
5 timeframe, yes. They were about average.

6 MR. SIESS: That's prior to 1985, then.

7 MR. SIEGEL: Yes. This probably should be not
8 1986, but probably 1984-85 timeframe.

9 MR. MICHELSON: The SALP is always looking
10 backward.

11 MR. SIEGEL: That's correct.

12 MR. MICHELSON: The SALP ratings in 1986 were
13 really reflecting 1984-85 experience, weren't they?

14 MR. SIEGEL: That's true.

15 MR. MICHELSON: They were average, I think, was
16 the point. They looked to be very much average in that
17 timeframe.

18 MR. SIESS: It doesn't say here that these are
19 SALP figures. It just says they were an average plant.

20 MR. SIEGEL: No. But he's looking down at the
21 bottom here where I've identified --

22 MR. SIESS: That doesn't have prior to 1986 on it.
23 Let me ask him. Is the statement in your third paragraph
24 based on SALP or is it based on other types of information?

25 MR. SIEGEL: It's primarily based on SALP.

1 MR. SIESS: That helps me.

2 MR. MICHELSON: It is true that the SALP ratings
3 for 1986 are based on 1984-85 experience. They always have
4 to be based on past. Not even 1986.

5 MR. SIEGEL: They're probably in a year-and-a-half
6 cycle, somewhere between 12 months and 18 months.

7 MR. CARROLL: Do you know what the two three's on
8 SALP 6-1986 were in?

9 MR. SIEGEL: I don't remember. I don't have it
10 with me. No, I do not. I think one of them was in
11 maintenance. I don't know where the other one was. Joe, do
12 you know?

13 MR. EENIGENBURG: I believe it was fire
14 protection.

15 MR. SIEGEL: One was maintenance, though, wasn't
16 it? But if you look from 1986 through 1990, you can see
17 that they've gone from one to -- in SALP ratings, they've
18 gotten three one's in 1990. The significance of this is the
19 fact that both in the SALP 8 and SALP 9, they've gotten one
20 in operations, which is unusual. The region does not give
21 one's \in operations very often.

22 So their operations have improved, as Mr.
23 Eenigenburg will tell you. In 1990, they got three one's,
24 they got four two's, one of which was a two-improving, and
25 no three's. So they've had a significant improvement

1 starting from the 1986 timeframe up to the current. The
2 current cycle that they're in or the current SALP period
3 that they're in, the performance is consistent with -- it
4 appears to be about consistent with what we gave them in the
5 last SALP.

6 With that, I will turn over the microphone to
7 Cordell Reed. I included a corporate management overhead so
8 you can see where Mr. Reed and Mr. Eenigenburg are on the
9 Commonwealth Edison corporate structure.

10 MR. SIESS: Thank you. Before he leaves, any
11 further questions?

12 [No response.]

13 MR. SIESS: Welcome, Mr. Reed. It's been a few
14 years since we've seen you in here. I guess it might be a
15 while, since I noticed Carroll County you gave up on.

16 MR. REED: Good morning. My name is Cordell Reed.
17 I'm Senior Vice President for Nuclear Operations at
18 Commonwealth Edison. I'm happy to have the opportunity to
19 come here this morning by invitation of the staff, to be an
20 advocate for our full-term operating license on Dresden Unit
21 2. I was a startup engineer at Dresden from 1967 to 1971
22 and most of my professional career has been associated with
23 it. So I thought it was only appropriate that I be here.

24 Listening to the tenor of the conversation, I can
25 presume that a long discussion is not what you're interested

1 in. We've just directed Joe Eenigburg, who is our station
2 manager, to kind of get his presentation down from ten
3 minutes to five minutes. I had come mostly in order to be
4 able to answer questions that you might have about the rest
5 of our plants.

6 Just before Joe, you did raise a couple issues
7 that maybe I can clarify. Indeed, after the Dresden 2 SEP,
8 the modifications that were indicated, we did make those
9 modifications not only on Dresden Unit 3, but also on Quad
10 Cities Units 1 and 2. Paul, as you had indicated, there are
11 differences between Dresden and Quad Cities. In terms of
12 Quad Cities' plant being hotter, at Quad Cities we have a
13 two percent cleanup system as opposed to a seven percent
14 system at Dresden.

15 We have a deep bed resin system at Dresden as
16 opposed to Powdex at Quad Cities. It has imposed upon us
17 some real challenges at Quad Cities, but I think we've faced
18 those. At one time we had the highest man rem of any two-
19 unit plant at Quad Cities, according to INPO, and I think
20 that was back in 1985 or so. Then we were proud two or
21 three years later to come up with the lowest man rem of any
22 two-unit plant. So we've been doing some loop
23 decontaminations to get us to that point.

24 Possibly it would be better if Joe gives his
25 presentation directed at our operating performance. We were

1 put on the watch list and I might tell you in early 1986, it
2 was INPO that performed an evaluation at Dresden. They
3 rated the plant as five, the lowest rating you can have. We
4 had just come out of a nine-month outage of replacing the
5 piping on Dresden Unit 3. Our maintenance was not according
6 to what we wanted it to be. Our programs were not formal.
7 We didn't have enough work planners and it was really that
8 endeavor that started Commonwealth Edison to say that
9 Dresden Station was not at the level that we wanted to be
10 at.

11 The DET came into Dresden, I guess, the latter
12 part of 1986 or so.

13 MR. CATTON: What is the DET?

14 MR. REED: The Diagnostic Evaluation Team of the
15 NRC. And they, indeed, confirmed many of the problems that
16 were identified by INPO and identified by ourselves. Some
17 of the items they came up with added to our integrated
18 approach. So I won't complain that we were misclassified by
19 the NRC. We had classified ourselves and made a commitment
20 on Dresden to improve its performance, and we're pleased
21 with the progress we have made. That's what Joe will
22 address. Then I will come back and answer any questions you
23 might have. Joe?

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. EENIGENBURG: Good morning. I can assure you,

1 as I was one of the engineers who was involved in the
2 preparation of the initial full-term operating license
3 submittal for Dresden Station back in the 1972 timeframe,
4 that I had no idea that 18 years later I would be making a
5 presentation before ACRS in pursuit of this full-term
6 license.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. CATTON: Were you able to use any of your
9 initial viewgraphs?

10 [Laughter.]

11 MR. WILKINS: I doubt if they were in this multi-
12 color format.

13 MR. EENIGENBURG: Although I can tell you that
14 every engineer enjoys seeing his work finally come to
15 fruition. Very briefly, I will talk about current unit
16 status of both units at Dresden, our overall improvement
17 evolution, some of our facility upgrades. I have a short
18 carrousel with some slides of the plant that I could give
19 you a very quick plant tour.

20 In the interest of time, I'm going to skip over
21 most of the programmatic improvement items that are included
22 in your handout. If there are any you'd like to dwell on in
23 particular, we could easily come back to them. Then I'd
24 like to show you some overall performance trends.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. EENIGENBURG: Unit 2 is current shut down and
2 we are in its 12th refueling outage. We are approaching the
3 end of the outage. We're expecting to have the unit back
4 on-line by Christmas. We're in the process now of reactor
5 reassembly. The core has been reloaded. We are
6 anticipating doing the primary system hydrostatic test this
7 Sunday. We yet have to do the primary containment
8 integrated leak rate test, but the bulk of our outage is
9 behind us.

10 MR. SHEWMON: That hydrostatic test is done at a
11 few percent above operating pressure and hot or do you know
12 those details?

13 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes. It's done at ten percent
14 over normal operating pressure. In our case, that's 1,100
15 pounds as opposed to a normal operating pressure of
16 nominally 1,000 pounds. It's done just at 200 degrees.

17 MR. SHEWMON: And you operate at?

18 MR. EENIGENBURG: 545.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

20 MR. CARROLL: Is that with the safeties gagged?

21 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir. Safety valves are
22 gagged and overpressure protection is provided during the
23 course of the hydrostatic test by a relief valve on the
24 shutdown cooling system. It is a solid primary system
25 hydro. There are no air bubbles.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. EENIGENBURG: Unit 3, by comparison, today is
3 at full load and has been for the last 154 days. It has
4 been 271 days or a little over nine months since we've had
5 an automatic scram on either of the two units.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. EENIGENBURG: As has been mentioned, our
8 improvements began in the mid-1986 timeframe, led both by
9 the NRC's safety system outage modification inspection that
10 had been performed, followed shortly by an INPO evaluation,
11 and both of those, coupled with an EQ inspection, formed the
12 basis of our recognition of the need for significant plant
13 upgrade and improvement.

14 We began changes immediately at the site. As
15 Cordell mentioned, there was a diagnostic evaluation in the
16 1987 timeframe that identified additional weaknesses and, in
17 fact, brought the need for overall order to our improvement
18 process.

19 One of the major findings of the diagnostic
20 evaluation is although we had initiated numerous changes,
21 they did not appear cohesive and coordinated, and that was
22 the founding of our Dresden Station improvement plan in the
23 1987 timeframe.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. EENIGENBURG: We were placed on a post-

1 monitoring list in 1987 and removed in December of 1988.
2 During this timeframe, we also developed and refined a
3 corporate self-assessment program that we believe has helped
4 to sustain our performance improvement. We have been to
5 Washington for presentations on a number of occasions;
6 September 1988 timeframe; we were there again this summer in
7 1990.

8 We've completed refueling outages on time on
9 Dresden 3 on two occasions. There has been some slight
10 delay in the return-to-service of Unit 2 this time. But of
11 the three refueling outages that have been completed in the
12 history of Dresden Station on time, two of them since the
13 improvements efforts began.

14 In-service testing was one of the focuses of the
15 Diagnostic Team and we have made some significant upgrades
16 there. Emergency operating procedures have been upgraded to
17 EPG Rev. 4. We had the NRC Maintenance Team inspections.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. EENIGENBURG: I would just quickly show you
20 the NRC Maintenance Team tree. Recognizing that you can't
21 read it, the only significance are the colors on the tree,
22 and this is our evaluation in the 1989 timeframe, showing
23 the improvements that have been made in the maintenance area
24 at that time.

25 The green boxes indicate good performance. The

1 yellow is a needs improvement area. The red is rated
2 poorly. You only see three reds, quite a few greens, and
3 the boxes that are both green and yellow indicates that
4 programmatically where we're going or what we intend to do
5 looks good, but it's not fully implemented yet, and that's
6 the lower half of the box.

7 We were particularly happy with this column, which
8 was management commitment and example, and believe that's
9 indicative of what we're doing overall.

10 MR. CARROLL: What's the all red box?

11 MR. EENIGENBURG: Electrical maintenance. In
12 particular, it was maintenance of our four KV distribution
13 system and we have had a number of programmatic corrective
14 actions in that area.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. EENIGENBURG: We, incidentally, did have a
17 team followup a year ago that noted significant improvement
18 in that electrical maintenance area. The other two half-red
19 boxes were in the area of maintenance history and equipment
20 trending. These were some of the programmatic things that
21 were referred to in the area of maintenance weaknesses. It
22 was not necessarily weaknesses on the part of the craftsman
23 or had anything to do with the way they were trained. It
24 was the programmatic methodology with which we were
25 approaching overall maintenance of the facility.

1 MR. WILKINS: Is it possible to track any of your
2 outages or difficulties of any sort to failures in the
3 electrical maintenance area?

4 MR. EENIGENBURG: We have had difficulties where
5 we have had outages or forced outages that were initiated by
6 electrical equipment failures that could have been prevented
7 by an improved maintenance program. In fact, I think as I
8 show you some trends, you will see that the trends are
9 headed in the right direction and that we believe our
10 changes are effective.

11 During this time period, we've set record runs on
12 both of the units. We were also recognized by General
13 Electric for running 403 days without a reactor scram on
14 either unit.

15 MR. SHEWMON: What is your average fuel cycle
16 right now?

17 MR. EENIGENBURG: Eighteen months.

18 MR. SHEWMON: How long have you been on that
19 cycle?

20 MR. EENIGENBURG: We've been on an 18-month cycle
21 since late 1970s or early 1980s.

22 MR. SHEWMON: While I've stopped you with that or
23 interrupted, have you gone this duplex cladding on all of
24 your fuel now or whatever the word for it is?

25 MR. EENIGENBURG: We do not have the barrier fuel

1 installed on either of the two Dresden units. The Dresden
2 units use ANF fuel, although we have converted to the nine-
3 by-nine fuel assembly array. We are looking to barrier clad
4 for a subsequent core load.

5 MR. SHEWMON: You must want to do some load
6 following with that plant with the amount of nuclear you
7 have. Do you do much with that or can you?

8 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, we do and can, although our
9 flexibility is not quite as great as our Quad Cities plant,
10 which does use the GE barrier fuel design. That's one of
11 the reasons for looking at barrier fuel in subsequent cycles
12 at Dresden.

13 MR. CARROLL: When you talk of an 18-month cycle,
14 what capacity factor do you assume are in the operating
15 period given the amount of load following you're doing?

16 MR. EENIGENBURG: The capacity factor we have been
17 running at is about 70 percent.

18 MR. CARROLL: During the cycle.

19 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir.

20 MR. CARROLL: Excluding the outage period.

21 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir. We also had the
22 security effectiveness PER inspection in the 1989 timeframe.
23 It was a very successful inspection and there's been a
24 significant reduction in personnel error. I've got some
25 statistics on that a little later, as well.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. EENIGENBURG: In the area of facility
3 upgrades, the training facility that was referred to is
4 being complete. It's a new 70,000 square foot facility on-
5 site. We've occupied it within the past month. We have a
6 site-specific simulator that currently is at the GE facility
7 that is in the process of being moved to the Dresden site
8 facility, and will be operable next year.

9 We've remodeled chemistry labs. We've labelled
10 the plant valves, components, electrical systems, and we've
11 been in a complete plant physical upgrade that I'd like to
12 quickly show you via some slides.

13 MR. SHEWMON: Before you get that up. The staff
14 makes a point of commenting that you do not monitor, either
15 by crack arrest or electrochemical potential methods, your
16 hydrogen water treatment. How do you monitor this; just put
17 in so much hydrogen or what?

18 MR. EENIGENBURG: Up till now, the flow rate of
19 hydrogen has been the key determination and that flow rate
20 was set with an EPRI-sponsored 1983 series of tests where
21 electrochemical potential was monitored. We concluded that
22 41 SCFH of hydrogen or 41 SCFM hydrogen in the feed water
23 would give us a 1.3 parts-per-million concentration. That
24 has been the way we have monitored hydrogen addition to
25 date.

1 During the course of the last cycle, we have
2 installed the crack arrest verification system and the ECP
3 probes and we will come out of this current refueling cycle
4 with that system operable.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Have you had to restrain access to
6 your turbine area because of this?

7 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir. It has basically left
8 the plant, I guess, minimally effected. We do have turbine
9 shield walls provided with the original design, and, as a
10 result, the general access to the area is not impeded, but
11 operating access to the high pressure heater bays, low
12 pressure heater bays, or the turbine itself requires
13 hydrogen addition to be secured to drop radiation does
14 rates.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Do you expect or hope to be able to
16 drop that hydrogen flow-back appreciably with your better
17 monitoring?

18 MR. EENIGENBURG: I don't expect to. We only
19 expect to have on-line indication that we have adequate
20 hydrogen at all times. I wouldn't expect a significant
21 reduction.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. EENIGENBURG: In fact, down in the lower
24 corner of this slide, you see the 70,000 square foot
25 training facility that was just added to the site.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. EENIGENBURG: This is the way the plant looked
3 originally. I've got a number of before-and-after pictures
4 just to give you an idea of the physical upgrades that have
5 taken place at the plant.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. EENIGENBURG: This is an electro-hydraulic
8 control unit, before-and-after attention. You'll also see
9 color barriers. The yellow barrier is Unit 2 components.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. EENIGENBURG: The original construction of the
12 plant. Very little, if anything was painted.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. EENIGENBURG: The same area again after an
15 upgrade.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. EENIGENBURG: We found ladders, scaffolding,
18 rolling equipment throughout the plant. Those areas have,
19 again, been restored to this kind of condition that is now
20 our standard.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. MICHELSON: Just for clarification, I didn't
23 sense any great amount of labelling after your paint job.
24 Did you go back later and label all these things?

25 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes. Labelling has been an

1 ongoing problem. The initial emphasis was on valves. It is
2 now on components and piping.

3 MR. CATTON: The difference in these pictures is
4 dramatic. Was it really that bad before?

5 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir.

6 MR. REED: We didn't think that was bad until we
7 saw --

8 MR. CATTON: But if you look at the two pictures.

9 MR. EENIGENBURG: In fact, I was at the plant for
10 a nine-year period and I would have told you that this was
11 pretty good. This was straightened up. I just think that
12 this was our normal expectation.

13 MR. SHEWMON: Did you build a new warehouse?
14 Where did you put everything?

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. EENIGENBURG: In fact, most of this stuff did
17 not go to a warehouse. A lot of it is contractor equipment,
18 a lot of it was just abandoned. It had just been neglected.
19 People walked by it and it sat.

20 MR. CARROLL: It's not my mess is a very common
21 power plant philosophy.

22 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. EENIGENBURG: Control rod accumulator banks
25 and, again, you see the radiation rope and the plastic three

1 feet out, required our operators to dress in protective
2 clothing to get to the accumulator banks and, in fact, left
3 a very narrow aisle.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. EENIGENBURG: Again with some effort directed
6 at keeping the area clean. We opened the whole area up. We
7 found in the 1986 timeframe that our operators had to change
8 clothes eight times to complete their operator rounds. Our
9 expectation is an operator can now do his round in street
10 clothes and we believe we're doing a much better job of
11 monitoring our equipment.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. EENIGENBURG: Emergency core cooling equipment
14 in the early 1986 timeframe.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. EENIGENBURG: Again, the same equipment after
17 it's had some cleaning, decontamination and painting. This
18 kind of overall facelift, although it appears somewhat
19 cosmetic, I believe, certainly has its way of making it
20 through the entire organization.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. EENIGENBURG: Here's some of the labelling
23 that has gone on and, in fact, now we are color coding the
24 faces of breakers to the unit that they feed. Again, you
25 see a standardized labelling that goes with the breaker

1 facility.

2 MR. CARROLL: Cross-hatched cubicle was common to
3 both units?

4 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir. In fact, a potential
5 trap for an operator to stumble into.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. EENIGENBURG: Just briefly in the area of
8 facility upgrades, there was some discussion of the DCRDR
9 project. It was quite extensive. We have completely
10 remodeled the control room.

11 MR. SHEWMON: What is DCRDR?

12 MR. EENIGENBURG: Detailed Control Room Design
13 Review, and has been in a very extensive process with human
14 factors layout of the control panels. The major work
15 remaining is upgrade of the complete enunciator, splitting
16 multiple enunciator inputs, adding the sequence of events
17 recorder, but, as indicated, none of the remaining DCRDR
18 upgrades are Category A items.

19 We've also been off paying attention to balance of
20 plant. Our rad waste system has seen a significant upgrade.
21 In fact, it is still in progress. We, as part of this
22 overall cleanup, have been doing a lot of shipment of
23 radioactive material as we've cleaned out the plant.

24 MR. SHEWMON: The piping replacement was talked
25 about and was driven largely by IGSCC. What drove the pump

1 replacement and what did you replace?

2 MR. EENIGENBURG: The pumps being replaced in the
3 rad waste area, the floor drain collector pumps, waste
4 collector pumps. It was primarily aging of the pumps and
5 the service that they had seen. They had worn out. They
6 were basically obsolete and difficult to obtain parts for.

7 MR. SIESS: You mean aging existed before the NRC
8 thought of it?

9 MR. EENIGENBURG: Pardon me?

10 MR. SIESS: Aging existed before the NRC thought
11 of it?

12 MR. EENIGENBURG: I think we invented it.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. EENIGENBURG: There are quite a few
15 programmatic items listed in the book that I can skip over,
16 unless there's a particular interest in one of them. Byron
17 had indicated our SALP history and this shows the evolution
18 of SALP from SALP 7 through 9. Again, you see the prized
19 SALP 1 in the operations area for which we are very proud,
20 and the general trend from left to right showing the
21 improvement.

22 MR. WILKINS: What does the vertical arrow mean?

23 MR. EENIGENBURG: An improvement trend.

24 MR. WILKINS: From three to two or from two-and-
25 three-quarters to two-and-a-half?

1 MR. REED: No. Two and improving. If we kept
2 that pace, we could be a one in the next SALP period.

3 MR. SIESS: The arrow ought to point down. One is
4 smaller than two.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. EENIGENBURG: We talked briefly about being
7 rated as an INPO five in the 1986 timeframe. This shows our
8 improvement efforts INPO recognized. This is a four in
9 1987, a three in 1988, a two in 1989, and we are due for our
10 next evaluation in the summer of 1991.

11 MR. KERR: And by 1991, you'll be a zero.

12 [Laughter.]

13 MR. EENIGENBURG: I would be willing to stop at
14 one.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. EENIGENBURG: This is an indicator of scrams.
17 It was recognized that one of the things that got us to the
18 NRC monitoring list was the number of scrams at the plant.
19 Again, you see the 1983 through 1987 timeframe, we had
20 greater than or equal to ten scrams per unit. You can see
21 as most of our indicators, Unit 2 is about equal to Unit 3.
22 In fact, most of the indicators that I'll show you are
23 pretty evenly split between the two units.

24 This shows the total of forced scrams in 1990.
25 One of those was a manual scram. If you look at automatic

1 scrams a little critical, which is one of the key indicators
2 we watch, it has been 271 days.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. EENIGENBURG: Forced outage rate was on the
5 increase on the mid-1987 time period and, in fact, again, I
6 believe that's one of the things that has helped us toward
7 the watch list. There was essentially no forced outage in
8 the 1988 timeframe and we're staying pretty close to the
9 five percent in the 1990 timeframe.

10 MR. WILKINS: It is true, however, that between
11 1988 and 1990, you seem to have lost ground in both this
12 slide and the previous one.

13 MR. EENIGENBURG: It has been recognized that 1988
14 and 1989 were probably reversed. We had too good of a year
15 in 1988 and, as a result, anything less than that seems to
16 suffer.

17 MR. REED: Four or five percent forced outage rate
18 is probable the top quartile's performance in the industry.
19 Our goal is to get below three percent.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. EENIGENBURG: Licensee event reports have
22 shown a significant decrease since the mid-1980 timeframe.
23 We are currently still at less than 20 for this year total
24 for the station and in 1985 through 1987, exceeded 50.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. EENIGENBURG: I mentioned the significant
2 reduction in personnel error. Again, you see the personnel
3 error deviation reports decreasing from a total of almost 70
4 in 1985 to ten in 1990. Similarly, the blue line showed 30
5 personnel error licensee event reports in the 1985
6 timeframe. There has been one so far in 1990.

7 MR. WILKINS: Excuse me. There is something I
8 don't understand. You said 70 DVRs in 1985?

9 MR. EENIGENBURG: Seventy personnel error.

10 MR. WILKINS: I would have read that as not quite
11 40. So maybe I'm obviously not reading it correctly.

12 MR. EENIGENBURG: 1985 looks like about 68.

13 MR. WILKINS: Does the green start where the blue
14 leaves off?

15 MR. EENIGENBURG: No.

16 MR. WILKINS: Obviously not. All right.

17 MR. EENIGENBURG: They are all deviation reports.
18 A subset of them are reportable to the NRC as licensee event
19 reports.

20 MR. WILKINS: That's not the point. I would have
21 drawn those two instead of in the same vertical line as
22 parallel lines, and I would have started the green at zero
23 and run it to 70.

24 MR. SIESS: No. The DVRs are all-inclusive. Some
25 fraction of them are LERs.

1 MR. WARD: So the logical problem is in my
2 understanding.

3 MR. SIESS: Yes.

4 MR. WILKINS: Thank you.

5 MR. SIESS: In this case.

6 MR. MICHELSON: How do you identify an LER as
7 being a personnel error?

8 MR. EENIGENBURG: It is the root cause of the
9 licensee event report that is personnel error.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask it differently. Are
11 all of the LERs you're listing here those on which in the
12 LER you specifically pointed out personnel error as the root
13 cause?

14 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir. For instance, in 1990
15 so far, there have been 20 LERs, one of which has a root
16 cause of personnel error.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Has that been the practice since
18 1985?

19 MR. EENIGENBURG: Yes, sir.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. EENIGENBURG: Another indicator, the amount of
22 dry active waste or contaminated garbage that goes to a
23 burial site; again, 35,000 cubic feet in the 1985 timeframe,
24 down so far this year to under 10,000.

25 MR. SIESS: Where do you put it?

1 MR. EENIGENBURG: We create less.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Where can you ship it?

3 MR. EENIGENBURG: We are currently still shipping
4 to Barnwell, South Carolina. We can also ship to Beatty,
5 Nevada or Richland, Washington, but this year I believe
6 almost exclusively we've gone to Barnwell, South Carolina.

7 MR. WILKINS: Has Illinois been warned that it
8 can't ship to South Carolina until it gets its act together?

9 MR. SIESS: Illinois has a pact.

10 MR. REED: If I can respond. I have an
11 opportunity this afternoon to go and speak to the transition
12 team for our new Governor and try to get them to understand
13 that that's an issue. Illinois has made good progress. We
14 stand some opportunity to beat January 1993. More than
15 likely, we're headed toward October of 1993. So it's very
16 important that the next Administration continue the progress
17 that's been made thus far.

18 MR. SIESS: But they haven't found a site yet.

19 MR. REED: No. The Martinsville site, which all
20 the geotechnical data has been performed on, will have to go
21 through hearings, adjudicatory hearings that can maybe take
22 place early next year and they're scheduled to do that. If
23 we do not get that site, then we would have to possibly
24 sustain a very long delay.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. EENIGENBURG: Personnel error contaminations
2 were a problem, as can be seen on this slide. The 1985-86
3 timeframe, we were up to almost 1,800 cases where an
4 individual was contaminated in the course of work. You can
5 see the significant decrease. We're at 259 year-to-date.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. EENIGENBURG: Again, an improvement in work
8 practices, plant cleanliness and plant decontamination has
9 made that difference. Finally, probably our most telling
10 overall indicator, and there's a lot of data on here, I'd
11 just quickly point out that the blue line is single month
12 equivalent availability for the station. You see only one
13 month back in the 1982 timeframe where that exceeded 90
14 percent, whereas if you look from 1987 on, it's a relatively
15 frequent occurrence.

16 Also, the green line is our 12 month rolling
17 average equivalent availability and you can see from a
18 performance level of between 60 and 70 percent in the early
19 1980s when we were termed a "average performer," we saw a
20 general decline in equivalent availability through the 1984,
21 1985 and 1986 timeframe, till we reached a bottom of about
22 38 percent.

23 It has been on a very positive trend and now runs
24 consistently between 70 and 80 percent. Finally, the red
25 line is a five-year rolling average and, as a result, is a

1 much slower to respond indicator, but, again, you see the
2 general decline that has been turned around since about the
3 mid-1987 timeframe.

4 Also interesting from this point in 1983, the 12-
5 month average was running below the five-year average.
6 Since 1987, the 12-month average has been leading the five-
7 year average. As a result we expect continued increase in
8 the five-year equivalent availability average for the
9 station.

10 I think it speaks towards our overall improvement
11 and performance, both of personnel programs and equipment.

12 MR. SIESS: Do you make any use of the Nuclear
13 Regulatory Commission's performance indicator?

14 MR. EENIGENBURG: There are a number of
15 performance indicators that we watch very closely. We do
16 look very closely at the performance indicators published by
17 AEOD, as well as the INPO performance indicators. We have
18 created our own set of performance indicators.

19 MR. SIESS: Is the NRC now publishing those
20 performance indicators? The last I heard, you had to get
21 your lawyer to get them for you in the Public Document Room.

22 MR. REED: We get them. They are about five
23 months behind the period of interest, but we get them and we
24 don't need a lawyer to get them.

25 MR. ZWOLINSKI: Correct.

1 MR. REED: But we do get them. We do review those
2 with our Chairman, the same way we review our own
3 performance indicators.

4 MR. SIESS: But they're different than yours.

5 MR. REED: Yes. The scrams, I think they're used
6 -- they are different.

7 MR. CARROLL: Do you find them useful?

8 MR. REED: All numbers are just somewhat limited
9 at usefulness, as we've experienced at Zion. Zion had low
10 scrams, they had high availability, and it wasn't until we
11 conducted performance-based self-assessment in the plant
12 that we started to see the same kinds of things that INPO
13 would see.

14 That is deficiencies in people doing their job.
15 So whenever we present reviews to our management and to our
16 Board of Directors, we put most stake on our performance
17 assessment, and normally the numbers will match, they'll
18 show good and then your performance goes bad, and when the
19 people start doing things right in the field, the numbers
20 are slow to come back. So I think we have to use all of
21 that.

22 MR. SIESS: Any further questions now?

23 MR. KERR: This is an operational question, but
24 what is the status of your IPE program for Dresden?

25 MR. REED: Bill, I can't tell you when we're going

1 to submit -- there's a meeting I'm going to have on Monday
2 to look at all six of our plants. I can tell you, however,
3 that we're more in the 1992 or 1993 timeframe for submittal
4 of Dresden.

5 MR. KERR: I was thinking not so much of submittal
6 as of your starting the process.

7 MR. REED: We have started the process on all six
8 of our plants. We are very much engaged in all of our
9 plants.

10 MR. KERR: Thank you.

11 MR. SIESS: Any other questions? Any more to hear
12 from the staff? Has anybody thought up some questions for
13 the staff?

14 [No response.]

15 MR. SIESS: Thank you, gentlemen. Nice to have
16 you back.

17 MR. REED: Thank you.

18 MR. WILKINS: I did have one. Mr. Reed, before
19 you go too far. You may recall at the beginning of this I
20 asked why we were doing this, and one of the possible
21 answers was because Commonwealth Edison had something to
22 gain. Let me get back to that.

23 You've gotten along 18 years without an FTOL and
24 you could probably operate another 18 years without it,
25 also. What is driving Commonwealth Edison to pursue this

1 matter at this time?

2 MR. REED: Frankly, we're a little uneasy with the
3 status. The security analysts or other kinds of folks have
4 not had concern over not having the full-term operating
5 license. I don't think it is well known. But as we get
6 into hearings on license renewal or life extension, it could
7 become a major factor at that time.

8 So we have been eager to go ahead and cure this
9 what we think is more of a technical deficiency in that
10 license.

11 MR. WILKINS: That is responsive to my question.
12 Thank you.

13 MR. LEWIS: That gets me a bit confused. How can
14 you go into license extension if you're on a provisional
15 license which doesn't have a termination date?

16 MR. SIESS: That's the question.

17 MR. REED: That is the same question some of our
18 lawyers have put to us. That's why we don't want that to be
19 an issue or to have public hearings and that's an issue.
20 It's just uncertain about license renewal with this POL.

21 MR. LEWIS: I'm going in the other direction. I'm
22 saying why do you even care about license renewal if you
23 don't have a license to renew?

24 MR. REED: On second thought, maybe we withdraw.

25 [Laughter.]

1 MR. REED: I'm a little uneasy with that sort of
2 logic.

3 MR. SIESS: You had to make your application for a
4 full-term license. That was required by law.

5 MR. REED: We did. We did that back in 1972.

6 MR. SIESS: You did. There's nothing you can
7 withdraw now.

8 MR. REED: Yes.

9 MR. SIESS: The staff could wait another ten years
10 and still pick it up.

11 MR. REED: We sure would like to get a full-term
12 operating license on Dresden.

13 MR. SIESS: We'll do our best. Gentlemen, if
14 there's no more questions --

15 MR. KERR: Mr. Siess, I have to observe that in
16 spite of the introductory remarks, I think this Committee
17 has shown an extraordinary interest in what has gone on here
18 this morning.

19 MR. SIESS: No more than I expected.

20 MR. WARD: It had nothing to do with the license
21 application, per se. But operation of the plant has been
22 very interesting.

23 MR. SIESS: No more than I expected, Bill, and
24 that's why we scheduled three hours, which I was sure the
25 Committee would manage to fill up and not very much likely

1 to run over since we have a party coming up at noon.

2 Let's take a ten-minute break, gentlemen -- a real
3 ten-minute break -- be back at 10:35.

4 [Brief recess.]

5 MR. SIESS: Gentlemen, be seated. We will now go
6 ahead with the presentations by the staff and by the
7 licensee for the Palisades plant. We're going to start off
8 with whom?

9 MR. ZWOLINSKI: We will start with Armand
10 Masciantonio, our Project Manager for Big Rock, and now has
11 recently switched to Prairie Island. He did the majority of
12 the work in constructing the actual safety evaluation
13 report. Armand, are you ready?

14 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Yes, I am.

15 MR. SIESS: You all have copies of the safety
16 evaluation report. It's blue. It says NUREG-1424. You may
17 want to follow his discussion in there.

18 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Good morning. My name is
19 Armand Masciantonio, as John said. I'm the Project Manager
20 for Big Rock Point and for the last 12 months or so I have
21 had the task of ushering the documents for the Palisades
22 license conversion.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. MASCIANTONIO: I'd like to start just giving
25 you an outline of what we will present today. I'd like to

1 mention also if you have questions, please interrupt at any
2 time and between myself and the Project Manager for
3 Palisades, Brian Holian, and the technical staff, we'll do
4 the best to answer your questions.

5 Our presentation will summarize the information in
6 the safety evaluation report which was previously provided
7 to the ACRS. The topics I will be covering today are some
8 background information on the license conversion, highlight
9 some of the major events of the Palisades operating history,
10 discuss the systematic evaluation program and its impact on
11 the license conversion, and review the unimplemented
12 unresolved safety issues applicable to Palisades.

13 Now, recognizing that there really are no safety
14 issues specific to the license conversion, it wasn't our
15 intent to go into a detailed technical discussion on these
16 topics, but simply to provide an overview of the issues that
17 are significant to the license conversion.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. MASCIANTONIO: I'd like to begin with a little
20 bit about the plant description. Palisades is a Combustion
21 Engineering Bechtel pressurized water reactor. It's
22 licensed at a power level of 2,530 megawatts, has two hot
23 legs with two steam generators, and four cold legs with four
24 coolant circulation pumps.

25 The secondary side consists basically of the

1 turbine generator, the condenser and the feed water system.
2 Reactor containment is a concrete cylinder on a concrete
3 slab, with a quarter-inch steel liner on the inside
4 containment walls. It uses mechanical draft cooling towers
5 and the plant is located on the eastern shore of Lake
6 Michigan, near South Haven.

7 The closest population center are the twin cities
8 of Benton Harbor and St. Joseph, located about 16 miles to
9 the south.

10 MR. SIESS: Let me add something that the
11 Committee might find of interest. Palisades was the first
12 Combustion Engineering, large Combustion Engineering plant.
13 At the time it was licensed, it was the largest plant
14 operating in the U.S and it was one of the very early
15 prestressed concrete containments.

16 I know Ginna was the first one and I think this
17 followed not too long afterwards. So it was really one of
18 the early ones in the process. It's the eighth plant to
19 replace steam generators.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Much of the background on the
22 early provisional license issuance was discussed by Byron
23 Siegel earlier, so I won't repeat a lot of that information,
24 except to say that Palisades was issued a license in March
25 of 1971 and was due to expire in March of 1974.

1 On January 22, 1974, they did come in for an
2 application for a license conversion, and, according to the
3 provisions of 10 CFR 2.109, was allowed to continue to
4 operate the plant beyond the license expiration date,
5 pending the disposition of that application.

6 The only other item I want to point out is that
7 Palisades was reviewed under the SEP program and the results
8 and the technical evaluations performed under the systematic
9 evaluation program are documented in the Integrated Plant
10 Safety Assessment Report. That report and Supplement 1,
11 which was issued in 1983, form the support for the issuance
12 of the full-term license.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. MASCIANTONIO: I would just like to highlight
15 a little bit of the operating history. Along with the
16 application for the full-term license in January 1974,
17 Consumers Power requested a power increase from the licensed
18 2,200 megawatts to 2,638 megawatts. That power increase was
19 denied at the time because of steam generator problems.

20 Also in 1974, as a result of an agreement that was
21 reached with intervenors during the licensing hearings, in
22 March of 1974 the plant was modified to allow operation with
23 a closed cooling cycle using cooling towers, mechanical
24 cooling towers as opposed to the once-through cooling that
25 was used up until that time using Lake Michigan water.

1 MR. SHEWMON: What was the nature of the problem
2 with the steam generator in 1974?

3 MR. MASCIANTONIO: There were quite a few problems
4 related to wastage, corrosion type problems, and we'll have
5 a lot more to say about this a little bit later. Brian will
6 address the steam generator replacement in detail and go
7 into that issue.

8 MR. SIESS: I'm sorry. I don't think we want that
9 addressed in detail.

10 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Okay. We will provide the
11 information you need on the early problems with the steam
12 generators.

13 In November of 1977, Palisades was granted a power
14 increase to 2,530 megawatts, based on improvements to the
15 steam generators. Another major event was the approval in
16 July of 1987 to increase the amount of spent fuel storage in
17 the fuel pool by about 200 fuel assemblies to its present
18 capacity of 892 fuel assemblies.

19 This capacity right now is sufficient to allow a
20 full core discharge capability until 1992. For future
21 storage, the licensee has indicated that it will apply for a
22 general license under the new Subpart K for the off-site
23 storage of spent fuel in dry casks.

24 The steam generators have had a long history of
25 tube leaks, which led the licensee to replace both steam

1 generators during the current outage. As I mentioned, we'll
2 have a little bit more to say on this later on.

3 [Slide.]

4 I R. MASCIANTONIO: As far as the systematic
5 evaluation program, the Commission initiated this SEP
6 program to provide a framework for reviewing the designs of
7 older operating nuclear plants, to reconfirm and document
8 their safety. The review provided, first of all, an
9 assessment of the significance of the differences between
10 the current technical positions on safety issues and those
11 that existed when the plant was licensed.

12 Secondly, it provided a basis for making decisions
13 on how these differences should be resolved in an integrated
14 plant review. The review compared the as-built plant design
15 with the then-current review criteria in 137 different topic
16 areas. During the SEP review, a number of these topics were
17 deleted from consideration because they were being covered
18 under other programs or they simply weren't applicable to
19 Palisades.

20 So of the original 137 topics, 90 were reviewed,
21 and, of these, 59 met the current criteria or were
22 acceptable on some other basis. So the review concentrated
23 on the 31 remaining topics and found that some aspects of
24 the plant design differed from the current criteria.

25 As I mentioned before, the evaluation of these

1 topics and their status was addressed in the report NUREG-
2 0820, and many of the issues were closed out in Supplement
3 1, which was issued in November 1983. So of the 90 topics
4 that were reviewed, all but three of the topics were closed
5 with Supplement 1. I'd just like to say a few words about
6 those remaining three as of 1983.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. MASCIANTONIO: These were the three topics
9 that were open at that time. The first one is Topic III-5A,
10 the effects of pipe breaks on site containment; seismic
11 design issues, Topic III-6, similar to Dresden; and Topic
12 III-7B, design codes of standards.

13 MR. SHEWMON: Was pipe break resolved by a leak-
14 before-break argument?

15 MR. MASCIANTONIO: The resolution was provided by
16 a staff SER in 1987. I'm not familiar too much with the
17 details. I haven't read the SER, but it was resolved using
18 the SEP guidelines that demonstrated that breaks in the
19 lines in the vicinity of the instruments need not be
20 postulated.

21 MR. SHEWMON: You've got another item here about
22 asymmetric blowdown modes and the usual way to cope with
23 that is leak-before-break. I would like an answer to the
24 question as to whether they've applied that to the primary
25 system and how much of the primary system. Is there anybody

1 here that can tell me?

2 MR. SIESS: An acceptable answer will be I don't
3 know.

4 MR. MASCIANTONIO: I don't know that answer, but I
5 will find out for you.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I would like to find out, also,
8 what the answer is.

9 MR. SHEWMON: I'm not surprised. Go ahead.

10 MR. VANDEWALLE: This is Dave Vandewalle,
11 Consumers Power Company. The basis for the resolution of
12 that issue under SEP was leak-before-break for the primary
13 system, and there was a detailed study performed of
14 potential targets of systems in the containment building in
15 the event of a break, and then those targets were
16 individually dispositioned based upon leak-before-break
17 evaluation and fracture mechanics analysis of the primary
18 system.

19 MR. MICHELSON: At what point in time was that
20 analysis done?

21 MR. SHEWMON: The SER?

22 MR. MICHELSON: No. The leak-before-break
23 analysis. Which standard review plan did you use to make
24 that determination? You know that was revised in about
25 1988-89 significantly.

1 MR. SHEWMON: It was closed in 1987.

2 MR. MICHELSON: What I was really asking is did
3 your analysis meet the requirements of the revised standard
4 review plan. It was afterwards, admittedly, but people were
5 already thinking about it.

6 MR. VANDEWALLE: I guess I can't answer that. As
7 Mr. Masciantonio said, it was done in accordance with the
8 systematic evaluation program criteria that had been
9 developed. I don't know if those criteria were the basis
10 for the revisions to the reg guide.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Correct me if I'm wrong, but I
12 thought all this leak-before-break wasn't really thought
13 through and put into the standard review plan until 1988?

14 MR. SIESS: There may be a difference, Carl,
15 between the systematic evaluation program items and other
16 items that came up later. I'm not sure.

17 MR. MICHELSON: There are quite a few rather
18 explicit requirements to claim leak-before-break.

19 MR. SIESS: I'm not sure they were at the time the
20 SEP was done. These are the SEP items.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. There was a different set
22 of acceptable criteria, then, for determining --

23 MR. SIESS: If you'd like to explore that, I can
24 arrange a Subcommittee meeting.

25 MR. MICHELSON: No, no.

1 MR. SIESS: It might be interesting.

2 MR. MICHELSON: These old ones are always
3 interesting.

4 MR. MASCIANTONIO: In any case, we'll get a copy
5 of that SER and answer your questions and we'll provide the
6 answers. The other topic that was left open at the time of
7 the SEP supplement was seismic design issues. This topic
8 relates to the adequacy of the design of certain structures
9 to withstand seismic motions. At the time of that SEP
10 supplement, there were six issues open under this topic.

11 Four of those issues have been subsequently
12 resolved by a staff SER in August of this year. The
13 remaining two are still under review. SEP Topic III-7B,
14 design codes and standards, deals with the extent of
15 Palisades' conformance to revised design codes and
16 standards.

17 The only issue not resolved is the extreme snow
18 loading on the roof of the spent fuel building. These two
19 remaining topics are being reviewed by the staff and will be
20 resolved through normal licensing action.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. MASCIANTONIO: The other item that I would
23 like to talk about this morning are the unresolved safety
24 issues. The status of the unresolved safety issues was
25 addressed in the staff review of responses to a generic

1 letter issued in 1989, Generic Letter 89-21. The results of
2 that review were presented to the Commission in February of
3 1990.

4 There were 12 unresolved safety issues that are
5 applicable to Palisades, and of those 12, six have not yet
6 been fully implemented.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Those six issues are as shown
9 here. I'd like to just go through each one and give you a
10 status. USI A-9, the ATWS rule, the staff issued an SER on
11 Palisades conformance in December of 1989. That SER
12 accepted the Palisades ATWS design. The modifications
13 implementing the design are currently in progress and should
14 be finished by the end of the current outage.

15 USI A-11, reactor vessel and material toughness,
16 the status of this unresolved safety issue is that Consumers
17 has joined the CE Owners' Group to determine the effects of
18 low upper shelf energy values. The staff will be working
19 with the licensee, the Owners' Group, the ASME Code Subgroup
20 to resolve the issue of the low CHARPY values.

21 Consumers is also pursuing an alternate approach
22 using accelerated irradiated specimens from other plate
23 materials, along with justification as to the chemical
24 similarity to the limiting latent material.

25 MR. SHEWMON: This is plate, not welds. The plate

1 is limiting?

2 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Barry, would you answer that?

3 MR. ELLIOTT: The upper shelf energy area --
4 plates.

5 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Barry Elliott. USI A-44 is
6 station blackouts. Palisades has chosen to respond to this
7 rule by improving the reliability of the alternate AC
8 source. The final modifications in response to the rule
9 have been completed and the staff is reviewing the Consumers
10 Power response, which was submitted in April of 1989, and
11 we'll issue an SER subsequently.

12 USI A-46, seismic qualification of equipment.
13 This issue is generic to a number of older plants, Dresden
14 included. The issue is being resolved through the Seismic
15 Qualification Utility Group and the Consumers is a member of
16 that group and we'll follow the recommendations of that
17 utility group when the recommendations are approved.

18 USI A-47 was resolved by Generic Letter 89-19.
19 Consumers Power responded as part of a CE Owners' Group on
20 March of 1990 and concluded that the recommendations in that
21 generic letter should not be implemented at Palisades at
22 this time, but will be addressed under the IPE program.
23 That response is inhouse and it's under staff review at this
24 time.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Would you like to tell me what

1 that response was? I have some understanding of it, but
2 what is your understanding of that response?

3 MR. MASCIANTONIO: I'd like to call on Brian
4 Holian, the PM, to get a response on that. Brian, could you
5 give us some details?

6 MR. HOLIAN: The question, again, was the response
7 on which issue?

8 MR. MICHELSON: A-47, the Owners' Group response.

9 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Where the Consumers decided to
10 respond as part of the Owners' Group.

11 MR. HOLIAN: The Owners' Group issue is ongoing
12 now. They just had a meeting last month. The Palisades
13 response has been that they do not believe it is a safety
14 issue. They're looking at the response of the fact that
15 they think the increased chance of a feed isolation at power
16 takes away any of the other safety significance that can be
17 gained by putting that in.

18 MR. MICHELSON: This problem has to do with steam
19 generator overfill.

20 MR. HOLIAN: Correct.

21 MR. MICHELSON: So unless it's some other problem
22 you've got here, and it has to do with the nature and
23 quality of the instrumentation and control system that
24 assures that you don't get a steam generator overfill.
25 Could you tell me just very briefly what the present status

1 of Palisades is?

2 MR. HOLIAN: The present status of Palisades is
3 that they are in line with the CE Owners' Group position.
4 The CE Owners' Group position --

5 MR. MICHELSON: What do they have there now? The
6 CE Owners are taking a position that they don't need to
7 change it. What is there now?

8 MR. HOLIAN: Right. They ramped down their feed
9 water flow and --

10 MR. MICHELSON: Well, single-train instrument,
11 multi-train non-safety, multi-train safety.

12 MR. SIESS: It would probably be better to ask
13 these questions of the applicant or the licensee. He's
14 right here.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I just don't know what they have.

16 MR. VANDEWALLE: We presently isolate feed water
17 on high level steam generators. We use instrumentation
18 that's separate from our feed water control system. It's a
19 single instrument for each steam generator.

20 MR. MICHELSON: So it's a single train --

21 MR. VANDEWALLE: And it's not safety-related in
22 terms of its quality.

23 MR. MICHELSON: It's single train, non-safety
24 overfill protection.

25 MR. VANDEWALLE: But it is independent in terms of

1 it's not the same level instrumentation transmitter that's
2 used for our feed water control system.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Now, on your feed water control,
4 on that system, if you're getting high level, does that
5 system trip the feed water, as well, or does it just ramp it
6 back?

7 MR. VANDEWALLE: The feed water control system
8 will ramp the feed water pumps and reduce the feed water
9 flow on a reactor trip, yes.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Just to some minimum.

11 MR. VANDEWALLE: To some minimal value.

12 MR. MICHELSON: And if it keeps filling, then this
13 other device is it.

14 MR. VANDEWALLE: That's correct.

15 MR. MICHELSON: And it's single train, non-safety.

16 MR. VANDEWALLE: That's correct.

17 MR. CARROLL: Given that, what's the argument that
18 says that isolating the feed water may impose additional
19 risks if you don't do this?

20 MR. VANDEWALLE: That is part of the argument.
21 More of the argument is that we don't believe, the Owners'
22 Group does not believe that the modification improves safety
23 to the degree that the NRC concluded in their cost benefit
24 analysis, nor that the cost of the modification is as low as
25 the NRC concluded in their cost benefit analysis.

1 We believe the modification is marginal in terms
2 of its safety benefit.

3 MR. MICHELSON: But you will have to admit that a
4 single train, non-safety is about as skinny as any vendor
5 provides. Some of them provide three-train non-safety even
6 to make sure this doesn't happen, but, in your case, going
7 down a single train, I'd be very interested in seeing that
8 cost benefit. You've got to do it on some kind of
9 probablistic basis.

10 MR. SIESS: Has that cost benefit been submitted
11 by the Owners' Group?

12 MR. VANDEWALLE: There has been a presentation to
13 the staff and Mr. Thadani regarding that.

14 MR. SIESS: But there is no document that you
15 could provide to Mr. Michelson?

16 MR. VANDEWALLE: There is a set of presentation
17 slides that could be provided to Mr. Michelson.

18 MR. MICHELSON: It is an open item, though, if I
19 understand correctly.

20 MR. SIESS: That's why we're talking about it.
21 It's open.

22 MR. CARROLL: San Onofre has agreed to do it.

23 MR. VANDEWALLE: That's my understanding. San
24 Onofre has.

25 MR. SIESS: San Onofre broke the coalition.

1 MR. MICHELSON: But the staff has not reached a
2 conclusion yet. So when they do, could you --

3 MR. MASCIANTONIO: It is open and the current
4 status is as I mentioned.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Could you let us know, send us a
6 copy of the conclusions?

7 MR. SIESS: It isn't clear everything that he is
8 addressing here is open. Only the items that are open are
9 being discussed.

10 MR. MICHELSON: My only interest was finding out
11 what the present arrangement is since I didn't --

12 MR. MARSH: Mr. Chairman, this is Tad Marsh.
13 Would you like a copy of the slides that were presented to
14 Ashok Thadani?

15 MR. MICHELSON: No. I think I'd just like to see
16 the final resolution. You'll probably send that to ACRS
17 anyway.

18 MR. MARSH: Yes.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Because it's not just this one
20 plant.

21 MR. CARROLL: I guess I had a misconception. I
22 didn't think you had this protection. You really have the
23 protection. The argument is for A-46.

24 MR. VANDEWALLE: The question that was asked is is
25 the problem that we do not have any protection or that we do

1 not have protection that meets the NRC's requirements
2 regarding redundancy and safety grade nature of the trip.
3 The answer is that we don't -- the problem is that we don't
4 meet the redundancy and safety grade requirements of the
5 trip rather than we don't have any trip at all.

6 Our belief is that upgrading that would not
7 improve safety as greatly as the cost of that modification.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Have you done some kind of a
9 failure modes and effect analysis to assure you that on a
10 loss of a particular voltage that you don't both go to full-
11 full on the feed water and lose the voltage to the overflow
12 protection device? Have you done those kind of simplistic
13 examinations?

14 MR. VANDEWALLE: I do not believe that a failure
15 modes and effects analysis has been performed at this point.
16 We are proposing to the staff to address this issue as part
17 of the individual plant evaluation and, therefore, a single
18 failure analysis would be part of that evaluation.

19 MR. SIESS: Go ahead.

20 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Thank you. The last item under
21 the USIs is the pressurized thermal shock. The Committee
22 did express an interest in discussing this in more detail.

23 MR. SIESS: I'm sorry. That's not correct.

24 MR. MASCIANTONIO: I misunderstood.

25 MR. SIESS: You were told that we would only

1 discuss it in more detail if a member wanted it. We heard
2 the details yesterday.

3 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Thank you. I stand corrected?

4 MR. SIESS: Paul, do you want to hear PTS?

5 MR. SHEWMON: I'd like to ask a few questions.

6 MR. SIESS: Now, do you want to ask them -- you're
7 not going to get answers from this gentlemen.

8 MR. MASCIANTONIO: We have Barry Elliott, but I
9 can give you the status right now, if you'd like, and then
10 Barry can answer.

11 MR. SHEWMON: This is the last item on his agenda.
12 I assume we can call up anybody else on the staff.

13 MR. SIESS: He's standing at a microphone waiting
14 to answer your question. The question is do you want a
15 presentation or would you like to ask questions.

16 MR. SHEWMON: I'd like to ask questions.

17 MR. SIESS: So skip the presentation. When we get
18 through with this, Paul will ask questions.

19 MR. MASCIANTONIO: The only thing I'd like to say
20 is that Consumers did submit information on its fluence
21 reduction efforts to comply with the PTS rule. Consumers is
22 following the procedures in the rule to assure adequate
23 vessel lifetime to allow operation to the end of plant life.

24 Right now the fluence reduction achieved to date
25 is insufficient to allow plant operation to the end of the

1 nominal license term. However, some measures being
2 considered are greater flux reductions, analysis for Reg
3 Guide 1.154, and vessel shielding.

4 This item is under staff review and NRC approval
5 is required for any operation beyond the PTS screening
6 criteria. As we mentioned, Barry is available to answer any
7 detailed questions on this.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Would you explain to me the
9 difference between vessel shielding and flux reduction?

10 MR. SIESS: Vessel shielding was adding thickness
11 of steel plate on the --

12 MR. SHEWMON: It has nothing to do with materials.
13 It has to do with the what the mechanical engineers stick in
14 there.

15 MR. SIESS: I can answer the question or you can
16 let Barry answer it.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Anybody that wants to.

18 MR. ELLIOTT: Barry Elliott. Flux reduction we
19 think of as what we -- when you change the core design or
20 put something into the core to reduce the neutron flux to
21 the vessel. Vessel shielding is when we put something -- in
22 this case, we're talking about the core barrel and putting
23 pads on the core barrel to reduce the flux to the vessel.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Pads.

25 MR. ELLIOTT: Pads.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Steel plates. So myopia that you
2 put in the fuel elements are flux reduction and what you put
3 on the core barrel is shielding.

4 MR. SIESS: One is reducing the source and the
5 other is reducing the target.

6 MR. SHEWMON: They're both absorbers.

7 MR. SIESS: Go ahead.

8 MR. MASCIANTONIO: Just in conclusion, then, based
9 on our review and the small number of open items and their
10 status, the staff recommends that the full-term license be
11 issued. The issues that are still open will be resolved
12 through normal licensing action. We feel that the issuance
13 of a license will not have any impact on the open issues.
14 Granting the license will not delay the resolution of these
15 issues and, likewise, if the license is denied, it won't
16 accelerate the resolution.

17 So we recommend that the license be granted.

18 MR. SIESS: I certainly can buy the latter because
19 it looks like to me the biggest problem with the resolution
20 is getting the staff to respond to the licensee's submittal.
21 It's been nine months since they said they wanted to address
22 the steam generator overfill under the IPE and the staff
23 hasn't decided yet whether to tell them yes or no,
24 apparently.

25 MR. CATTON: When are they going to come up again

1 for the screening criteria for PTS?

2 MR. MASCIANTONIO: I believe the year is 2001.

3 MR. SIESS: Would you wait on that? We'll have
4 one man that knows the answers address the issue. Any other
5 questions?

6 MR. WILKINS: Yes. Let me ask this gentleman, if
7 I may, on one of your slides, you indicated that 90 of these
8 items or topics were reviewed for Palisades and that 59 met
9 the current criteria. That's current as of 1981 or 1982?

10 MR. MASCIANTONIO: When the SEP program was --

11 MR. WILKINS: The NUREG was issued in 1982.

12 MR. MASCIANTONIO: That is correct.

13 MR. WILKINS: How many of them would meet the
14 current criteria of 1990?

15 MR. MASCIANTONIO: I can't answer that.

16 MR. WILKINS: Is that of any consequence?

17 MR. MARSH: This is Tad Marsh. Let me respond to
18 that. I don't believe it is. I don't believe many standard
19 review plan sections have been changed since that timeframe
20 and the SRP sections were used as the template for the
21 reviews.

22 MR. SIESS: Let me add to that. Ernest, the
23 original idea was that the SEP would be a continuing process
24 and eventually all of the plants would get looked at on some
25 sort of a cycle. It turned out that doing ten of them was

1 more than anybody could stand.

2 So when they got through with that, they came up
3 with a proposal to take the list of 137 that we and the
4 staff had pared down from 500, I think, originally, and on
5 the basis of what they'd found in looking at the first nine
6 or ten plants, which were the issues most likely not to be
7 met and which ones were most likely to have some safety
8 significance.

9 I think they came up with, what, about 40 issues?
10 John, do you remember?

11 MR. ZWOLINSKI: It's on that order of 40, yes.

12 MR. SIESS: Then they proposed to include those in
13 an integrated safety assessment program called ISAP, which
14 is another long story. That was to be a voluntary thing
15 because of the way it was set up to be integrated and based
16 on risk and not just on compliance with the regulations.

17 ISAP has flown only as far as the northeast
18 utilities for their plants, but on the basis of that, I
19 think the answer you got that if we kept on doing this, we'd
20 reach a point of diminishing returns of backfitting, and
21 especially since you probably couldn't justify most of the
22 backfits on a cost benefit basis.

23 Any other questions for him?

24 MR. LEWIS: This isn't really a question, but I
25 can say something about a subject that came up earlier at

1 the appropriate time. Is this the appropriate time?

2 MR. SIESS: I don't know. What's the subject?

3 MR. LEWIS: The subject is what is safety. I've
4 done some research and I can clarify that point, since he
5 said they're recommending the FTOL. So that's on the basis
6 of it. Let me just do it. It will take two minutes, or one
7 minute.

8 The question came up earlier that the criteria
9 being used for issuing the FTOL were that the plant would
10 not endanger the public health and safety and would not do
11 anything inimical to the common defense of security in the
12 public health and safety, and those words come directly from
13 the rule, from 10 CFR 50

14 MR. SIESS: I still believe you're wrong. It said
15 that the plant would not endanger the health and safety of
16 the public under one item. The other item did not say the
17 plant would not be inimical. It said that issuing the FTOL
18 would not be inimical.

19 MR. LEWIS: I'm quoting the rule, not the
20 recommendation. The rule says the plant.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Why don't you just go ahead and
22 complete your argument.

23 MR. LEWIS: Let me just clarify the point. The
24 rule contains, both for new licenses and for conversions,
25 those two words "will not endanger the public health and

1 safety" and "will not be inimical to either the common
2 defense of security or the public health and safety."

3 The law, the Atomic Energy Act says much more
4 sensible things. It says that the licensee will protect the
5 public health and safety and will minimize the risk to the
6 public, which is sensible.

7 So the rule is in conflict with the law. My
8 consultant at OGC, and I blush to admit that that's who I
9 consulted, said to me that this was all clarified at the
10 time that the backfit rule came up and it was generally
11 agreed by the Court and them that all of these things added
12 up to requirement for adequate protection of the public
13 health and safety, but, of course, that hasn't been defined
14 by anybody.

15 The words that ACRS uses, which are "no undue risk
16 to the public health and safety," appeared by magic in 1960
17 in an OL letter, and I've yet to track that down. My
18 parting shot from my consultant in OGC, whom I won't name,
19 he said to me, he said, you know, 30 years ago, these would
20 have been hot issues, goodbye.

21 So I hope that makes everybody as clear on this
22 subject as I now am.

23 MR. STUSS: I don't think it makes any difference,
24 but the regulations of the NRC state how -- the regulations
25 say that the issuance of a license will not be inimical to

1 the common defense of security or to the health and safety
2 of the public.

3 MR. LEWIS: That's what it says there, but --

4 MR. SIESS: I am reading 10 CFR Part 50.

5 MR. WARD: But up here it says activities
6 authorized by the --

7 MR. SIESS: That's right. They're two separate
8 things.

9 MR. WARD: But issuing a license has an
10 implication on public health and safety only in that it
11 permits operation of the plant.

12 MR. MICHELSON: One at a time, microphones.

13 MR. LEWIS: I was quoting 50.40, which describes
14 the requirements for issuing an original license, which has
15 exactly the same wording, but in a more general way.

16 MR. SIESS: You can read it the way you want.
17 I'll read it the way I want.

18 MR. LEWIS: I was reading a different thing, Chet.

19 MR. SIESS: But you said it was exactly the same.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I think we better proceed.

21 MR. SIESS: Any other questions, comments?

22 [No response.]

23 MR. SIESS: Thank you. I was going to let the
24 staff finish their general presentation on the issues, and
25 then ask questions at that point.

1 MR. HOLIAN: We were prepared to have Mr. Elliott
2 back up for questions. He'll do that. We had him scheduled
3 right before myself. I'll go for about five minutes. The
4 licensee will then make a short presentation, and then Mr.
5 Elliott will be available for questions on pressurized
6 thermal shock.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. HOLIAN: My name is Brian Holian and I'm the
9 Palisades Project Manager, and I plan on covering two unique
10 plant-specific activities that are mentioned in Section 2.3
11 of the SER. Those are the steam generator replacement
12 project that's ongoing now and the Palisades generating
13 company.

14 I will then spend a couple of minutes addressing
15 the Palisades operational history, concentrating on the last
16 five to six years. Palisades was the first large-scale CE
17 plant and when they were built they used coordinated
18 phosphate control. In 1974, approximately two to three
19 years after they started up, they had, at that time, already
20 plugged over 2,600 steam generator tubes in that short
21 period.

22 They shut down for a lengthy outage in 1974 and
23 changed chemistry control to all volatile chemistry control.

24 MR. CARROLL: What percentage was that?

25 MR. HOLIAN: It was approximately five percent and

1 up till now, right now, in 1990 when they shut down, they
2 were at 25 percent. So through the 1970s and 1980s they had
3 additional tubes plugged approximately eight different
4 times, up to about 25 percent total.

5 As I mentioned, mid-1970s and early 1980s was a
6 history of short production runs by the utility, mainly due
7 to steam generator tube leakage problems.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. HOLIAN: In the late 1970s, an agreement was
10 made with Combustion Engineering where they would provide
11 two new steam generators, and they were constructed in the
12 late 1970s and stored down in Chattanooga. They were
13 shipped to the site later on. It was up to the utility to
14 see how long they could last with the present steam
15 generators.

16 In 1989, the utility had another outage where they
17 plugged another 200 tubes and, coming out of that outage,
18 they agreed to operate at 80 percent for that next cycle
19 with a lower tech spec limit on steam generator leakage and,
20 at that time, they decided to replace the steam generators
21 starting in September of this year, 1990.

22 The steam generator replacement project started in
23 September. As was mentioned earlier by a panel member,
24 there have been eight steam generator replacements to date
25 so far. Palisades is unique in two aspects of that. That

1 is that the steam generator replacement has a containment
2 opening cut through three-and-a-half feet of the concrete, a
3 containment opening that has been done overseas, but it was
4 the first time it was done in the United States. Also, they
5 used a process called narrow gap welding, basic gas constant
6 arc welding, automated, but a single pass one on top of the
7 other with less heat input. So those two aspects are unique
8 to the Palisades steam generator replacement.

9 The status as of today is that the hole has been
10 cut, the steam generators have been removed and stored on-
11 site, similar to the way other utilities have stored them,
12 in a concrete building. The new steam generators have been
13 put in place. All the piping connections have been made and
14 the liner plate has been rewelded in place.

15 This week they hope to commence the concrete pour
16 to reclose the hole in the concrete containment wall.

17 MR. MICHELSON: What's the meaning of under 50.59
18 analysis in this case?

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. HOLIAN: I have a backup slide to cover that.

21 MR. MICHELSON: A few words, I think, will
22 probably do it.

23 MR. HOLIAN: Just the fact that Palisades is the
24 second plant to replace the steam generators under 10 CFR
25 50.59, which means that these first set of plants replaced

1 their steam generators by coming into the Commission with a
2 package and getting prior Commission approval.

3 MR. MICHELSON: I see.

4 MR. HOLIAN: Indian Point was the first one to do
5 it under 10 CFR 50.59. That gives the history of the plant.
6 Mr. Vandewalle is going to talk a little bit later about man
7 rem and improvements that have been made in that.

8 MR. MICHELSON: On this point of 50.59, what
9 you're saying is this is the first time you've allowed the
10 utility to go ahead and decide what changes to make and so
11 forth, document them as 50.59, to determine if there are
12 unreviewed safety questions, and then proceed without --

13 MR. HOLIAN: That's correct, but it's the second
14 time. Indian Point did it a year-and-a-half ago.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I'm sorry. It was the second
16 time.

17 MR. HOLIAN: Right.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you.

19 MR. CARROLL: In terms of the primary piping that
20 you were talking about here, this is the carbon steel clad
21 piping?

22 MR. HOLIAN: Carbon steel clad piping, correct.

23 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

24 MR. HOLIAN: The piping modifications here, mainly
25 it's just the cut method, narrow gap weld. That piping

1 modification refers to the main steam. They had to put in a
2 riser on the top and life the main steam piping due to a
3 main steam flow restrictor on the new steam generators.

4 The new steam generators are basically identical
5 to the old steam generators. They have improvements, the
6 main one being the egg crate design instead of the drilled
7 support plates, which is where a lot of their problems in
8 the tube leakage occurred.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Didn't they have the drill plate in
10 their originally?

11 MR. HOLIAN: Originally, yes.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Now, the narrow gap weld you're
13 talking about is on the top of the steam generator shell or
14 on the piping or both?

15 MR. HOLIAN: That's only on the primary coolant
16 system piping, hot and cold legs. Automated process -- the
17 steam generator replacement project is approximately a \$100
18 million project that Bechtel has undertaken on behalf of
19 Consumers Power and that process, Bechtel is using people
20 from Kraftwerk Union and Siemens who have done it overseas
21 that have come to the United States to do that.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. HOLIAN: I have some pictures on the steam
24 generator replacement project, if you would like to look at
25 any of them. You're free to look through them up here.

1 It's an interesting project for the site and Mr. Vandewalle
2 will cover it a little bit more on the man rem.

3 The second issue is the transfer of the plant
4 ownership.

5 MR. CARROLL: Why don't just pass your pictures
6 around?

7 MR. HOLIAN: Okay. It mainly shows the
8 construction opening and the steam generator is coming out
9 through that opening. The second unique issue for Consumers
10 Power Company is that in February of 1989, they put a
11 license amendment in to approve a change in ownership of the
12 plant from Consumers Power Company to a joint ownership
13 between Consumers, Bechtel, and Westinghouse Corporation.
14 Westinghouse was just named this year.

15 Right now the status of that is that they are
16 undergoing Michigan Public Service Commission hearings that
17 are ongoing now, they need that approval. December 17, the
18 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission hearings commence. The
19 staff is doing a financial review and an antitrust review of
20 their application.

21 An important aspect of this license amendment is
22 that Consumers Power Company will maintain the operational
23 aspects of the plant and they would need to come back in to
24 the Commission if they wanted to change the operator of the
25 plant, a change in ownership.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Consumers is still the operator of
2 the plant. This gets them out from under the state PUCO or
3 what happens?

4 MR. HOLIAN: That's correct. The interest behind
5 it was when the Midland plant was cancelled, two things
6 pushed this. One is getting out from underneath of Michigan
7 Public Service Commission basically and getting under FERC
8 control. The second issue is that it was an agreement
9 between Consumers and Bechtel as part of a cash settlement
10 from the Midland fiasco, for another word, when that plant
11 was down.

12 MR. SIESS: Who was giving whom what?

13 MR. HOLIAN: The details, I believe it was \$500
14 million. Is that correct?

15 MR. SIESS: Consumers gives Bechtel 33 percent of
16 the plant --

17 MR. HOLIAN: For \$500 million.

18 MR. SIESS: That was compensation to Consumers for
19 Bechtel lousing up Midland?

20 MR. KESSLER: Bill Kessler. I'm with Consumers
21 Power Company. The question was how was --

22 MR. HOLIAN: The cash settlement, what was given
23 what.

24 MR. KESSLER: \$100 million was the cash settlement
25 to represent the liability that Bechtel had for the

1 workmanship and that sort of thing on the Midland plant.
2 That was a part of the deal.

3 MR. SIESS: That's Bechtel giving Midland
4 something -- I mean, Consumers.

5 MR. KESSLER: That's correct.

6 MR. SIESS: Now Consumers Power gives Bechtel 33
7 percent of Palisades. What is that, punishment?

8 MR. KESSLER: No. There is a company that has
9 been formed, Palisades Generating Company, and it's been
10 formed by equity participation by the three companies, and
11 Bechtel has the equity participation, its capitalization is
12 \$90 million for Palisades Generating Company.

13 Thirty-three percent of that \$90 million has been
14 provided by Bechtel to be a part of that corporation.

15 MR. SIESS: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. HOLIAN: Thank you, Bill. Next, getting into
17 the operational summary of the Palisades plant.
18 Operationally, Palisades is historically considered an
19 average plant. They have shown marked improvements in a
20 couple areas in the last two to three years that I'll cover.
21 From 1972 to 1990, they have had a capacity factor, an
22 average capacity factor of 47 percent.

23 In 1986, they were starting up after a lengthy
24 refueling outage and a lengthy run that they had in 1985 and
25 they had a reactor trip and several complications, the feed

1 system atmospheric dump valve sticking open. The plant took
2 a look at them and their maintenance practices and put them
3 on the plant senior management watch list, and that occurred
4 in October of 1986, and they were removed from that in
5 November of 1987.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. HOLIAN: This slide shows the LER history.
8 Once again, LERs submitted versus years. You just see LERs
9 increasing. During this timeframe is when they ran into
10 some problems in their maintenance areas and that's the main
11 attribute on why those increased.

12 Recently they've shown a downward trend in LERs
13 and are right around industry average with around 20 in
14 1990.

15 MR. KERR: Do you consider that there is a
16 significant correlation between LERs and risk?

17 MR. HOLIAN: I believe -- significant correlation
18 between LERs and risk, risk to the public?

19 MR. KERR: Yes.

20 MR. HOLIAN: I think LERs, myself, are just
21 indicators. I think each individual event, once significant
22 LER could show a lot more. So total number of LERs, no, I
23 don't believe that it's significant. I think it's just
24 another indicator.

25 MR. CARROLL: Do you believe that the industry

1 average of 20 is the influence perhaps by a factor of three,
2 depending on how you interpret the guidance on --

3 MR. HOLIAN: I believe that very much so.

4 MR. WARD: A leading question.

5 MR. HOLIAN: Back in that timeframe, 1987-88,
6 there was also a reformulation of reporting criteria, and
7 that's why some of those dropped off.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. HOLIAN: The final slide I have is a slide
10 showing the Palisades SALP ratings for 1984 on. Once again,
11 this is engineering tech support and safety assessment
12 quality verification. The important aspect is that in the
13 1984-85 timeframe, a lot of short runs by the utility, their
14 90-day run coming into this outage that was shut down in
15 September was their seventh longest run in history.

16 A lot of two's basically. It's significant to
17 know that the maintenance category in 1985 and 1987, here
18 the SALP score in 1985 was a precursor and an indicator of
19 problems they had in that 1986 timeframe, where they were
20 forced to look and form a materials condition task force
21 that Mr. Vandewalle will talk about in a couple minutes.

22 Since that timeframe, they've returned at least to
23 average status in 1988 and have shown marked improvement in
24 1988 and in 1989 in operations and maintenance. I'd like to
25 note that there will be a SALP Board for the 1990 timeframe

1 in January of 1991, the next SALP Board will convene, and I
2 just wanted to state that their history through this last
3 cycle won't show drastic changes from those numbers.

4 MR. SHEWMON: What is the "N" in the last two
5 columns?

6 MR. HOLIAN: These categories were not graded at
7 that time.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Does that mean the NRC introduced
9 them after 1987?

10 MR. HOLIAN: That's correct. This isn't all of
11 the categories, either. These are the main categories I put
12 on this slide. There were other categories that broke these
13 down into individual units. But I've put them in this slide
14 just to have looking backwards.

15 That's all I had to cover on the operational
16 history and on the two major issues. Are there any other
17 questions?

18 [No response.]

19 MR. HOLIAN: With that, I will introduce Mr.
20 Vandewalle.

21 MR. SIESS: Let's stop at this point while the
22 staff is still operating. Once you sit down, we'll let Dr.
23 Shewmon check what he wants to find out on that PTS issue.

24 MR. SHEWMON: I guess I have not heard about the
25 plate before and this hope that they can simulate its

1 properties. The plate had low upper shelf, which meant it
2 had high sulfur?

3 MR. ELLIOTT: Barry Elliott. The plate had low
4 upper shelf, it started with a low upper shelf and about 78
5 foot-pounds. The welds for the CE --

6 MR. LEWIS: Let's stay with the plate. I know it
7 had low upper shelf energy and often that's because it has
8 high sulfur. It's relevant because of the hope or assertion
9 that somebody is going to make that they have simulated that
10 steel and, indeed, have a good substitute for it.

11 So I'm interested in particular in knowing what it
12 is you're going to match up between the two; if sulfur is
13 one or if you have something else that makes them think that
14 they have a good surrogate.

15 MR. ELLIOTT: We're going to look at sulfur and
16 we're going to look at heat treatment.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Have they submitted a package on
18 this yet?

19 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes, they have.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Can I get a copy?

21 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

22 MR. SHEWMON: And do they have sulfur in it?

23 MR. ELLIOTT: I haven't gone through that package
24 in enough detail to answer that type of question.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Let's come back then to the PTS.

1 There are substantial shifts here and I have what I'm
2 referring to as your handout from before. You don't give
3 the initial values. Can you tell me what the initial were
4 on the critical plates, the transition --

5 MR. ELLIOTT: For the PTS issue, the plates are
6 not limiting. It happens to be the welds are limiting.

7 MR. SHEWMON: The initial for the welds, then.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: The initial for the welds is minus
9 56 degrees Fahrenheit.

10 MR. SHEWMON: On both of them.

11 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Do they have good surveillance data?

13 MR. ELLIOTT: It turns out that they have
14 surveillance data. It is not a weld from the limiting
15 welds. It is something that is representative of the
16 limiting weld. If you compare the results from the
17 surveillance program to what is predicted by the reg guide,
18 it's a very good -- the surveillance results are in line
19 with what is predicted for the reg guide.

20 MR. SHEWMON: And you give two different welds in
21 your handout which are a factor of four different in
22 exposure or fast neutron fluence. Are those then all
23 similar to the critical welds?

24 MR. ELLIOTT: I think you're talking about the
25 surveillance results?

1 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

2 MR. ELLIOTT: That's the same weld, that's the
3 surveillance weld, as the weld I described that is similar
4 to the axial weld that's limiting.

5 MR. SHEWMON: I see. It's the same material, it's
6 just different capsule numbers because they were different
7 capsules.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

9 MR. SHEWMON: What is the current fast fluence?

10 MR. ELLIOTT: I don't know the actual current fast
11 fluence --

12 MR. SHEWMON: Or what's the expected end of life?

13 MR. ELLIOTT: I haven't figured that out, either,
14 but I know that the target fluence to reach the screening
15 criteria is approximately 1.6-times-ten-to-the-ninth. They
16 will reach that sometime in 2000.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Combustion has traditionally been
18 less concerned about the fast fluence that their vessels
19 take than most other companies. They came in with their
20 advanced plant and they were still talking about going
21 times-four-times-ten-to-the-ninth or something like that.
22 So it's a hot plant.

23 MR. ELLIOTT: The problem this plant has is that
24 it has a moderate amount of copper, but it has very high
25 nickel, and that's the problem with CE plants. If they can

1 get the copper down and the nickel down, they probably could
2 go four-times-ten-to-the-ninth.

3 MR. CARROLL: You might mention the Diablo data
4 that's relevant to his question.

5 MR. ELLIOTT: We have Diablo Canyon data. For the
6 axial weld, it's simulated by their surveillance program.
7 Their circumferential weld is a different process, but it
8 turns out that the exact weld process and heat of weld is in
9 Diablo Canyon's surveillance program. If you compare the
10 Diablo Canyon surveillance weld to the reg guide, it also
11 shows that the material is behaving as predicted by the reg
12 guide.

13 MR. SHEWMON: As predicted with or without margin?

14 MR. ELLIOTT: I'm talking about just mean value,
15 without margin.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Are there other questions I should
17 ask?

18 MR. CARROLL: Not from yesterday, at least.

19 MR. SHEWMON: So with the current shielding -- I
20 was interested in the diagram you had that talked about
21 hafnium absorbers being in the fuel rods. Are those hafnium
22 tubes that are then put in the passage ways that the control
23 rod spiders go through?

24 MR. ELLIOTT: No. They're in guide tubes and the
25 guide tubes are normally used for instrumentation and these

1 replaced that.

2 MR. SHEWMON: So they take the regular spent fuel
3 and modify it by putting these additional absorbers and then
4 put them out there for not shielding, but flux reduction.

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Right.

6 MR. SHEWMON: A fine point somehow I missed.

7 MR. CARROLL: Those are the ones in the three
8 positions. The ones in the two are just --

9 MR. ELLIOTT: Regular --

10 MR. CARROLL: But they're not in the hot corners
11 or hot sides.

12 MR. ELLIOTT: They're not near the -- in putting
13 the thrice-burned hafnium absorbers assemblies near the
14 welds that are critical to bring the flux down.

15 MR. SHEWMON: And the tubes are thrice-burned but
16 no hafnium?

17 MR. ELLIOTT: Twice-burned. No hafnium.

18 MR. SHEWMON: That's what I thought it meant, but
19 no hafnium. And that will get them to 2001 and 40 years
20 from when?

21 MR. ELLIOTT: 2007.

22 MR. SIESS: Forty years from CP?

23 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Fine. Thank you. That's all I
25 needed.

1 MR. CARROLL: But your view is that there are
2 additional flux reduction things they can do to --

3 MR. ELLIOTT: I don't think there are flux
4 reduction things they can do anymore. I think they've
5 reached just about the limit of flux reduction. They're
6 going to have to go to the pads.

7 MR. SHEWMON: The pads are over the welds is why
8 pads are an option in this case.

9 MR. ELLIOTT: Right.

10 MR. SHEWMON: How thick are the pads?

11 MR. ELLIOTT: They're still looking at that. They
12 haven't decided what to do yet. That's about the only thing
13 they can do as far as limiting the neutron fluence.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Any particular problems with welding
15 or getting the core barrel -- sorry -- with annealing or
16 getting the core barrel out of there?

17 MR. ELLIOTT: I haven't looked at that. They are
18 going to look at all these issues when they decide what
19 they're going to do next.

20 MR. SHEWMON: According to the PTS rule, given
21 that they won't get to end of life by 1995, they have to
22 have a package in.

23 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes. Three years, I think --

24 MR. SIESS: 1998.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

1 MR. HOLIAN: With that, I'd like to introduce Mr.
2 David Vandewalle from Consumers Power Corporation, the
3 Director of Safety and Licensing. He has 17 years nuclear
4 experience, 12 associated with Consumers Power Company.

5 MR. VANDEWALLE: I'll try to keep this short. I
6 understand you have a Christmas lunch coming up. As I was
7 introduced, my name is David Vandewalle. I'm Director of
8 Safety and Licensing at the Palisades plant. I want to just
9 talk briefly about Palisades plant, Palisades plant mission,
10 recent operating history of the plant, major modifications
11 since the systematic evaluation program was completed, and
12 very briefly on the steam generator replacement project and
13 other outage activities.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. VANDEWALLE: Regarding the Palisades plant, we
16 have a mission and it's important to us. It may sound a
17 little bit like motherhood, but our mission is to provide
18 safe, reliable, cost-effective power so that we become
19 recognized as one of the top ten nuclear plants in the
20 United States.

21 We look at the performance areas that I've listed
22 here as a measure of our performance and we use the INPO
23 performance indicators to determine how we match up with the
24 rest of the industry in these performance areas.

25 Our objective is to be top ten in 1992 and we have

1 defined top ten as being at least top quartile in each of
2 the nine INPO performance indicators that pertain to the
3 pressurized water reactors. Those indicators include the --
4 the important ones include unit availability, unplanned
5 scrams, safety system actuations, radiation exposure,
6 industrial safety, forced outage rate, among others.

7 But our objective is to be top ten, recognized as
8 top ten by our regulators and we believe we will be
9 recognized as top ten if we can reach at least top quartile
10 performance in all of the INPO performance indicators.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. VANDEWALLE: Talking a little bit about the
13 operating history of Palisades, people have talked about a
14 lot of this. I wanted to start with 1986. Prior to that
15 time, we have been described as an average plant. In 1986,
16 we once again came under scrutiny from the Nuclear
17 Regulatory Commission due to declining performance of our
18 maintenance activities. We heard the same words regarding
19 Dresden.

20 NRC observed, we observed problems in the material
21 condition of the plant equipment. That manifest itself very
22 vividly in a trip that occurred on May 19, 1986, when we
23 lost control of our turbine and resulted in a turbine trip
24 and then a reactor trip. Following that trip, a number of
25 important pieces of plant equipment did not perform as they

1 were intended to perform.

2 The regulatory action that followed^d was a
3 confirmatory action letter that required the plant to be
4 shut down or remain shut down until certain actions were
5 taken to improve performance of the plant. Those three
6 major activities that occurred during that outage, which
7 lasted for about a year, we conducted what we called a
8 material condition task force. The material condition task
9 force had as its objective to identify all of the material
10 problems in plant systems important to safety and
11 reliability and to correct those problems.

12 We accomplished that. We made major improvements
13 to the condition of the plant during that outage. We also
14 scheduled over the following five years through our five-
15 year plan a number of additional material condition
16 improvements to address plant aging problems, among other
17 problems.

18 We also conducted what was titled our system
19 functional evaluation, which was assessment of the major
20 plant safety-related systems to determine if we were testing
21 those systems appropriately to assure that they could
22 perform all the functional requirements that they are
23 required to perform for normal operation in accidents.

24 We also initiated at that time our configuration
25 control project, recognizing that we did not have a complete

1 understanding of the plant design basis. We initiated this
2 project and its primary objective being to fully recover the
3 documentation and design basis of the Palisades plant for
4 the Palisades important safety-related systems.

5 As I mentioned, the plant returned to operation in
6 1987. Since that time, we've seen a number of indicators of
7 improving performance at this plant. I'll just mention a
8 few of those. We've seen a significant improvement in the
9 reliability of the plant equipment, with the exception of
10 the steam generators. That has manifest itself in improving
11 operating runs for the plant and, in fact, three of the
12 longest -- three of the seven longest runs in the history of
13 the plant have occurred in the last two years.

14 Our capacity factor lifetime is still low, one of
15 the lowest in the industry, and our capacity factor over the
16 last several years continues to be low. That is due for two
17 reasons; one, we've continued to have problems with the
18 steam generators; we've had two forced outages during 1988
19 and 1989 as a result of the steam generators. We've also
20 planned two maintenance outages during that time between our
21 refueling outages to continue our material improvement
22 efforts.

23 Those maintenance outages were important so that
24 we could continue those efforts, but they have resulted in a
25 lesser capacity factor than we otherwise could have attained

1 during that time.

2 Also looking at our performance, you'll see, we
3 see an improving trend regarding the number of automatic
4 scrams that have occurred at the plant. We also look at the
5 percentage of preventive maintenance activities relative to
6 total maintenance activities at the plant.

7 And whereas prior to 1986 when we undertook this
8 improvement program, fewer than ten percent of our
9 maintenance activities were preventive maintenance
10 activities. Today preventive maintenance accounts for more
11 than 50 percent of our maintenance activities and even
12 higher percentages in some maintenance disciplines.

13 Lastly, I'd just like to mention that we also see
14 today an extremely high level of teamwork occurring at the
15 plant among the maintenance people, the operations people,
16 and the engineering people. Both INPO in their evaluation,
17 recent evaluation of the plant, and the NRC in recent
18 inspections of the plant have remarked on the level of
19 teamwork that exists at Palisades and, frankly, that
20 teamwork is going a long way to improve the performance of
21 this plant.

22 MR. SIESS: You did not include training people in
23 that list of the teamwork. I know in a number of plants
24 there's been apparently very little teamwork between the
25 training and the operations people and, as a result, the

1 training hasn't been too good. What is your situation on
2 that?

3 MR. VANDEWALLE: We're working on that. We have
4 had problems pointed out to us in that area. We've
5 recognized problems in that area. We are working on that.
6 Lastly, on this slide, because of the major piece of plant
7 equipment that has effected plant performance over the last
8 few years, the steam generators, we did make a decision in
9 late 1989 to replace the steam generators. That has been
10 touched on briefly previously. I'll touch on it a little
11 bit more in a moment.

12 But we are presently in a replacement outage and
13 refueling outage.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. VANDEWALLE: I wanted to briefly describe some
16 of the major modifications that have occurred to Palisades
17 since the systematic evaluation program was completed. We
18 upgraded our auxiliary feed water system to add a third
19 auxiliary feed water pump. It's a motor-driven pump, in
20 addition to the two motor-driven -- in addition to the
21 motor-driven and steam-driven pump that we previously had
22 and that was original plant equipment.

23 That was done as a result of a TMI action plan
24 requirement, as well as to address known single failure
25 vulnerabilities of the previous -- of the original auxiliary

1 feed water system. We've made major steps in the upgrade of
2 our off-site power supply. We have added a second immediate
3 access circuit between our station switch yard and the plant
4 safety-related buses. This new immediate access circuit is
5 an underground circuit, whereas the original immediate
6 access circuit is above-ground in the towers leading into
7 the plant.

8 We have also added a motor-operated disconnect
9 between the main generator and the station power
10 transformer, and that permits us to quickly provide backfeed
11 through the main transformer and station power transformer
12 to the safety-related buses in the event the plant is out of
13 service and the normal supplies are unavailable to us.

14 MR. MICHELSON: On your auxiliary feed water, what
15 provisions do you have to prevent steam generator overfill
16 from the auxiliary feed water?

17 MR. VANDEWALLE: We control the amount of feed
18 water provided to each generator. It's set at about 300 gpm
19 to each generator through flow controllers and we rely upon
20 operator action to terminate them.

21 MR. MICHELSON: But if your auxiliary feed water
22 is feeding the generator and your operator doesn't notice
23 that it's getting full, there is no trip on it.

24 MR. VANDEWALLE: That's correct.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Because the only trip you did tell

1 me about is over on the main feed water, and that's already
2 gone or you wouldn't need the auxiliary feed water.

3 MR. VANDEWALLE: That is correct, but, of course,
4 the timeframes are much slower.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It's much slower, but it depends
6 on the scenario you name and when the auxiliary feed water
7 came on; whether it came on spuriously or purposely and so
8 forth as to whether you're in trouble.

9 MR. VANDEWALLE: We also upgraded our pressurizer
10 power operator relief valves. We installed larger power
11 operator relief valves to permit greater feed-and-bleed
12 capability for the plant. We also upgraded the block valves
13 and the discharge piping in response to TMI action plan
14 requirements.

15 We are presently installing modifications required
16 by the NRC ATWS rule, 10 CFR 50.62. We have added a
17 considerable amount of instrumentation to the plant since
18 the 1986 timeframe. We added this to permit us to do a
19 better job of system performance testing to meet ASME
20 Section 11 code requirements, and to allow us to more
21 accurately balance flow in the systems among the various
22 safety-related components. That became particularly
23 important in our plant support systems, service water and
24 component cooling water, that will be able to accurately
25 balance flow within those systems and the instrumentation

1 was added for that purpose.

2 Finally, we have made some major -- what we
3 consider to be major improvements into our secondary system
4 and we believe these are going to benefit us in the future
5 operation of our new steam generators. I'll just mention
6 those briefly.

7 We installed a reverse osmosis unit to provide
8 sufficient supplies of high quality water for our secondary
9 system. We've paid a lot of attention to maintenance of
10 valves in the secondary system, and this has resulted in an
11 extremely tight secondary system that INPO and others have
12 remarked upon because of the very low amounts of air in-
13 leakage that we've experienced.

14 MR. SHEWMON: What has the reverse osmosis got to
15 do, enter the distilled water for your makeup or what?

16 MR. VANDEWALLE: To provide us with sufficient
17 quantities of high quality makeup so that we do not need to
18 --

19 MR. SHEWMON: That was cheaper or better than
20 distilling it or any other way of cleaning it up out of the
21 lake?

22 MR. VANDEWALLE: That is also true. It was more
23 efficient and cost-effective to do it in that way. Finally,
24 during the current outage, we are replacing the main
25 condenser tubes and the feed water heaters with ones that do

1 not contain copper-bearing materials. We're putting in a
2 stainless steel condenser.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. VANDEWALLE: Lastly, I wanted to touch on the
5 steam generator replacement project which is ongoing at this
6 time. We are very proud of the performance.

7 MR. CARROLL: Just out of curiosity, how did the
8 evaluation of stainless versus titanium come out?

9 MR. VANDEWALLE: I can't answer that question. I
10 don't know the answer to that. This is an overview of our
11 steam generator replacement project. I won't spend any time
12 on it. Mr. Holian went through some of the major activities
13 involved in this replacement effort.

14 This was our original schedule. We're striving at
15 that time for 150 days breaker-to-breaker for that
16 replacement effort. If we were to accomplish that, we would
17 accomplish the steam generator replacement at Palisades
18 quicker than any plant in the country has been able to
19 accomplish that effort.

20 To give you a status on that, this line here, we
21 moved the new steam generators into containment and we were
22 able to accomplish that 12 days ahead of schedule. We are
23 presently expecting to receive turnover of the primary
24 system from the prime contractor, Bechtel, in the next few
25 days and we would expect -- we're expecting to be able to

1 begin fueling of the reactor between ten and 13 days ahead
2 of schedule.

3 If all goes well from there, we would also expect
4 to beat our schedule for returning the plant to service.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. VANDEWALLE: The last thing I wanted to
7 discuss briefly was our dose performance during this
8 particular outage. When we originally scoped this job about
9 a year ago, we estimated 640 man rem for the steam generator
10 replacement effort. After we had completed our detailed
11 planning and before this outage began, we revised our
12 estimate and we established a goal of on the order of 500
13 man rem for the job.

14 If we were to attain that, we would perform the
15 job for the least exposure of any steam generator
16 replacement activity in this country to date. You see our
17 progress to date. It's also noteworthy that we are about
18 two weeks ahead of schedule and we fully expect to come in
19 under 400 man rem for the steam generator replacement
20 effort.

21 If you ask what is contributing to that, there's a
22 number of things. In the last three or four outages, during
23 the shutdown, we have conducted what we have called a
24 primary coolant system source reduction effort, and that
25 involved the injection of a controlled quantity of hydrogen

1 peroxide into the PCS while two primary coolant pumps were
2 running, and while we were able to use our cleanup systems
3 in our chemical and volume control system to remove
4 radioactive material from the PCS.

5 MR. SHEWMON: The oxidation or the oxidizing
6 nature of that brings crude loose?

7 MR. VANDEWALLE: We described it as a controlled
8 crude burst and with the cleanup systems operating, we could
9 then remove that crude from the PCS, and we were able to
10 remove large quantities. I'm can't tell you the amounts of
11 Cobalt 58 and nickel from PCS during those activities.

12 It's manifest itself in significant reduction in
13 dose rates in our engineered safeguards rooms and those are
14 the rooms through which the piping for our low pressure
15 safety injection system, shutdown cooling system run. So
16 we've seen significant improvements in dose rates in those
17 rooms because of that.

18 Also, a lot of effort was put into deconning the
19 ends of the primary coolant pipes after the cuts were made.
20 The deconning effort was very successful. Fields in the
21 region of the pipe ends are much less than 100 MR.

22 MR. SHEWMON: Is that electrochemical or
23 mechanical or both?

24 MR. VANDEWALLE: Brian, maybe you can help on
25 that.

1 MR. HOLIAN: No. I am not sure, either.

2 MR. VANDEWALLE: I can't answer that. I can get
3 back to you with that information. In addition, because of
4 that decontamination effort, the workers have been able to
5 work in those areas without respirators.

6 All of those things lead to improved work
7 performance, as well as reduced radiation exposure. The
8 remote welding technique was mentioned. An awful lot of
9 detailed planning went into this for us to be able to
10 perform this activity on schedule and within the dose
11 estimates that we were trying to obtain.

12 We did a lot of mock-up training. Finally, there
13 was a contract incentive, a significant contract incentive
14 to the contractor if he were able to reduce dose below
15 targets and that comes into play here, as well.

16 That's the completion of my remarks. I'd be glad
17 to attempt to answer any questions ACRS may have.

18 MR. SHEWMON: The flux reduction program that
19 you've had, you put twice and thrice-burnt fuel in the outer
20 boundary of the core. Has this resulted in any power
21 reduction?

22 MR. VANDEWALLE: We were approaching that with the
23 steam generator replacement. We're going to see a
24 substantial improvement in PCS flow which we're going to
25 take some advantage of in our core thermal limits.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Have you gone back and done a
2 revised ATWS calculation -- ATWS -- that's not what I'
3 talking about. LOCA ECCS calculation?

4 MR. VANDEWALLE: Yes. We have revised our LOCA
5 analysis for the increased peaking factors and changes in
6 flow rates.

7 MR. CATTON: Don't you push DNBR a little more?

8 MR. VANDEWALLE: In fact, DNBR has become less
9 limiting because of the increased flow rates. Our primary
10 limit now is LOCA on the fuel.

11 MR. CATTON: Do you do EM calculations, evaluation
12 model or best estimate, or do you know?

13 MR. VANDEWALLE: We use evaluation model. Our
14 fuel is also ANF fuel and we're not using a best estimate.

15 MR. SHEWMON: What does ANF mean?

16 MR. VANDEWALLE: Advanced Nuclear Fuels. They
17 bought out Exxon. That is the fuel manufacturer. They also
18 perform the safety analysis for the fuel.

19 MR. SHEWMON: And that allows one to use more
20 modern techniques or their fuel is different than the other
21 vendors?

22 MR. VANDEWALLE: The reason I said that is I don't
23 believe they have a best estimate evaluation model at this
24 point. I'm not sure about that, but I don't believe they
25 have a best estimate evaluation model.

1 MR. CATTON: You're probably right that they
2 don't.

3 MR. SHEWMON: That is all. Thank you.

4 MR. CARROLL: How have you been doing on INPO
5 ratings? We heard about Commonwealth monotonically
6 approaching an INPO rating of zero. How are you doing?

7 MR. VANDEWALLE: We never had an INPO rating of
8 five. We were very pleased to receive an INPO rating of two
9 during our last evaluation.

10 MR. CARROLL: Which has been fairly recent.

11 MR. VANDEWALLE: Fairly recently, yes, last
12 summer. Our Big Rock Point plant did receive an INPO rating
13 of one in the last evaluation.

14 MR. SIESS: Any others?

15 [No response.]

16 MR. SIESS: Thank you very much.

17 MR. VANDEWALLE: Thank you.

18 MR. SIESS: I'll turn the meeting back to the
19 Chairman.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I think we're essentially on
21 schedule. We will take a break until 1:30 to have some
22 refreshments upstairs.

23 [Whereupon, at 12:01 p.m., the Subcommittee was
24 recessed for lunch, to reconvene this same day at 1:30 p.m.]

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

[1:34 p.m.]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. MICHELSON: The meeting will come to order. The item on the agenda for this afternoon is the talk that we had asked for on rad waste. Hal Lewis, I believe, has volunteered to make the introductions for us. If you will, Hal?

MR. LEWIS: I don't think I volunteered, except in the military sense of the term, but I found my name on the agenda. I don't think there's anything that needs to be said. There was released about three or four months ago, I guess, a National Academy/NRC, which we consider the other NRC study on high level waste disposal which is a problem that I think we all know bedevils the industry.

It also makes problems for some of us who try to figure out where the risk issues are on it. I personally thought that the Academy report was really excellent. We're going to have that confirmed, so I don't want to say any more.

MR. MICHELSON: While we are waiting, it might be well to say that though the ACRS is not any longer involved in the high level radioactive waste disposal business, per se, we have a very strong interest in being informed as to what's going on. That's the reason for the discussion this afternoon.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. PARKER: I should start off by saying that
3 it's a real pleasure for me to be back here again. As many
4 of you around the table know, I served as a consultant to
5 this committee for many years and to its offshoot, the
6 Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste.

7 MR. LEWIS: I have to say that whenever people
8 start off by saying it's a great pleasure to be here, I
9 always ask, should we believe the rest of what you say on
10 the same level?

11 MR. PARKER: Not necessarily. I would like to say
12 a few words about the publication, the front page of which
13 is shown here on the screen, and also a few words about the
14 symposium that we had September 17th and 18th of this year,
15 which is a followup to this retreat which we held in Santa
16 Barbara in July of 1988.

17 I also want to start off with a little historical
18 background. I don't want to just do this de novo, since I
19 imagine that many of you have already had a chance to see
20 the report. I'd like to give a little historical
21 background.

22 I'm reminded that in the late 1950's, four of us
23 met in a small room of the Cosmos Club and did our version
24 of what today would be called the Multi Attribute Utility
25 Analysis. After that, we decided that Lyons, Kansas was the

1 place to do the work for the first geological disposal
2 experiment in the world.

3 We came to that conclusion one afternoon and I
4 went back to Oak Ridge National Laboratory and carried out
5 that mandate. Things have obviously changed considerably
6 since that time.

7 I do want to talk a little bit about the National
8 Academy of Sciences and the National Research Council. Most
9 of you know that the National Academy of Sciences was
10 chartered and the charter was signed into law by President
11 Abraham Lincoln. The purpose of the Academy was to provide
12 advice in scientific and technical matters, upon request and
13 without fee, to the Federal Government.

14 So, without fee means that everybody that does
15 this work is a volunteer. It's also interesting to look
16 back and note that it's 35 years now since the Academy
17 published a document on radioactive waste, so it's not new
18 to the Academy.

19 Most people are familiar with one of them, but
20 when I give this talk, most other people are not aware that
21 the first BEIR Report, the Biologic Effects of Atomic
22 Radiation had a major section, one of the six sections in it
23 that dealt with radioactive waste disposal. That was in
24 1955.

25 I'd like to quote from that document because you

1 can see how committee proceeded under Abel Wolman's
2 direction -- now deceased. They said about the items that
3 require further study, and I quote, "Geophysical and
4 Geochemical aspects of ultimate disposal of highly
5 radioactive wastes, site selection for various nuclear
6 facilities, particularly, chemical processing plants and
7 their location with respect to suitable waste disposal
8 areas, transportation of highly radioactive materials, and
9 the relationship of introduction and development of nuclear
10 facilities to basic public health, social and economic
11 situations extant or resulting from such development."

12 Now, the document that most people are familiar
13 with, of course, is the report that came out in 1957, a
14 result of a meeting in 1955 which called for considering
15 deep geological disposal as the best place to get rid of
16 high level radioactive waste and particularly recommended
17 sodium chloride as the first medium that one ought to look
18 at.

19 Later, in 1966, John Galley and King Hubbert wrote
20 a report which was very critical of the waste disposal
21 activities of the Atomic Energy Commission. Those of you
22 who know King Hubbert, you know how critical he can be.

23 This report was not issue You may also be
24 familiar with the fact that Phil Boffey in his Brain Bank of
25 America, which described the work of the Academy of

1 Sciences, pointed that out very strongly and said that the
2 Academy had been coopted and was a handmaiden of the AEC.

3 That report was subsequently issued, of course,
4 and it's taken a long time, though, to overcome that
5 perception among a number of people; that the Academy
6 committees were the handmaiden of the nuclear energy
7 industry. I think that has been overcome over the last 10
8 years or so.

9 I think that's also true of our relationships with
10 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and the Environmental
11 Protection Agency. Most likely it became clear to everybody
12 when, in 1985, the Board was -- when I say the Board, I mean
13 the Board on Radioactive Waste Management of the National
14 Academy of Sciences National Research Council -- I'll just
15 say the Board from now on to save time.

16 The Board looked at the high level waste siting
17 selection process of the Department of Energy had chosen.
18 We stated our views of it. I'll quote again: "The
19 methodology of comparative assessment is unsatisfactory,
20 inadequate, undocumented and biased and should be
21 reconsidered." End of quote.

22 I think it became clear we didn't like what they
23 were doing and that we're no longer their handmaidens.

24 MR. CARROLL: That's what that meant.

25 MR. WILKINS: They didn't say, scrap it.

1 MR. PARKER: The Board and the Academy, I
2 mentioned earlier, respond to requests from the Federal
3 Government. The Academy also has some seed money of its own
4 and also has some co-funding occasionally from some of the
5 agencies.

6 So, this retreat that we held at Santa Barbara in
7 July of 1988 was initiated by the Board. It was not done at
8 the request of the Department of Energy. I thought I ought
9 to say a few words about what led up to our decision to call
10 for such a retreat.

11 The Academy Board had been looking at the Waste
12 Site Selection Pilot Plant for over ten years and had issued
13 over ten reports on the Waste Site Selection Pilot Plant.
14 During the course of that, we have learned a great deal
15 about the advantages and disadvantages of geological
16 disposal and all of the surprises that one finds when one
17 goes underground.

18 We also learned about the difficulties in meeting
19 guidelines if you adapt a deterministic model for
20 performance assessment if use worst case analysis and the
21 difficulties of defending the best estimate analysis. We
22 also learned of the difficulties if you use a probabilistic
23 or stochastic analysis; that if there's a great deal of
24 uncertainty -- and in these kinds of environments, that's
25 practically guaranteed -- that if there is so much

1 uncertainty, then the distribution functions will have such
2 long tails that those tails will really wag the tail of the
3 dog and it will be very hard to meet those criteria.

4 As I mentioned, we also reviewed the siting
5 guide lines for high-level waste, including the surge
6 selection, which was salt, basalt, crystal and rock, and
7 tuff.

8 We also had the former chairman, myself, and the
9 present vice chairman, who had served on EPA's Scientific
10 Advisory Board Panel when they evaluated 191. So we knew in
11 great detail all of the work that had gone into establishing
12 191 and what the strong points were and what the weak points
13 were.

14 I have to say that that Advisory Panel was not
15 very happy with the amount of attention that the EPA paid to
16 our report. EPA would brag that they had done 95 percent of
17 the things that we had suggested, and that, in fact, was
18 true. They said that 95 percent of the water was used for
19 irrigation. We pointed out that it was really five percent,
20 and they made that change.

21 [Laughter.]

22 MR. PARKER: But the major efforts, the things
23 that we didn't like, really didn't like, the basic
24 methodology, they ignored, and it's somewhat like horse and
25 rabbit stew -- one horse and one rabbit.

1 We also had been very active on international
2 problems on waste disposal. Many members of the board had
3 been involved in either review or actually working in other
4 countries on high level radioactive waste disposal problems.
5 We felt strongly that the U.S., which at one time had
6 dominated the research in this field, was or longer in that
7 position; and, therefore, we had to pay much greater
8 attention to what was going on abroad.

9 Then finally, we felt very strongly unanimously
10 that the strong uncertainties expressed about outcomes
11 10,000 years from now were fallacious; that the
12 uncertainties were so great that they most likely would
13 dominate everything, and that one had to take this into
14 account.

15 So, with that as a background, I'd like to get to
16 the Santa Barbara report. I might say that practically
17 everything that subsequently appeared in that report, if you
18 take out the word "high level radioactive waste" and
19 substitute instead "hazardous chemical waste," you can say
20 almost the same things about it.

21 Well, when you do want to get people to do this
22 kind of thing, and take a week of hard work, you have to
23 give them a nice environment. So that's the reason we met
24 in Santa Barbara. It is a nice environment.

25 We had to also tell everybody that it was going to

1 be off the record, it was going to be informal, and we
2 sought multiple points of view, both technical,
3 philosophical, and rational.

4 We had at the meeting DOE's head of the Office of
5 Civilian Waste, Bob Bernero from NRC, Rich Guiman from EPA,
6 and we had people from Sweden, France, the United Kingdom.
7 We had academicians, we had practitioners. We had the whole
8 suite as far as we could think of covering it.

9 Within the number of people that we wanted at the
10 meeting, we tried to restrict it to 25. If you get much
11 beyond that, we can't have that kind of free exchange of
12 information.

13 All of the members of the board participated, and
14 we divided up into four sections, and each member of the
15 board took responsibility for the agenda for each of those
16 sections.

17 We came up to finally publish this document which
18 is shown on the board. In the beginning of that document,
19 we do talk about the advantages of the present system, the
20 system that's in place now, the EPA/NRC system.

21 We say in the report that the present system
22 facilitates rigorous oversight and technical auditing. The
23 goals and standards are clear. It creates a sense of
24 confidence in planning and operation of the repository, and,
25 if carried out according to the specifications, it would be

1 robust in face of administrative and legal challenges.

2 But we believe, and our report, of course, says
3 this, that the present approach as outlined in the
4 legislation, the regulations, and in the practice, and I
5 want to emphasize that, is almost certainly doomed to
6 failure. The reason we believe that's true is because of
7 the subject of the report.

8 We feel the present program is not a socially
9 satisfactory resolution of the problem, and for two main
10 reasons. One is the nexus -- and those of you who heard
11 Commissioner Curtiss talk at our symposium will appreciate
12 that word -- the nexus between nuclear energy and waste
13 disposal.

14 We made it clear right off that we were not going
15 to take a stance on nuclear energy, the advisability or not
16 of the utilization of nuclear energy. Most of you are
17 familiar with the CONAES report of the National Academy of
18 Sciences, and every time they are asked to redo a report
19 like that, they consistently refuse, and I think most likely
20 for good reason.

21 We pointed out in the report that even if nuclear
22 energy ceased tomorrow, nuclear power plants ceased
23 tomorrow, -- a very unlikely event -- that the waste problem
24 would still be with us, and so we'd have to solve the waste
25 disposal problem, and that is irrespective of what's done

1 about nuclear power.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. PARKER: The second item is we felt that the
4 US program was flawed and faulted in the way the programs
5 are designed, and we felt that the US position is unique in
6 that it's different from every other country in the world.

7 Now, this isn't from our report -- it's from
8 another report I did at a different time -- but it deals
9 with the performance criteria for different countries around
10 the world. You can't see it, but the ID stands for
11 individual dose, CD stands for collective dose, and these
12 are given in Milli Sieverts per year.

13 I want to point out that the two things that
14 distinguish the US program from all other countries is that
15 it not only has an individual dose, it also has a collective
16 dose, and it also has criteria for each of the barriers.
17 That is absolutely unique, as far as I know, in the U.S.
18 All the other countries use solely a risk or a dose
19 criteria.

20 Now, those criteria for each barrier are very
21 familiar to you since they're the NRC's criteria, and that
22 is a thousand-year travel time of groundwater in the
23 undisturbed environment, the leach rate of the waste
24 package, and the thousand-year lifetime of the package.

25 The reason why we feel that that's wrong is they

1 do not necessarily have anything to do with reaching the
2 goals -- namely, protecting the human beings and the
3 environment.

4 I can give you a couple of examples of that. We
5 can think of a disposal facility in salt, a wet facility,
6 for example, where the rate of movement of the waste is
7 going to be extraordinarily small, and yet, because of the
8 brine that will surround those canisters, the rate of
9 corrosion in the lifetime of those canisters could be very
10 small, and have no effect whatsoever on the transport of the
11 radionuclides.

12 The same thing in crystalline rock. We can think
13 of a very fast movement of the groundwater, and yet no
14 practically no movement of hd radionuclides if the canister
15 is properly designed. So we don't see that they necessarily
16 have any effect whatsoever on the two primary goals,
17 protection of the humans and protection of the environment.

18 Notice that every other country only talks about
19 protection of human beings, and we think that the goals
20 ought to be broadly based, such as is done in other
21 countries.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. PARKER: We talked about four major topics,
24 and I would like to go through the various topics. The
25 first one we talked about was modelling and its validity in

1 the geologic processes. We called attention in our report
2 to the variability of the natural and the geologic
3 environment.

4 We come out strongly for models. I want to make
5 that clear; sometimes, that's been missing. I should also
6 say about the goals -- there are a number of people who,
7 even up to this last weekend when we had a meeting here in
8 Washington on the topic, consistently misinterpret what the
9 report says. We have not called for any change in EPA's
10 basic goals on human health. We have not said that that
11 number is too big or small. We're just saying that how you
12 reach that goal should be relaxed, and that the proponent of
13 the system should have a great deal of leeway to design the
14 canister and the back-packet and the full waste package so
15 that he can meet that goal.

16 We believe that models are indispensable, and the
17 reason we believe they are indispensable is they can be used
18 in an inverse fashion to determine the history and the
19 present characteristics of the site. Can you use those
20 models to get to where we are today, geologically? Of
21 course, even more importantly, what is the future going to
22 be? We cannot come flat out and say that there is not a
23 single future. We don't know that. Otherwise, I wouldn't
24 spend my time here; I would be at the stock market or the
25 race tracks.

1 We don't know what the future is going to be. We
2 certainly don't know what it's going to be like in 10,000
3 years. So what we say in the report is that we need to
4 predict a variety of outcomes and look at what those
5 consequences might be.

6 We point out how confident we ought to be about
7 some of these models, and we state pretty flat out that
8 there ought to be a good deal of humility in our use of
9 these models.

10 If you take high level radioactive waste disposal
11 in geologic formations, all of us know that transport by
12 groundwater is the major mechanism by which these wastes
13 will move. Usually, except for salt, we're talking in
14 general about fractured media.

15 If you do an ex-post analysis and look at how
16 successful we've been in just modelling transport of
17 groundwater in very uniform environments, not fractured
18 environments, you see that we've not done that well, and we
19 know more about movement of groundwater than any of the
20 other topics that are dealt with in a performance assessment
21 of a high level waste repository.

22 We know more about uniform environments than we do
23 about fractured environments. In these models that the ex-
24 post analysis has been done for, we do not have to take into
25 account the joints, the fractures, the scale factors.

1 That's not what was done there.

2 Yet, even with that review -- it was done by Len
3 Konikow of the USGS -- even in his review, he points out --
4 he's a very well known modeler -- points out how poorly we
5 do. So models have a role, but it's in a comparative rather
6 than in an absolute sense.

7 We point that out, that uncertainty is not taken
8 into account in the present regs, at least in practice, and
9 that there will always be an irreducible amount of
10 uncertainty. We have to take that as a given.

11 Yet, we also point out and say that there's a
12 worldwide consensus that geological disposal is the way to
13 go, and that most of us, I think, in fact, all of us believe
14 that it's possible to design and have a system that is at a
15 level of risk that is compatible with other levels or risk
16 that we are willing to assume for our other activities.

17 We think that we can learn over time how to
18 achieve reasonable assurance, and that the uncertainties can
19 be bounded. We point out again that they should not be
20 taken in a quantitative sense and should not say that these
21 models are predicting precisely what will take place.

22 The tendency has been to present the results of
23 these models as though we had perfect knowledge. In fact,
24 that's not the case. I'm always amused and I might say
25 amazed when I see these models carried out in the ten to the

1 fifth years, ten to the sixth years, ten to the seventh
2 years, ten to the eighth years.

3 I'm waiting for them to go to ten to the ninth and
4 then, when we get beyond our expected age of the sun, and
5 have people still calculating about how we ought to worry
6 about where those nuclides are going to be at that time.

7 We also point out that we ought to be looking at
8 realistic alternatives. I'll come back to this a little
9 later on, but it's a point that I know the NRC and the ACRS
10 have been concerned about. Do we want storage at 100 sites?
11 Do we want 100 de facto MRSes? Do we want a single MRS or a
12 repository?

13 When we compare the results, we ought to be
14 looking not at an idealize repository, not a repository
15 where there's no permeability, where there's no movement,
16 where there's no fractures, there are no joints; we ought to
17 be looking at what is a realistic environment. So we also
18 ought not to be looking at what is absolute safety.

19 We've taken as a given that the definition in EPA
20 regs, the goal in EPA regs, is the safety goal that needs to
21 be achieved. It's clear that if one calls for absolute
22 safety, zero risk, then the game is over. There is no such
23 thing.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. PARKER: We also invited a number of

1 philosophists, ethicists, to join us, and we looked at a
2 variety of topics. One broad-based topic we looked at was
3 "Equity," and we said, Who does the work? Who gets paid for
4 it? This differs depending upon whether we have at reactor
5 disposal, or we have a single-storage disposal facility.

6 Under "Legacy," we said, What do we owe the future
7 generations? There is almost universal agreement that the
8 present generation should be responsible for the waste since
9 they have reaped the benefits of those wastes. Once you get
10 acceptance of that general principle, though, it's very
11 difficult to figure out how to put in action in such a way
12 that will satisfy everybody.

13 For example, there are people, utilities, who
14 believe that the Government, the Department of Energy, has a
15 contractual obligation with them to take their waste from
16 them right now. Environmentalists think that the polluter
17 should pay is a valid principle.

18 There is another group that says that better
19 techniques are going to be available in the future. We're
20 going to learn a lot more about the future. It's kind of
21 silly to put those things away now, when we don't know as
22 much as we could know if we waited awhile.

23 Then there are other people who say, Hey, those
24 aren't really wastes. There is valuable material in there,
25 and, as most of you know, there is as much energy in those

1 as there is in all of Saudi Arabia, potential energy, and
2 it's crazy to call that waste and to dump it.

3 Finally, we said let's look at Locus, meaning, Who
4 benefits and whose exposed to the risk? We came to the
5 conclusion that what we ought to be looking at is the
6 ethical problem as well.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. PARKER: There are a number of questions we
9 need to ask on that.

10 I mentioned already that part of ethical problem
11 is that this generation ought to take responsibility, but
12 then there's a more pervasive public policy question that
13 we've not handled very well in this country.

14 That is, there are many people in many parts of
15 the country that have benefitted from nuclear power but
16 there's only going to be one or maybe two geological
17 repositories so the impact is going to be felt very locally.

18 The most important thing we saw in this is that
19 there ought to be a fair process, that there ought to be
20 truth in advertising.

21 We found that the regulations almost demand that
22 the DOE promise a great deal of certainty and DOE responds
23 by promising a great deal of certainty. That's such obvious
24 nonsense that anybody can figure out that that is not going
25 to be the case at all.

1 Under a fair process people who are going to be
2 subjected to the effects of a repository both positive and
3 negative want to know is there a need for a repository? Why
4 do we need a repository?

5 If these materials really are valuable, shouldn't
6 we just store them and then later on retrieve them and
7 reprocess them or maybe as I mentioned earlier wait until we
8 know more about it.

9 The second item is siting. Again, it should be a
10 fair process. It should not be an arbitrary choice. The
11 search should be objective, scientifically credible and
12 procedurally fair.

13 Nevada as you know has raised a lot of devil about
14 the process. What they conveniently forget is that after
15 the 1982 Act when the search was carried out Nevada at that
16 location, Nevada was one of the nine sites, then one of the
17 five sites and then one of the three sites. It was only
18 after the '87 Act that that site was chosen as the first
19 for characterization.

20 The next item is intergovernmental sharing of
21 power. Again, in this country it's something that is a
22 necessity. It's not true in all of the countries. We did a
23 survey by the way of what was going on in various countries.

24 The public must be taken into the process. It's
25 doomed to failure unless that occurs and this involves

1 negotiation, persuasion and compensation.

2 We dealt with safety -- again, reasonable
3 standards of proof and a fair evidential process both in the
4 regulations and in the implementation. We have had a lot of
5 discussion with members of the Staff of NRC who point out
6 that variances are allowed. The regs certainly call for
7 that. But when we have looked carefully at the
8 implementation we find that variance and that flexibility is
9 not always there.

10 We also feel that DOE should not promise more
11 certainty than can be delivered.

12 Impacts -- we talked there about the
13 distributional effects both technical, social and political.
14 How to determine the compensation for the stigma, which may
15 be only psychological?

16 So there are a lot of things that one needs to
17 take into account under ethics and equity and the
18 conclusions we reached in the report on that was that there
19 is no single group that has a single, that has an exclusive
20 claims for rationality or speak for the public interest,
21 that fairness is subjective and changes over time and the
22 search is for acceptability, not certainty.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. PARKER: Then we go to what does it take to
25 instill confidence in disposal?

1 That is really the name of the game. You cannot
2 prove in the absolute sense that most of us think of
3 scientific proof, you cannot prove that anything is going to
4 be risk-free over these long time periods and so you want to
5 hope to build trust and confidence.

6 How do you build that trust and confidence? We
7 had some suggestions.

8 One is remoteness. It's obvious that you would
9 think that you should not put it where populations now,
10 dense populations now exist though I was told just this
11 weekend by one of the critics of the program that that's
12 really where you ought to put it because those are the
13 people that have benefitted from nuclear energy.

14 When we are talking about a problem that is ten
15 thousand years long, according to the regs, what do we know
16 about where the population will be in ten thousand years or
17 where was the population three hundred years ago in this
18 country? Or take England -- you can look back three hundred
19 years and you'll find areas that were densely populated at
20 that time in England that are practically ghost towns today,
21 so we can't say very much about what the population or where
22 it is going to be or what its characteristics will be, its
23 food habits, what its medical capabilities will be.

24 There's engineering design. We came out strongly
25 for a conservative engineering design. We have been

1 distressed, some of us at least, for a long time that the
2 Department of Energy has not been very concerned in most
3 instances about its design. It's called for higher
4 temperatures than are necessary where the scientific
5 uncertainty is greater and we feel that you ought to go at
6 least to something that would reduce the scientific
7 uncertainty.

8 I suppose in the ultimate, one ought to go to
9 something that is thermodynamically stable but as a minimum
10 one ought to think as a fall-back position something like
11 the Swedes have done with these thick copper canisters that
12 will last 100,000 years or more, or are projected to last
13 that period of time.

14 One should not be at the point where one is
15 designing for a thousand year canister but should be able to
16 meet these long-term criteria and then remove from that if
17 one can show conclusively or relatively with great certainty
18 that in fact that would be a safe design.

19 Mathematical modelling -- models alone cannot
20 prove that the repository is safe nor can they resolve
21 public concerns about the repository

22 I've already said that we feel models are
23 indispensable that compare alternatives. You look at the
24 possible consequences and it's the only way that one can
25 have those possible events looked at and exposed to the

1 public and to the critics and to the proponents so everybody
2 sees exactly what was taking place and how those numbers
3 were arrived at.

4 We feel it is important to do that.

5 But there are uncertainties in that. Those of you
6 who've done modelling know perfectly well that the
7 equations, the mathematical equations do not represent
8 reality. They're simplifications of it.

9 The parameters that we put into those models,
10 particularly for geological systems, are not as accurate as
11 we would like them to be and maybe it's cannot be because of
12 the heterogeneity and variability of geological
13 environments.

14 We don't always know the initial and the boundary
15 conditions and we don't always know what the forcing
16 functions are going to be so we want to be fairly careful
17 about that.

18 Performance assessment -- we believe and there is
19 ample evidence to show that in those countries that have
20 carried out performance assessments of their high level
21 waste repositories, which we have not done -- Sweden led the
22 way in that. The Swiss have done that. The European
23 Community has just issued a marvelous report on that. The
24 PAGIS Report that calamitous events are highly unlikely,
25 that we can't think of events that might lead to a Chernobyl

1 or a Kyshtym or Cheliabinsk.

2 The public I don't think realizes that but there
3 isn't that kind of potential energy in the system to have
4 these calamitous events.

5 We believe that we ought to make more use of
6 natural analogs. The public can understand that and also we
7 have a longer history from these natural analogs than we can
8 ever hope to have from any man-made devices.

9 One can think of Oklow, Cigar Lake, Alligator
10 River -- there are a number of places where such analogs
11 exist and they aren't checked on the performance assessment
12 methodology and they certainly are more meaningful to the
13 public than the mathematical models.

14 One item that we don't pay much attention to in
15 this country because we are saying that it is absolutely
16 safe and we guarantee that it will be absolutely safe is
17 what if things go wrong? Europeans in general have been a
18 little bit wiser and they say let's look at remediation.
19 What if things do turn out differently than we expect them
20 to be? How big a problem could that be and what could we do
21 about it? That what's we call for in looking at that.

22 Finally, on confidence in disposal, we looked at
23 expert opinion. What do wise people have to say about this,
24 wise people outside the DOE?

25 DOE has been too inward-looking for too long.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. PARKER: So, we called for an alternative
3 approach. And, in this alternative approach we say you
4 ought to look for show stoppers, that you ought to find out
5 what are the largest and most significant uncertainties.

6 There are a lot of scientific problems associated
7 with deep geological disposal that are absolutely
8 fascinating. And that's what people like myself like to
9 look at. But they don't necessarily have anything to do
10 with the safety of the site.

11 In that sense, this is an engineering project,
12 where one ought to be looking for those uncertainties. We
13 believe we say this strongly in the report, that one ought
14 to use an iterative performance assessment methodology.

15 One ought to get as a minimum -- as soon as one
16 gets any information about the site, and that of course
17 means getting on site, it means doing experiments in situ,
18 that one ought to do a performance assessment, as crude as
19 it may be.

20 Because this would help you identify the areas
21 that are the most important in the performance assessment.
22 Then you could concentrate your research energies on those
23 particular areas.

24 I should say that this approach that we're talking
25 about will be more difficult to document, audit and defend

1 than the prescriptive approach that's the present one. But
2 we think it's the only one that's going to work.

3 Say that there ought to be a flexible approach,
4 that you ought to meet the problems as they emerge. We
5 can't tell what the problems, all of what the problems, are
6 going to be. So we ought to be able to fix the problems,
7 because we can't anticipate all the problems. But the
8 system ought to be resilient and robust.

9 Yes?

10 MR. SHEWMON: That part bothered me particularly
11 when I read the abstract and went through what I could get
12 my hands on. I guess what I'd like to hear more is what
13 criteria. Because it sounds like, trust us, whenever we
14 find something wrong we'll fix it.

15 What you would say is -- okay, if you would
16 comment on that I would appreciate it.

17 MR. PARKER: Sure. This is sort of the reverse of
18 a mine, in the geological -- and we know that there are a
19 lot of problems when people design mines. They always have
20 to make changes as they go along, because they find
21 unexpected things underground.

22 And we're saying that you shouldn't be so bound
23 that you cannot make those changes easily as you find these
24 uncertainties, or things different than you expected when
25 you first started out.

1 If you run across a fault that you didn't know.
2 If you find you cross some high pressure water that you
3 didn't expect, that you ought to be able to reverse
4 yourself.

5 This actually was done in the WIPP facility. The
6 WIPP facility was supposed to be extended northward towards
7 the El Capitan Reef, which the challengers know would have
8 been a big mistake.

9 Instead, at our recommendation, I think, and also
10 at the State's recommendation, they extended it southward.
11 So they got to a more uniform -- not a completely uniform,
12 but to a much more uniform -- or a much better understood
13 geological formation.

14 That's the sort of thing we're talking about.
15 We're not talking about abandoning the requirements on
16 safety for humans on the environment. We're not saying that
17 at all.

18 What we're saying is that you shouldn't have, as
19 you do have in this case, a 6300 page report that tells you
20 how you ought to investigate the site, and not be able to
21 make any changes.

22 I was at the Tiger Team -- this is somewhat an
23 aside. I was at the Tiger Team closeout at the Oak Ridge
24 National Laboratory last Friday. And some of you may know,
25 the National Laboratory at Oak Ridge came out relatively

1 well, particularly in comparison to Argonne's review.

2 The thing that was so amusing to me about it was,
3 they gave them a great deal of grief about OSHA and quality
4 control, and how that called for a very centralized and
5 fairly rigid system to make sure that the ladders were the
6 right size, the fire extinguishers were in the right place,
7 etcetera.

8 Then the second comic was that how innovative and
9 how top notch and how collegial the research group was, and
10 what a wonderful place it was to work for that sense. The
11 two, of course, are just opposites, antithetical, to each
12 other. How do you marry those two?

13 I think that's the same problem that we have here.
14 This cannot be treated strictly as a centralized system
15 because you want the best research done and you've got to
16 allow some leeway. That doesn't mean that you relax the
17 overall requirements. I don't know if that's answered
18 anything.

19 In fact, that's what we say in the very next
20 bullet here, that it ought to be performance and not
21 requirements driven. The problem ought to be defined very
22 very broadly. This is in keeping, actually, with things
23 that the Board has said for a number of years about the way
24 DOE operates.

25 Some of you may or may not have seen a report that

1 we published, or a paper that I gave a year a two ago at
2 Waste Management, which details the history of the
3 activities of the National Academy of Sciences on
4 radioactive waste disposal.

5 The central themes that come through that are --
6 and that holds true here, though. We didn't always say it
7 explicitly here, but I'm taking some leeway to talk about
8 the whole problem -- that there is a need for more external
9 review and input to the program, that there needs to be a
10 more open process, that they need to adopt a systems
11 perspective. They need to have a more flexible schedule
12 depending upon the success in research and field
13 explorations. And they need to take a longer range
14 perspective.

15 You have to remember, we did this in 1988. I have
16 to say to Admiral's Watkin's credit that some of these
17 things have been instituted. Not all, but some of these
18 things, have been instituted. Then, the final thing we say
19 is that we ought to look at what the realistic situation is.

20 And we call, as you may recall, for NRC to do a
21 few things. And, on page 35, it says what we think the
22 Nuclear Regulatory Commission ought to do, and that they
23 should reconsider their detailed licensing requirements for
24 their repositories and look at what level of statistical or
25 modeling evidence is really necessary, obtainable, or even

1 feasible.

2 To what extent is it necessary to prescribe
3 engineering design rather than allowing alternatives that
4 accomplish the same goal.

5 What can be done to accommodate design changes
6 necessitated by surprises during construction, and what new
7 strategies -- for example, engineered features like copper
8 containers -- might be allowed, or encouraged, as events
9 dictate.

10 Then, finally, as some of you have already
11 recognized and told me upstairs, that this is really the
12 scientific approach. This is the way most of us have
13 operated. You learn as you go. You don't try to justify
14 decisions made on more limited knowledge. You change as you
15 find out more.

16 We need to look at what is the risk of failure to
17 act. Are we better having the present system in place,
18 which is what we feel will happen if there are no changes
19 made.

20 Then, I'd like to close with what one of my
21 colleagues always says about a talk like this. He says, my
22 grandmother could have told you that.

23 [Laughter.]

24 MR. PARKER: I'll be happy to answer questions.

25 MR. LEWIS: Your comment about trying to marry

1 this kind of very detailed control of a place -- not
2 necessarily high level waste -- and the research environment
3 is, you know, one of the very disturbing features about
4 everything that is happening to our country.

5 I would just report that I was at another
6 laboratory a few months ago in which the laboratory director
7 made a speech to the whole laboratory. I'm going to invent
8 the number because I don't remember the exact number used.
9 But he said, we spend about 20 percent of our time now
10 meeting these very detailed waste management and clean up
11 requirements.

12 Somebody asked where does that time and money come
13 from. He said it comes from our research program, where
14 else can it come from. It's a real problem.

15 MR. PARKER: I couldn't agree with you more. If
16 you'll look at the major national laboratories now, in many
17 instances you'll find that their budgets, 25 to 30 percent
18 or more of their budgets, are going to this kind of
19 activity. It's very disturbing from a researcher's point of
20 view.

21 MR. SIESS: Frank, I may be cynical, but it seems
22 to me that the points you have made in the report, you and
23 your committee, are quite valid, if I make the assumption
24 that there are people out there that really want to approve
25 a repository and put stuff in it.

1 If I assume the opposite, everything they're doing
2 makes sense.

3 Chalkboard? Yes, that you can write on.

4 [Pause.]

5 MR. PARKER: If we take this as confidence in
6 disposal, and remember this is what I said we're really
7 looking for, this is mine; this is not the Board's. I take
8 this as 100 percent; I take this as zero. And here we have
9 events. And this won't have a linear time scale.

10 And what we can say is that here one does a
11 literature search; and that here one does seismic work,
12 without doing any underground; and that here one sinks a
13 shaft; here one does some sort of insitu exploration; that
14 here one actually opens the repository. And say this is
15 1,000 years after the repository and this is 10 to the 6th
16 years.

17 Then, I divide the community into four different
18 groups. There are the people that are called the pro-
19 nuclear nuts, that have a system that looks like this. Then
20 I have the anti-nuclear nuts, who look like this. And then
21 I have the technological optimists, who might look something
22 like this. And I have the technological pessimists, who
23 might look something like this.

24 And my conclusion is, this is our problem, these
25 two groups. And nothing much we can do, nothing rationally

1 we can do. The question is, can we reduce the differences
2 between these two groups.

3 MR. SIESS: Now, your vertical scale is confidence
4 that the public will not be --

5 MR. PARKER: No, confidence in disposal.

6 MR. SIESS: In disposal. Because if it were
7 confidence in safety, could you put it at 100 percent before
8 you start doing any of this stuff? Say an MRS? And the
9 further away I put that stuff, the less confidence, the less
10 I'm able to predict how well it's going to stay there. If I
11 leave it up above ground, and go out and look at it every
12 few years --

13 MR. PARKER: For how long?

14 MR. SIESS: As long as anybody's worried about it.
15 When they quit worrying about it, they'll quit worrying
16 about it.

17 MR. PARKER: I don't think that that's going to be
18 acceptable to the majority of the people.

19 MR. SIESS: No; I don't think it is, either.

20 MR. PARKER: NRC itself says that 100 years is
21 the, in its confidence rulemaking, 100 years is what they're
22 willing to accept.

23 MR. KERR: Frank, I was interested that somebody
24 wrote something like this. Existence of large databases and
25 sophisticated computer models suggests erroneously that it

1 is appropriate to design a geological repository as if it
2 were a nuclear power plant or jet airlines, both of which
3 have predictable attributes over short lifetimes.

4 MR. PARKER: Relative to a geologic repository. I
5 guess we should have put that in there.

6 We were commenting upstairs, the numbers of WASH-
7 1400, and the numbers you have today, haven't been changed
8 very much.

9 MR. KERR: Nor has the uncertainty changed very
10 much.

11 I must say I found the report illuminating, and I
12 thought it was very well written.

13 MR. PARKER: Thanks, Bill.

14 MR. LEWIS: I did, too. You know, the question
15 that jumps to mind is, is there any sign from anyone as to
16 how it has been received?

17 MR. PARKER: We wanted to ensure that attention
18 was paid to it. And I must say it's been asleep. But we
19 didn't realize the demand that there would be for it. It's
20 been absolutely extraordinary. But we held the symposium,
21 and in fact, Commissioner Curtiss was the keynote speaker at
22 that symposium. The idea was to try to get all the players
23 together. That means not only the Government players, but
24 everybody else that's involved -- the State of Nevada, et
25 cetera. EPRI has said that they would like to try to

1 continue that process.

2 One of the things we said in there is that, by
3 design, our very last speaker was that a person who works on
4 negotiation, and that possibly negotiated rulemaking on a
5 number of these very contentious items, ought to go forward.

6 The Department of Energy has just issued, I guess
7 as of yesterday, a response. Admiral Watkins issued a press
8 report right after it was released and gave it very high
9 marks, but he said he wanted a more detailed review of it.
10 That review was carried out by John Bartlett and his group,
11 and I think a draft has just been made public; and I was
12 remiss in not introducing him. But he wasn't here, as a
13 matter of fact, when I started.

14 The Executive Director of the Board of Radioactive
15 Waste Management, Dr. Peter Meyers, is sitting right there
16 in the front row. And if anybody would like a copy, who
17 doesn't have a copy of the report, if you would give your
18 card to Peter, he would be happy to make sure that you get
19 one.

20 Yes, Paul?

21 MR. SHEWMON: I guess my question, in a sense, is
22 covered by your negotiator at the end. But I wonder if Mo
23 Udall was there, somebody who has been involved in trying to
24 get something through Congress the last time?

25 MR. PARKER: His staff people were there. I think

1 it was favorable, but I don't think they're going to touch
2 it. the meeting I was at this weekend, which was the Robert
3 Redford Institute, which tries to get involved, his brother,
4 Stu Udall, actually was the chairman of that group, and
5 there were a number of staff people there, fairly high-level
6 staff people. And they say Congress isn't going to touch it
7 unless they are absolutely forced to. They don't want it.
8 They don't want to fool with it if they can avoid it.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Which means for another ten year,
10 utilities build sites on reactors; and we hope that it's
11 different then, right?

12 MR. SIESS: Might go 100 years, Paul.

13 MR. CARROLL: And the ratepayers continue to put
14 in the mil per kilowatt hour.

15 MR. PARKER: There was a prediction by one of the
16 Public Utility Commissioners that they're not going to allow
17 it.

18 MR. CARROLL: That's what's going to bring it to a
19 head, I think.

20 MR. PARKER: I think that's right.

21 MR. SIESS: Of course, the price keeps going up,
22 the longer we mess with it.

23 MR. PARKER: That's true.

24 MR. SIESS: We're still having escalation.

25 I suppose, in 100 years, you wouldn't want to

1 predict whether Congress might want to change the law?

2 That's in the same category as geology, volcanology.

3 MR. PARKER: Chet, you may recall that I said I
4 thought this report would turn out to be a sleeper. I was
5 also involved, as you probably know, with the Monitored
6 Retrievable Storage Review Commission, which, when it was
7 issued, promptly sunk into a black hole. And in that, the
8 third recommendation was that, in ten years, that Congress
9 ought to reconsider the issue, because there would be more
10 certainty about what had taken place, plus, at that time,
11 reactors would be coming closer to the license's lifetime,
12 et cetera. And Congress said, Congressmen, whom we'd
13 briefed, said, no way, we don't want to touch that damn
14 problem again, despite the fact that they're looking at it
15 every year, because it won't go away. So we were basically
16 giving them a reprieve.

17 MR. SIESS: And at some point, we're going to have
18 about 86 MRS's out there.

19 MR. PARKER: That's right.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Is there any feeling that one could
21 wait a generation and then reprocess things, or is that so
22 mixed up with proliferation that nobody will touch it?

23 MR. PARKER: What we said is echoing what the
24 Nuclear Regulatory Commission said, and what the European
25 Community has said, that there's no reason why you can't

1 wait 40 or 60 years, or 70 years, coming up to 100 years.
2 There's no technical reason that that can't be done. It's
3 social, political, philosophical, and energy policy reasons.
4 It has nothing to do with technical.

5 MR. SIESS: I'd call it a non-energy policy.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Then you'd be down away from this
7 10,000 years, that nobody can predict, to something which is
8 closer to the lifetime of a country.

9 MR. PARKER: Well, I'll tell you what happened at
10 the Science Advisory Board meeting with EPA. A number of us
11 had plumped for 1,000 years. And EPA said hey, everybody
12 else is calling for 100,000 years. We're giving you guys a
13 break when we're talking about 10,000 years.

14 MR. SHEWMON: A different question, which is not
15 your watch, nor mine, nor this group's, but it'll be
16 interesting to see, in a generation, what our children do
17 with the amount of plutonium that sits around under the
18 military's control. You got to burn this darn stuff up
19 someplace, someday, or else have a much bigger group
20 guarding this stuff. And when we get to facing that one,
21 it'll be interesting to see what they do with the high-level
22 waste, in the process.

23 MR. CARROLL: It's easy to get rid of plutonium,
24 once you make your mind up to do it.

25 MR. CATTON: Just drop it on somebody.

1 MR. CARROLL: No --

2 MR. SIESS: You know, you got me almost wishing to
3 be around to see how it comes up.

4 MR. PARKER: As you know, not necessarily that I'm
5 a proponent of it, the Japanese and the Russians, and a
6 number of people in the U.S., are calling for, very
7 strongly, and the Japanese and the Russians have already
8 done a lot of work on the way, on transmutation.

9 MR. SHEWMON: It's fairly easy to fission. You
10 just put it in the reactor. Is plutonium a waste?

11 MR. PARKER: Under their views, possibly plutonium
12 as well, but certainly the actinides in the long-lived
13 fission products.

14 MR. SHEWMON: But then you're up into the
15 actinides, which is, you can call it transmutation; I'll
16 call it fission. "Burn it up" is another popular word. But
17 it's the 10,000 year stuff.

18 MR. CARROLL: What is the situation abroad,
19 generally?

20 MR. PARKER: There is no geologic repository in
21 operation any place unless you call the near surface storage
22 facilities of the Swedes for the spent fuel. The disposal
23 of low level waste, again, it is a geological environment,
24 but it's near surface.

25 MR. SHEWMON: What do the French do? They're

1 active in reprocessing?

2 MR. PARKER: Very actively reprocessing.

3 MR. SHEWMON: What are they committed to do with
4 their stuff?

5 MR. PARKER: Geological repository. They're
6 searching for a site, but they've held off now for --
7 they've -- despite their more centralized government,
8 they've been forced to hold off now for a year or so.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Are they looking inside France?

10 MR. PARKER: Inside France, yes, not in the
11 colonies, inside France. They've identified the sites, as a
12 matter of fact, they've got 4 sites that they've identified.

13 MR. LEWIS: If they were true to history, the
14 French would look for a site in Germany and the Germans
15 would look for a site in Poland.

16 MR. PARKER: Well, as you probably -- I know you
17 know that the Germans bought a large share of that plant.

18 MR. LEWIS: I wonder if we should try to keep a
19 schedule. I think this has been an extremely helpful
20 discussion.

21 MR. MICHELSON: We certainly appreciate your
22 coming to speak to us, Dr. Parker. It has been a great
23 pleasure and we would like for you to visit is when we'd
24 like to be educated again. Thank you very much.

25 MR. PARKER: I wish I could agree with that, but I

1 know a lot of the people around the table are very aware of
2 all of this.

3 MR. MICHELSON: A lot of these people are far more
4 knowledgeable than I am on it.

5 We're going to take a break, gentlemen, until a
6 quarter of 3:00 and then our next item is certification.

7 [Brief recess.]

8 MR. MICHELSON: The next item on the agenda this
9 afternoon is the Certification of Standardized Plant
10 Designs, Charlie Wylie Cognizant Subcommittee Chairman will
11 take the lead on this item.

12 MR. WYLIE: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

13 The Subcommittee on Improved Light Water Reactors
14 met on Tuesday of this week, December 4th. Jay Carroll,
15 Carl Michelson, Dave Ward, Ernest Wilkins and myself were
16 present at that meeting. The purpose was to review the
17 staff SECY 90-377 requirements for design certification and,
18 in particular, the recommendations regarding design level of
19 detail for design certification under 10 CFR 52.

20 We had presentations by the staff and comments by
21 NUMARC and we reviewed, at that meeting, the information
22 required for implementation for design certification under
23 10 CFR 52; the level of detail required, reviewed the
24 staff's graded tiered approach to the identification of the
25 level design detail required and the provisions for making

1 changes to the designs after certification.

2 NUMARC provided its comments on the SECY. They
3 agreed that the NRC needs information on which to base their
4 safety determinations for granting design certification.
5 However, they consider the requirements defined in proposing
6 the proposed Reg Guide to be overly prescriptive,
7 unnecessary and excessively costly.

8 We've asked the staff and NUMARC to come today and
9 present a condensed version of what was told the
10 subcommittee and I made a note that we have been requested
11 by the Commission to prepare a report at this meeting. We
12 have a draft that we've worked on and we'll make that
13 available to you at the end of the meeting.

14 We'd like for you to consider, during the meeting,
15 what you may wish to include in that letter. I'd point out
16 that of concern is the amount of detail that is required by
17 the staff in the various categories of design detail for
18 certification and the flexibility for making changes after
19 design certification.

20 I'll ask whether any of the other members have any
21 comments they'd like to make before we get started?

22 [No response.]

23 MR. WYLIE: Well, hearing none, then I'll call on
24 the staff to begin.

25 MR. MICHELSON: You might want to point out that

1 the -- the SECY to tab 4 --

2 MR. WYLIE: Oh yes. Tab 4 contains the -- the
3 SECY and information regarding this subject.

4 MR. MICHELSON: This hand-out too --

5 MR. WYLIE: Yes. We have a hand-out which
6 contains information. The cover sheet is from Dr. Remick.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. VIRGILIO: Good afternoon, gentlemen. My name
9 is Marty Virgilio, I work in NRR in the Division of Reactor
10 Projects. With me here today is Gene Imbro, and together,
11 we'll make a presentation on the paper we've just provided
12 to the Commission, SECY 90-377.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. VIRGILIO: By way of background and overview,
15 in May 1989, the Commission promulgated its new rule, part
16 52, reforming the licensing process in 2 ways: Seeking
17 early resolution of key safety issues and promoting safety
18 through increased standardization in the designs.

19 In the spring of 1990, the staff worked
20 extensively with the Commission developing schedules and
21 resolving key technical issues. In one spring meeting in
22 April 1990, we raised a concern regarding the level of
23 design detail and the level of standardization that would be
24 achieved in this new generation of nuclear power plants.

25 In July 1990, responding to some questions from

1 the Commission, we issued SECY 90-241. In that paper, we
2 offered the Commission options with regard to level of
3 detail and the degree of standardization that would be
4 achieved.

5 In response to SECY 90-241, we received an SRM
6 that included a number of questions. We've responded to
7 that SRM in this recent SECY paper, 90-377. In that
8 response, we've not only answered the questions that we were
9 asked, but also provided some staff recommendations on the
10 level of detail and degree of standardization that we think
11 is appropriate.

12 In short, the staff is proposing the design be
13 developed to a level of maturity that will -- to support
14 decisions on safety matters and systematically achieve a
15 substantial degree of standardization.

16 In addition, the staff is proposing reasonable
17 controls that permit changes needed to construct and operate
18 the facility that will limit compromises to the regulatory
19 reforms envisioned as Part 52 has promulgated.

20 In today's presentation, we're going to talk about
21 the graded approach to design finality, what we believe
22 should be included in the application and the certification
23 and the change process for the material that will be
24 provided and retained in the vendor shop for audit by the
25 staff.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. VIRGILIO: Just to make sure we have a common
3 understanding, in SECY 90-241, we introduced a number of
4 terms, defined a number of terms and I wanted to just go
5 over those once again with you.

6 With regard to the contents of the application, it
7 has to be sufficient to support the safety judgments made by
8 the staff, allow the preparation of construction,
9 installation and procurement specifications by the applicant
10 without recourse to significant degree of engineering, and
11 allow the staff to judge the acceptability of ITAACs
12 proposed by the applicant.

13 Tier I and Tier II was discussed. It's a
14 formatting of the application into two parts: one part is
15 the certified portion of the design, Tier I. Tier II is the
16 non-certified portion of the design.

17 Material that's in the application -- material
18 available for audit is material normally contained in
19 procurement and construction and installation
20 specifications. In SECY 92-41, we introduce the concept of
21 four levels of design detail, Levels I through IV. We
22 achieve these different levels by varying the content of the
23 application, the content of the certification and the
24 content of the material available for audit.

25 We demonstrated what this would look like by using

1 the HVAC system as an example.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. VIRGILIO: Again, by using that HVAC system
4 example, we showed four different levels. What I have
5 provided here are the definitions contained right in SECY
6 241. I'd like to say now, in general, following the staff's
7 proposal contained in 93-77, our recent Commission paper, we
8 will achieve a graded approach, based on safety, that will
9 result in Level II or greater standardization for the more
10 safety significant design features and lesser degrees of
11 standardization for other design features, commensurate with
12 their safety significance.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. VIRGILIO: In SECY 90377, we propose that
15 design details reside in three bodies of information. The
16 first body is that which is submitted in the application and
17 certified. The second body is that which is submitted in
18 the application and not certified and the third body
19 information is that information available for audit in the
20 vendor shops.

21 What we envision the application itself to look
22 like is an FSAR minus the as-built and site information, and
23 this would be roughly equivalent to an FSAR that we saw
24 supporting the licenses and for those plants licensed
25 between 1985 and 1990.

1 With regard to material available for audit, it's
2 information normally contained in procurement, construction
3 and installation specifications. In SECY 90-377, we propose
4 that applicants develop this third body of information, the
5 material available for audit, sufficient to support audits
6 of all safety-significant design features to a depth
7 commensurate with their safety significance.

8 This is not necessarily what's feasible and
9 practical. Particularly when you get out into the Turbine
10 Island, we see that there will be a graded approach. There
11 has been a lot of confusion surrounding this feasible and
12 practical standard.

13 Again, it will be a graded approach based on
14 safety. The staff is only going to audit a portion of the
15 material that's developed, and out of that information we
16 audit, we envision only a subset of that material will be
17 necessary to support the safety decision.

18 If that information is needed to support the
19 safety decision, it will be brought forward and included in
20 the application. Audits will supplement the staff's review
21 in two ways. First, audits will allow the staff to ensure
22 that the design details included in Tier I and Tier II have
23 been properly translated into the remainder of the design.

24 Second, the audits will allow the staff to develop
25 a better understanding of specific design features. Again,

1 audits and information obtained during the audits, if we
2 need it to support our safety judgment, it will be included
3 in the application.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. VIRGILIO: When viewed collectively, these
6 three bodies of information will provide the level of detail
7 shown on this slide. You'll exceed Level II; you'll have
8 greater than Level II, a higher degree of standardization
9 for those certain nuclear island features like the reactor
10 vessel and major components in the primary system.

11 You will see Level II for key nuclear island
12 features, ECCS and essential support systems. You'll see
13 Level II for key turbine island features, turbine control
14 system, for example. At the certification phase, what we
15 envision is Level IV for the site-specific features and that
16 information necessary to bring that up to Level II will be
17 developed in time to support the combined operating license
18 hearings.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. VIRGILIO: Switching from design detail to
21 flexibility, the information that's certified and in the
22 design can only be changed through the methods I've
23 delineated here. Key elements of the design will be
24 certified through the rulemaking process and cannot be
25 changed without prior NRC approval.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. VIRGILIO: Again, with flexibility -- and now
3 I want to what's in the application and not certified, what
4 we call the Tier II information -- because Tier II forms the
5 basis for the finding that the more general features
6 described in Tier I provide adequate safety and also the
7 basis for the issues resolved through the certification
8 process, the staff is proposing conditions to govern changes
9 to the non-certified portions of the design.

10 These control change at various key milestones in
11 the process. Between the design certification and the COL,
12 the Tier II material will be controlled in the same manner
13 as the Tier I material. It's going to require prior NRC
14 staff approval.

15 Between the COL and authorization to operate, what
16 we envision is incorporation into the COL, provisions
17 paralleling those of Section 5059 of the Commission's
18 regulations. Following the authorization to operate, we
19 will rely on 5059.

20 MR. CARROLL: Marty, why is it a given that 5059
21 shouldn't apply to the first category? 5059 requires that
22 the licensee or whatever he is in this case, keep track of
23 all the changes he made and periodically send those to the
24 NRC.

25 Wouldn't that provide better flexibility if that

1 approach were used?

2 MR. VIRGILIO: For the material that is certified?
3 I guess I'm just trying to understand which tier of
4 information at which point in time?

5 MR. KERR: Tier II.

6 MR. CARROLL: I'm talking about the first star.

7 MR. VIRGILIO: Okay, between certification and
8 COL.

9 MR. CARROLL: Why couldn't I use a 5059 approach
10 there, rather than a --

11 MR. VIRGILIO: Good question. The reason we're
12 proposing this is because Tier II will also reflect issues
13 that are resolved. Going back to what I said earlier, in
14 order to preserve the two principal objectives of Part 52;
15 one, for early resolution of issues and; two, to promote
16 standardization, we are proposing that that strict set of
17 controls apply during that window.

18 If we would allow 5059 to apply, what we would do
19 would be inviting more opportunity for re-litigation of
20 issues that were resolved during the licensing process.

21 MR. CARROLL: That's true, but it seems to me that
22 the vendor -- and that would inhibit the vendor from making
23 capricious changes, but if there was some good reason to
24 make a change, 5059 would be a lot easier vehicle by which
25 to do it than rulemaking, exemption or waiver.

1 MR. VIRGILIO: We've discussed this with industry
2 and at this point in time, they believe that they can
3 construct the plant and accommodate changes to advances in
4 technology, even with this process. They believe the
5 majority of the changes will come in after -- between the
6 COL and the authorization to operate -- during the
7 construction phase and later, during the operations phase.

8 They don't envision, and neither do we,
9 considering what we're proposing to certify, having to go
10 back to that first bullet much at all.

11 MR. CARROLL: All right.

12 MR. WYLIE: I don't really think you answered the
13 question why you couldn't do that. And why we want to, I
14 guess. I know why to, for standardization.

15 MR. VIRGILIO: Well, and also for final resolution
16 of issues. If we allow a lot of changes --

17 MR. WYLIE: Well, aren't you going to have that
18 problem when you for your COL? You're going to have to have
19 your hearings at that time anyhow.

20 MR. VIRGILIO: After the COL and before we grant
21 the authorization to operate and go back to Part 52.103
22 where the Commission now makes a finding that it's
23 acceptable for operation, someone can still bring forward
24 concerns.

25 But the window is narrowed right now as 52.103 is

1 written. You have to provide a case that the ITAACS
2 acceptance criteria was not satisfied. This is currently
3 being litigated and I think -- it's hard to tell. It's too
4 soon to tell, really, how this will all turn out.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I guess what we're really
6 searching for is how you'd take care of what I might call de
7 minimis design changes. How do we take care of all the
8 trash without going through a rulemaking every time we've
9 got to make some -- not an improvement, just trying to
10 convert the 50 percent design into a 100 percent design is
11 going to involve a lot of trash, things you haven't thought
12 about; small problems of all sorts. And if you've got to go
13 through rulemaking every time you run into one, it could get
14 quite burdensome.

15 MR. VIRGILIO: We anticipate most of those changes
16 to be done in a third tier.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Well, it depends on how much you
18 put in tier 2.

19 MR. VIRGILIO: No, I don't think there's been much
20 argument about that. Tier 2 is the application, and it's
21 consistent with what we've used for licensing of the
22 reactors.

23 MR. MICHELSON: When you say, not what is in tier
24 2 but the scope of what you mean to be in tier 2. You know,
25 these words can be interpreted in many ways, including even

1 such things as layout drawings. I can give you all degrees
2 of layout drawings.

3 MR. VIRGILIO: Tier 2 is governed by standard
4 format and content and I believe we have an awful lot of
5 experience in implementing what should be in an application.

6 I think where the gray zone is, is what's in tier
7 1. And that'll be something that will be, you know,
8 projected in the Reg. guide and probably decided in its
9 final form through the licensing process.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I don't think we've had much
11 experience in what should be in an application for
12 certification since we're only looking at the first one now
13 in great detail, at least.

14 MR. VIRGILIO: If we envision the application to
15 look like an FSAR in the 1985 to 1990 time frame --

16 MR. MICHELSON: If an FSAR of that variety is all
17 you need to know to make sure that a plant on paper is safe,
18 then that's fine.

19 MR. VIRGILIO: But there you've asked a different
20 question.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I don't think so.

22 MR. CARROLL: What you're saying about this window
23 in the first star here is that you really don't think --

24 MR. VIRGILIO: We don't think many changes will be
25 made in that body of information during that period of time.

1 We envision that more changes during that period of time --

2 MR. CARROLL: Suppose somebody could convince you
3 that there might be a lot of changes. What would be the
4 practical problems for the Commission if a 50.59 approach
5 was used?

6 MR. VIRGILIO: What it would introduce is more
7 opportunity for re-litigation. That's the practical
8 opportunity implications to all of us -- not only the
9 Commission but to the applicant who's looking for stability
10 in the process. And it also will impact the degree of
11 standardization.

12 MR. WARD: Well, in fact, you're trying to assure
13 there won't be many changes made in that period.

14 MR. CARROLL: There is no tier 2 in that period.
15 For this purpose, tier 1 and tier 2 are synonymous.

16 MR. VIRGILIO: Yes, you're right.

17 Let's go on to the third body of information.
18 That material that's available for audit.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. VIRGILIO: For those features that prevent or
21 mitigate the consequences of postulated accidents, 10 C.F.R.
22 Part 50 Appendix B will be controlling. In addition,
23 applicants for design certification for that third body of
24 information, the material available for audit, will have to
25 comply with the provisions of tier 1 and tier 2 or go

1 through the change processes associated with those tiers.
2 And the cost of redesign will, to some extent, preserve
3 standardization.

4 Further, we understand that industry has a number
5 of initiatives underway. Programs have been outlined in the
6 Nuclear Power Oversight Committee's strategic plan. None of
7 the details have been presented to the staff so it's too
8 soon to tell how well these programs will, in fact, control
9 standardization.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. VIRGILIO: In summary, we're recommending to
12 the Commission that they agree with our graded approach to
13 design finality, the content of the application and
14 certification in the change process. And they authorize the
15 development of a reg. guide that will outline in more detail
16 what will be included in tier 1 and the change programs.

17 I would like to, just in final, make sure we're
18 clear on a couple things because there's been an awful lot
19 of confusion surrounding interpretations of the Commission
20 paper. The staff is proposing that key features of the
21 design be developed systematically to support audits on all
22 key structure systems and components to commence the level
23 with their safety significance.

24 This is the graded approach by the staff, and this
25 is much different than the maximum degree of detail that is

1 feasible and practical to achieve, particularly in the
2 lesser safety-significant systems in the turbine island.

3 MR. CARROLL: Now, how did all this come about?
4 Refresh my memory. Where did you use the terminology
5 "maximum practical" and "feasible"?

6 MR. VIRGILIO: In responding to the seven
7 questions that were asked by the Commission, if you look at
8 the first question -- and it starts somewhere around page 3
9 and continues to page 4 and 5 of the SEC'Y paper -- you'll
10 see that the Commission asked us to tell them about the
11 limits that would be established by the standards of what is
12 feasible and practical.

13 And you go on to questions 2 and 3 that were asked
14 of the staff and you see that there's a different approach
15 being proposed by the staff than that feasible and practical
16 standard.

17 MR. SIESS: What is the definition of practical?
18 Feasible, I assume, is possible. Is that?

19 MR. VIRGILIO: And usable, I think, is a good
20 definition for practical; is it useful? Is it feasible; is
21 it technical achievable and practical? Is it useful?

22 MR. SIESS: Not only useful; can it be done with
23 costs that can be --

24 MR. VIRGILIO: That has some consideration.

25 MR. CARROLL: So what you're saying, Marty, is in

1 377 the only place the staff talks about it is in responding
2 to a Commission question. You are not in any way using the
3 feasible or practical standard in what you're recommending.

4 MR. VIRGILIO: That's correct. Let me make sure,
5 I make sure it's clear. When you get to key safety systems
6 -- and ECCS systems are really a good example -- what we're
7 asking to be developed comes pretty near that feasible and
8 practical limit that we've established and delineated in
9 Appendix A. When you get out into the turbine island, we
10 don't need near that much information for systems that have
11 no impact on safety, systems that could fail or malfunction
12 and not introduce a transient.

13 MR. MICHELSON: How does feasible and practical
14 relate to maximum technically achievable?

15 MR. VIRGILIO: That's the key, that's the column.

16 MR. MICHELSON: How do those first two terms or
17 how does the first term relate to this term, because you
18 said you didn't use it but yet you appear to be using it in
19 Appendix B.

20 MR. VIRGILIO: In the tables we did we started out
21 and the tables were produced to answer the Commission's
22 question.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

24 MR. VIRGILIO: You have to recognize that. We
25 developed those tables to determine the ceiling -- what is

1 feasible and practical, not the floor -- what is the minimum
2 we need to make our safety judgments.

3 MR. MICHELSON: But maximum technically achievable
4 means what is feasible and practical?

5 MR. VIRGILIO: Yes.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Why did you change the term? Why
7 didn't you just use the same term unless it means something
8 else?

9 MR. WYLIE: Let me ask a question there though.
10 You say that the tables do not represent what you require?

11 MR. VIRGILIO: If you look at page I think it's 18
12 when we get into the recommendations, we recognize that the
13 table will serve as a valuable input to developing the
14 graded approach to safety. I said earlier in some of --

15 MR. WYLIE: What does it mean when you've got an X
16 in Tier 1?

17 MR. VIRGILIO: That's our proposal that that
18 information be part of what is certified.

19 MR. WYLIE: That's what I thought but the rest of
20 it doesn't? The rest of it does not have to be in Category
21 2 for example?

22 MR. VIRGILIO: Well, the rest of it is what we at
23 a first cut believe will be part of Category 2 and this
24 third body of information -- for Tier 2, I'm sorry.

25 MR. WYLIE: Then that is information you want

1 developed then.

2 MR. VIRGILIO: It represents what was maximally,
3 yes -- it represents our first cut. What we are proposing
4 is that this first cut be used as input to the Reg Guide
5 that will be used -- that will define this graded approach.

6 MR. WYLIE: So in effect it is defining what you
7 expect to be generated.

8 MR. VIRGILIO: For key safety systems I would say
9 yes.

10 MR. WYLIE: Well, of course there's a lot of
11 things in here that are not key safety systems.

12 MR. VIRGILIO: And that's where you're going to
13 see the real graded approach come into effect, particularly
14 in the turbine island.

15 MR. WYLIE: How do we know --

16 MR. VIRGILIO: When we're talking about the
17 nuclear island and the balance of nuclear island, we're
18 pretty close.

19 MR. GRIMES: Marty, perhaps I could add something.

20 MR. VIRGILIO: Brian Grimes.

21 MR. GRIMES: Brian Grimes, Director of Division of
22 Reactor Inspection Safeguards, NRR.

23 Maybe I could just go over a little of the history
24 of the development of the table.

25 We did indeed start out to determine what is the

1 feasible and practical level that you could come to without
2 involving vendor-specific information and thus getting into
3 the procurement process or as-built information which you
4 wouldn't get until you got to the construction phase.

5 We then went back and tried to think about safety
6 rationales for how much of this could be required under a
7 safety rationale.

8 There are two basic safety rationales, as Marty
9 mentioned on an earlier slide: knowing that you have
10 successfully implemented the design information and the
11 second is some inherent benefits of standardization.

12 The Staff review process for a Part 50 process
13 relates mainly to the first. If you put yourself in the
14 framework of being at an operating license stage where you
15 are about to grant the license, you've got your FSAR, which
16 has performed the basis for your litigation, if any, and the
17 SER which documents the Staff review.

18 Then also you've got the physical plant, which
19 you've walked through to one degree or another depending on
20 your concern for safety and you have the design details
21 which you have audited at that time, so all those things
22 together come together and you grant an operating license.

23 Now what we are trying to do here is decide to
24 what degree do we have to have that same design information
25 to support those safety judgments which are in summary

1 reflected in the FSAR and SER.

2 For the island, nuclear island, balance of
3 nuclear island, we think it is pretty close. The tables are
4 pretty close to what you would expect to require in a Part
5 50 process.

6 For the turbine island we think if you put a very
7 high value on standardization the X marks indicate the most
8 you would ever want. If you don't put a great deal of value
9 on standardization we think perhaps you could fall back more
10 toward the conceptual design for the turbine island, so
11 there is an area that will have to be worked through on a
12 system by system basis as indicated in the paper.

13 During the Regulatory Guide development process we
14 would expect a good deal of iteration with the industry on
15 what is appropriate and what do we gain by specifying a high
16 level of detail.

17 MR. CARROLL: Okay, so these tables or the table
18 is going to be used for the -- is sort of a roadmap to what
19 you are going to put in the Reg Guide?

20 MR. GRIMES: Right.

21 MR. CARROLL: But it also serves the purpose of
22 answering the question about what is feasible and practical?

23 MR. GRIMES: Right. We definitely wanted to --

24 MR. CARROLL: What else does it do?

25 MR. GRIMES: Well, we wanted to make the point

1 that it was not feasible to get into such a great level of
2 detail that you would get into the procurement process and
3 vendor-specific items.

4 MR. CARROLL: When I take a particular line in
5 here and I find an X under completed design certification
6 -- okay, that's fair, and I find a parallel X under Maximum
7 Technically Achievable, does that mean that you envision
8 that they need to provide the maximum technically achievable
9 amount of information short of actual vendor information?

10 MR. GRIMES: Yes. With the caveat I had on the
11 turbine island, that we might back off in that area
12 particularly. Gene Imbro has --

13 MR. MICHELSON: Well, I think though understanding
14 the X -- I had the same difficulty. You can read this thing
15 two different ways and I thought that the explanation is
16 helpful because that was one way you could read it. There
17 is also another way you can read it.

18 MR. CARROLL: Then an X under Tier 1 means that
19 you see this as a --

20 MR. IMBRO: An X in Tier 1 would mean that's part
21 of the certified design.

22 MR. GRIMES: Also the material available for audit
23 would not be part of Tier 1 but it would be reflected in the
24 FSAR.

25 MR. CARROLL: So we have a situation where I have

1 an X under Completed Design Certification, an X under
2 Maximum Technically Achievable but NO X under Tier 1 and I
3 am to conclude that that means that you are asking for that
4 amount of information but in the name of standardization
5 rather than in the name of --

6 MR. IMBRO: It could fall in either Tier 2 or in
7 the information available for audit.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Do you know which?

9 MR. GRIMES: We can go through standard review
10 plans.

11 MR. MICHELSON: No, but I mean --

12 MR. GRIMES: -- but standard review plan would
13 control what is in Tier 2 and what therefore is reflected in
14 the SSAR.

15 MR. MICHELSON: But I don't know it from this
16 table, I guess, you see.

17 MR. GRIMES: No, that's true.

18 MR. MICHELSON: When there is no X in Tier 1
19 column, then I am not sure whether it might be Tier 2 or
20 Other.

21 MR. GRIMES: Exactly.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Was there some reason why you
23 didn't want to tell us it was Tier 2?

24 MR. IMBRO: We just didn't cut it that fine.

25 MR. MICHELSON: It makes an enormous difference,

1 though, in terms of how much detail you are expecting to be
2 tied into the finality process as opposed to what is not.

3 MR. GRIMES: What we tried to get across there was
4 the concept that it would be equivalent to an FSAR level of
5 detail and would be determined by the standard review plan.

6 MR. MICHELSON: One other point -- you also said
7 if we needed it for making a safety determination it came in
8 as Tier 2 and some of this may --

9 MR. GRIMES: Yes. That is essentially what would
10 be the question and answers during the review would have to
11 be reflected in the SSAR or if we found something in the
12 audit process that needed to be firmed up and made a
13 commitment, then it would have to be reflected in the SSAR.

14 MR. MICHELSON: So right now we really are not
15 sure what the content of an application for certification
16 might be, other than I know what you think is going to be in
17 there for sure, namely Tier 1, but I am not sure how much
18 more than Tier 1.

19 MR. GRIMES: No, I think you are sure, in even
20 more detail than this table, which is the standard review
21 plan.

22 MR. IMBRO: I think we envisioned that the
23 application is going to look essentially the same as has
24 been submitted for recent NTOLs.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Well, you clearly, of course, --

1 MR. CARROLL: Another variation of X's is one in
2 the middle column, maximum technically achievable.

3 MR. IMBRO: That's a case where we felt that
4 although it was -- you could complete that information with
5 possibly some bounding assumptions, that spending the extra
6 engineering effort wasn't really commensurate with the
7 payback in safety.

8 It wasn't necessary for the staff to make a safety
9 judgment or it didn't enhance safety benefits that you can
10 get from standardization.

11 MR. CARROLL: Why do I need to do the maximum
12 technically?

13 MR. IMBRO: You don't have to do that. That was
14 just setting the upper bounds and if you did want to expend
15 that money, you could to maximum technically achievable. We
16 felt that, however, for those specific examples, that it
17 wasn't worth the effort to do that at the stage of design
18 completion.

19 MR. CARROLL: The one I'm looking at is non-Class
20 I-E, 120 volt DC distribution drawings.

21 MR. IMBRO: Yes, and a lot of that's pretty low
22 tier information. From a safety point of view, you really
23 don't -- use really won't have much of an impact.

24 MR. MICHELSON: You don't think it's needed for
25 design certification?

1 MR. IMBRO: No, not non-I-E.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I was looking at the I-E under
3 single line on page 9, B-1-9, the 120 volt AC distribution
4 system. There is no X in the column under completed design
5 certification, for instance. I kind of wondered why there
6 was no X there.

7 MR. VIRGILIO: I don't think we're ready to defend
8 those tables to that level of detail.

9 MR. MICHELSON: I didn't mean to, but I'm having a
10 problem understanding the tables. I think I'm getting
11 closer, but this answer I just heard on maximum technically
12 achievable sounded different than the answer I heard a few
13 minutes ago, I thought.

14 What does it mean if there's an X in the maximum
15 technically achievable table?

16 MR. CARROLL: And nowhere else.

17 MR. MICHELSON: And nowhere else?

18 MR. IMBRO: It means that from our experience, we
19 felt that that type of information could be provided at the
20 time of design certification without vendor information,
21 without as-built information.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Does it mean then that you expect
23 it to exist at that point?

24 MR. IMBRO: Only if it has an X on it.

25 MR. MICHELSON: You're saying it's possible?

1 MR. IMBRO: It's possible. If it has an X in the
2 completed design certification column, that means not only
3 is it possible, but we expect it to exist, as well.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Okay, well, if I see an X in both
5 of those columns, that means that not alone do you do
6 everything that you can at that point, but you expect it to
7 be done?

8 MR. IMBRO: Right.

9 MR. MICHELSON: As opposed to the other case
10 where, yes, you could do it, but we don't expect it?

11 MR. IMBRO: Exactly.

12 MR. CARROLL: I don't think that heading conveys
13 the meaning.

14 MR. MICHELSON: I think it's the third way I could
15 read this now.

16 MR. SIESS: I have been listening to this and I
17 don't think that any of you know what it means.

18 MR. MICHELSON: That's right.

19 MR. SIESS: We ought to designate somebody on this
20 committee that knows what it means. I'd like to think
21 there's somebody I could go to tomorrow and say, what does
22 it mean?

23 MR. MICHELSON: It's a third way of reading it, I
24 guess. Why don't you proceed.

25 MR. VIRGILIO: Let me move on and clarify one

1 other point that seems to be a source of confusion among a
2 couple who have read the SECY paper and that is; what's
3 resolved? There's been much discussion about issue
4 finality.

5 There has been some confusion with regard to
6 whether we intended that the only issues that be resolved be
7 those issues included in Tier I, the material that's
8 certified. That is not the staff's intent.

9 The staff's intent is that the SER will address
10 those issues that are resolved and from this vantage point,
11 it's our anticipation that all of the information included
12 in the SSSAR will be resolved. The SER will endorse the
13 SSAR, just like the SERs during the Part 50 licensing
14 process endorse the FSAR and said, we find this acceptable,
15 based on this submittal.

16 If there are pieces of that submittal that we do
17 not want to grant issue finality to, we would call it out in
18 the SER. It's not just Tier I that we're targeting for
19 issue finality; it's both tiers of information.

20 MR. CARROLL: Well, you've got to make a finding
21 that the whole variant is acceptable if you're going to
22 certify the design; don't you?

23 MR. VIRGILIO: That's about --

24 MR. CARROLL: There can't be any outstanding
25 issues.

1 MR. VIRGILIO: Certainly, there can't be any
2 outstanding issues, and there really isn't any point to the
3 discussion in the rule on issue finality if it's only that
4 that's embodied in the rule itself. Of course, that's
5 final. It's locked in and it's solidified.

6 MR. SIESS: I am having a problem in making a
7 distinction in -- really making a connection between the
8 design and the plant, whether it's the first plant, the
9 second plant, the third plant, et cetera. You want finality
10 in the design.

11 Does that mean finality in the plants built?
12 Whatever you resolve with words in the design will still be
13 resolved when the thing is built and you can go look at it?

14 MR. VIRGILIO: Yes.

15 MR. SIESS: You think they can write the words
16 down and you can write the words down that will assure that?

17 MR. IMBRO: I think that's one of the reasons why
18 we're asking to have the third body of information
19 developed, the so-called information for audit.

20 MR. SIESS: I wasn't down at that level.

21 MR. IMBRO: Maybe you could restate your question.

22 MR. SIESS: Well, I can't state it any
23 differently. You keep talking about the design as if that
24 defines what's going to be physically out there and
25 operating.

1 I don't see any way it can for the first plant.
2 General Electric and Westinghouse both say they can't do it.
3 They can't afford to give you that kind of a design for one
4 plant. That's what I just read.

5 MR. VIRGILIO: The solution is to go back to what
6 we proposed to the Commission in April, and that is to make
7 our ad hoc decisions. That doesn't further here's
8 standardization.

9 MR. SIESS: Is it your job to further
10 standardization; is that your point? Does the staff feel
11 that that's part of their mandate from the Congress, to
12 further standardization?

13 MR. VIRGILIO: If I look at the rule and I look at
14 the statements and considerations and I look at the SRMs
15 that we received from the Commission, we've been asked to
16 consider not only what we need to make our safety judgment,
17 but also consider what we need to further standardization.

18 There's an alternative, and that's to go back to
19 just the level of detail we need to make our safety
20 judgments.

21 MR. SIESS: Now, if I read correctly the two
22 letters I've just read from General Electric and
23 Westinghouse, I would think that what you have proposed in
24 the SECY does not further standardization because they say,
25 we just can't do it.

1 Now, is that furthering standardization? Maybe
2 it's furthering safety because there won't be any more
3 nuclear plants built.

4 MR. VIRGILIO: Well, maybe they said they can't do
5 it because they didn't quite understand the paper.

6 MR. SIESS: Well, if they can't understand
7 something that you guys have been working on this long, what
8 makes you think they're going to understand your approval of
9 the plant?

10 MR. IMBRO: When we put together the attachment or
11 appendix we felt that the things there in Attachment B could
12 be achieved.

13 We didn't think, based on our experience, having
14 worked in industry and on the experience of consultants we
15 retained who also had industrial experience, plus we talked
16 to several AEs, we felt that those things were not
17 unachievable.

18 MR. SIESS: So, all of your experience and
19 judgment and consultants tell you that GE and Westinghouse
20 ought to be able to go ahead and do it the way you say?

21 MR. IMBRO: We feel that they can do it, at least
22 to the level we desire.

23 MR. SIESS: And their saying they're not doing it
24 is just simply trying to put pressure on you?

25 MR. GRIMES: No. I think they have a valid point,

1 in that it requires additional up front money to do this.
2 That is a clear and valid concern, and the difference
3 between the staff recommendation and the industry
4 recommendation as to how this process should proceed.

5 MR. SIESS: If you're making it too expensive for
6 them, is that furthering standardization?

7 MR. GRIMES: Well --

8 MR. SIESS: I can understand your requiring
9 things to further safety, and that that may or may not make
10 it too expensive. You know. We don't care. If they can't
11 do it safely they shouldn't do it.

12 But you say your objective, the Commission has
13 told you, is to further standardization. Now if some of the
14 things you've proposed are not needed for safety but are
15 needed in your mind to further standardization, are you sure
16 that they're accomplishing it?

17 MR. VIGILIO: You have gone right to the heart of
18 the policy question that's before the Commission as they
19 review this paper. I don't know what else to tell you.

20 MR. GRIMES: I think, if I could phrase it, the
21 Commission, I think, has to decide what safety benefits they
22 see in standardization and how much emphasis, therefore, to
23 put on the standardization of these plants.

24 If there is little safety benefit in
25 standardization, then probably what we've described for the

1 Nuclear Island, the balance of Nuclear Island, is what the
2 staff by an iterative process would get to anyway.

3 MR. CARROLL: For safety reasons.

4 MR. GRIMES: For safety reasons. If the
5 Commission puts a high value on standardization, then also
6 the Turbine Island details would have to be run up.

7 Now the industry may be underestimating what it's
8 going to take to get through the iterative process. So the
9 delta may not be as big as indicated.

10 MR. KERR: Mr. Chairman?

11 MR. MICHELSON: Yes?

12 MR. KERR: I'm becoming a confused by-stander. I
13 had thought that the Commission originally decided that
14 standardization would enhance safety. I did not realize
15 that they were interested in standardization because
16 standardization itself had some merit. Am I mistaken?

17 MR. GRIMES: Well, that's just what I stated.
18 That, to the degree that standardization has safety benefit,
19 you have to decide on that basis how much standardization to
20 go for.

21 MR. KERR: Yes. But I see now what appears to be
22 a separation on the part of the staff, where they have one
23 set of things that are needed for safety and another set
24 that is needed for standardization. Which says to me that
25 there is a separation between the two.

1 MR. CARROLL: Well, I think what they're saying,
2 Bill, is "traditional safety" requires address.

3 MR. KERR: Now wait a minute. I don't see --

4 MR. CARROLL: And is there an increment of safety
5 that's gained by standardization. That's the two piles
6 there.

7 MR. GRIMES: That's right.

8 MR. VIGILIO: Very well stated.

9 MR. KERR: Well, but I mean, how are you going to
10 say that -- I mean, if existing, a list of things will
11 enhance safety sufficiently what more does one need?

12 I mean, the Commission has said that it does not
13 expect -- I think it has said -- it does not expect more
14 plants to be required to be safer, but would rather they
15 simply expect that they will be through the course of
16 developments and so on. They told the staff this, I
17 believe, recently.

18 MR. CARROLL: Whether they be standard plants or
19 custom plants.

20 MR. KERR: Yes. So, it isn't that we're out
21 somehow to achieve a different level of safety.

22 MR. IMBRO: I think if I could just say some'ing
23 in terms of the Rule. When the Rule talks about essentially
24 complete design, it also includes the Turbine Island. It is
25 my understanding that the reason that the Turbine Island was

1 included in the Rule was because that was a significant
2 transient initiator, and felt that if some of that design
3 was provided up front, and that includes standardized, then
4 that would result in some safety benefit as a result.

5 MR. KERR: I'm not arguing that point. That may
6 well be true.

7 MR. IMBRO: Yes.

8 MR. KERR: But that simply says to me that, in the
9 past, that island hasn't been included because it was
10 thought not to have safety significance. Now it is thought
11 to have safety significance, so it's included. I have no
12 quarrel with that.

13 But that doesn't tell me that you separate those
14 things that have safety significance, which now apparently
15 includes the Turbine Island, from those that don't have
16 safety significance but have standardization significance.
17 I'm lost.

18 MR. IMBRO: We haven't pushed standardization just
19 for the sake of standardization alone. I think we feel, and
20 obviously the goal of the Commission, the NRC, is the health
21 and safety of the public.

22 So whenever we've tried to increase
23 standardization we felt that there was some implied or
24 inherent safety benefit that could be gained from that.

25 MR. KERR: I'm simply saying that you, yourself,

1 have separated the two in some fashion, which must on your
2 part be logical. And you have said in this box goes those
3 things that are necessary to ensure safety, and in this box
4 go those things that are not necessarily associated with
5 safety, but will enhance standardization.

6 Now it seems to me that you'll want to be able to
7 see some safety benefit to the standardization which you
8 require. I mean, it's clear that not everything in Plant
9 number 2 is going to be identical Plant number 1, if for no
10 other reason that one of them will be younger than the
11 other.

12 So, you can't assume the two of them to be
13 absolutely identical. I don't think anybody ever assumed
14 that.

15 Isn't there some way that you can decide which of
16 the standardizations enhance safety and which don't?

17 MR. VIRGILIO: What we proposed to the Commission,
18 if we turned the clock back to April is that we would do our
19 reviews and have as much standardization as we would
20 accommodate or provide through our safety reviews alone. It
21 would be a revealed standard.

22 When we would be done, we would be able to look
23 back and say that's the level of standardization that will
24 be achieved. The Commission did not find that acceptable
25 and directed the staff to go back and do more work. Now,

1 this is the policy decision, again, that I think the
2 Commission has to make as to whether they want more
3 standardization --

4 MR. KERR: Have you told the Commission that you
5 think they're making a mistake and that additional
6 standardization won't enhance safety?

7 MR. VIRGILIO: Well, I --

8 MR. KERR: You owe it to the Commission, if that
9 is your view, you owe it to them to tell them that.

10 MR. VIRGILIO: To get additional safety out of the
11 standardization, it's a matter of how do you quantify it?
12 It's impossible to quantify.

13 MR. KERR: I'm not suggesting that you quantify
14 it, but you ought to at least be able to make some arguments
15 to support it, quantitative or not.

16 MR. VIRGILIO: We did in the statements of
17 consideration and I defend those. I think those represent
18 the gain -- you rapidly gain operating experience. You do
19 this much quicker than if you have a hundred different
20 plants out there. You are able to share the information
21 between utilities. You are able to develop a tighter link
22 between the vendors and the utilities that receive that
23 information, and it allows a rapid response if there's a
24 problem on the part of industry and the NRC.

25 You know, there are good reasons -- there's bad

1 reasons for standardization.

2 MR. SIESS: Then Dresden -- Dresden should be
3 twice as safe as Oyster Creek.

4 MR. VIRGILIO: I can't quantify it. It goes back
5 what I said earlier. You're asking me to put a number on
6 it.

7 MR. KERR: No, I'm not -- I'm not asking you to
8 put a number on it, I'm asking you not to set up 2 columns
9 of things, one of which is associated with safety and one of
10 which is associated just with standardization.

11 MR. MICHELSON: He hasn't done that, has he?

12 MR. VIRGILIO: I can't do that. It's a revealed
13 standard. At the end, I'll be able to look back and say
14 that's how much standardization you've got.

15 MR. KERR: Well, that says benefits of
16 standardization.

17 MR. IMBRO: That's something that -- that I put
18 together to try and, I guess, show in a -- in a qualitative
19 way, what they think could be the benefits of increased
20 standardization.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Before you get into that -- I
22 sympathize with Bill's concern and I have had a similar one.
23 It's difficult for me to look at any particular item and
24 decide where -- where requirements to make safety
25 determinations end and requirements to achieve

1 standardization pick up.

2 I never tell from an item, and when you ask for a
3 certain level of detail to be completed, whether that's --
4 how much of that's needed for safety and how much of that is
5 needed for the nicety of standardization.

6 MR. VIRGILIO: We can't either.

7 MR. MICHELSON: No, I know you can't, so --

8 MR. VIRGILIO: That's why we keep telling the
9 Commission -- that it will be a revealed standard when we're
10 done.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, so -- but it becomes very
12 difficult to make the judgment as to how much money to spend
13 on something that nebulous.

14 MR. SIESS: Well, do you have to? Staff has to
15 make a finding on something, but do you have to make a
16 finding at that level of detail, to get a plant, that when
17 it's build will be safe to operate?

18 MR. VIRGILIO: No. If I think of our findings and
19 I go back to Part 57, you know, the traditional safety
20 findings in the OL licensing process, it doesn't include
21 standardization and I don't believe that our findings to
22 support the COL will also include a separate standardization
23 finding.

24 Our safety findings are going to be based on what
25 we need to support safety.

1 MR. SIESS: Suppose I build one plant and come in
2 and want to replicate it and you prove that plant, it may
3 not be the best think I could make, but I built it and
4 operated it, and I want to replicate it. Will replication
5 improve safety simply because I have a lot of them?

6 MR. VIRGILIO: I think you can make an argument
7 that the SNUPPS plant and Palo Verde -- yes, in fact, you've
8 got the safety benefits of standardization in those designs
9 today, and we've discussed that in our Commission paper.

10 MR. SIESS: Are the safety benefits
11 standardization of replication?

12 MR. VIRGILIO: The standardization you achieve
13 from the replication process. What you've gained in
14 replication is, is the economies of design and construction.

15 MR. SIESS: Okay. Now a few minutes ago you said
16 the Commission rejected your original proposal. When I read
17 that, I thought they were saying, go back and see if -- if
18 that's really all you need or could you do more? Did they
19 really say, don't do it that way, come back with more?

20 MR. VIRGILIO: If -- if I look at what the SRM
21 directed us to do. You know, that was the direction we got
22 from Commission. We've got several SRMs for you to review
23 that include those in June, July and August that direct the
24 staff to go back in and look at it again, and provide
25 specific answers to specific questions.

1 MR. SIESS: Okay.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Well, let me try to comment one
3 more time. I think the -- the difficulty many people are
4 having with this whole process is it appears, to varying
5 degrees, to be asking for information far beyond that
6 required to make a safety determination.

7 Everybody agrees you have to have what it takes to
8 make the safety determination. The only thing we don't all
9 agree on is how much further than that one should go.
10 Somehow, we've got to be able to get some feel for where
11 you've gone too far and where you -- maybe you're about
12 right and so forth. How do I get that feel when I don't
13 even know what you need to make the safety determination? I
14 don't have the Reg Guide to read.

15 MR. GRIMES: The process that we're recommending
16 here for doing just that is development of the Regulatory
17 Guide, which would --

18 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. But in the meantime, of
19 course --

20 MR. GRIMES: -- require interaction with the
21 industry on these specific points.

22 MR. MICHELSON: In the meantime, you have to
23 finish up on ABWR without that Regulatory Guide, unless you
24 weighed --

25 MR. GRIMES: I think it can be done in parallel.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

2 MR. VIRGILIO: Why don't I let Gene go through and
3 answer whatever other questions you might have on this?

4 MR. SIESS: If we're not going to have
5 standardization, I don't know why we're going to worry about
6 it. I think the questions that have been asked relate to
7 whether or not there are going to be standard designs.
8 Because NRC's not going to make standard designs.

9 Maybe that will be the answer. Let the staff
10 design the plant. Is that radical?

11 MR. CARROLL: That can be done in California.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Not in your backyard?

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. IMBRO: My name is Gene Imbro. I'm with the
15 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Division of Reactor
16 Inspection and Safeguards.

17 I guess I'm here to answer the balance of the
18 questions, hopefully.

19 What I would like to do, really, is to, since we
20 played a large role in the preparation of the attachment, is
21 to try and go through that in a little bit of detail to
22 maybe provide you with some additional insights and maybe
23 some explanations. And I'd like to try to answer any of the
24 questions you might have.

25 When we started out, what we tried to do first was

1 split the systems up into different categories, with kind of
2 some perceived notion of safety significance. And we came
3 up with four different categories. You'll see the next two
4 on the next slide.

5 But just for this slide, particularly, we came up
6 with, as the systems we thought most safety significant, we
7 put in the category that we termed "nuclear island." And
8 those would be primary coolant system, and the like up
9 there.

10 These basically we felt were systems that, if they
11 failed, would require some type of protective action, or
12 form primary barriers, such as reactor containment.

13 Going down through the hierarchy of safety
14 significance, we coined another term, another category,
15 which we called "balance of nuclear island." And in the
16 balance of nuclear island, we put mostly the accident
17 mitigation systems, and their support systems, as you can
18 see listed here.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. IMBRO: And two additional categories. The
21 turbine island, which is typical of systems you see in a
22 turbine island. And also, the last category was site
23 specifics. And those things were things that were not
24 possible to know at the time of design certification,
25 because you wouldn't have picked the site. And those would

1 be things like the ultimate heat sink, the circulating water
2 system, et cetera.

3 As we discussed last time, I think that the
4 essential service-water system is probably an example of a
5 system that almost needs to be in two places. Part of it
6 needs to be in the balance of nuclear island, for the simple
7 reason that you, since you know the building configuration,
8 you know what requires cooling water, you would need to know
9 some additional detail on the essential service-water system
10 as it goes through the aux. building and possibly into the
11 reactor containment.

12 But for the portion of the service-water system
13 that's in the yard or in the intake structure, obviously you
14 wouldn't have that type of information available.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. IMBRO: In trying to answer the questions from
17 the SRM, one of the questions I guess I can paraphrase is in
18 SRM Item 2 that I guess appears on Page, the first few pages
19 of the Commission paper, the SECY.

20 The question was, and I'll paraphrase: why
21 standardization can't be achieved without going to Level-1
22 detail. And if you kind of ignore these levels for a
23 minute, and just kind of focus on the "S" curve here, what
24 we tried to show by this, by this curve, and we developed it
25 pretty much based on our own experience, and it seems to

1 intuitively be correct, although it clearly has a band of
2 error around it, that as proceed on with any job, you start
3 out with kind of a point where you expended a lot of
4 engineering and certainly have a lot of flexibility to
5 change the design.

6 As you increasingly develop the design, you kind
7 of get to a point where there's kind of a knee-up here,
8 where you've gone so far that you're pretty much locked in
9 the design, for all intents and purposes, although there is
10 still a large portion of the design that remains to be done
11 in the details. But this portion of the design doesn't
12 really significantly affect standardization.

13 Going back, as we talked about before, on the
14 different levels, we felt that the nuclear island should be,
15 at least parts of the nuclear island, we would need to know
16 to greater than Level 2, and so that we would need a fair
17 amount of detail to be able to make our safety judgments.
18 And the nuclear island then would be somewhere up in here.

19 For the balance of nuclear island, and the turbine
20 island, we felt that, well, for the balance of nuclear
21 island, we felt that Level 2 is probably necessary to be
22 able to make safety judgments.

23 For the turbine island, we also included that as
24 kind of a Level 2 system, but I think for the turbine
25 island, Level 2 defines the outer bounds of the types of

1 information we would expect.

2 We, clearly, as was pointed out before, we don't
3 really think that everything in the turbine island needs to
4 be Level 2. Perhaps those systems that could be transient
5 initiators, or a turbine control system, as Marty said, may
6 need to be Level 2. Clearly, systems like floor drains in
7 the turbine building, you probably wouldn't care a whole lot
8 about.

9 Proceeding down to site specifics, we felt that
10 those could be developed to kind of Level 4, which was sort
11 of a conceptual design phase, where, pretty much, they were
12 very dependent on site specifics. The most you could do is
13 a conceptual design and provide interface information so
14 that where they communicate with the other systems in the
15 balance of nuclear island and the nuclear island, you would
16 have at least the criteria specified.

17 You can flip over.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Now, I guess you still agree with
19 the clarification that we solicited at the subcommittee
20 meeting, that these site-specific features are those in the
21 yard and out at the heat sink, not those in the building,
22 because essential service water has to flow in the reactor
23 building and so forth.

24 MR. IMBRO: Yes, I agree with that clarification.
25 That was a good point.

1 MR. MICHELSON: And you're not changing your
2 opinion on that?

3 MR. IMBRO: No.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

5 MR. IMBRO: Not at all. Not at all.

6 MR. MICHELSON: It's well to emphasize to people
7 that we really mean the essential service-water system is
8 detailed inside the buildings.

9 MR. IMBRO: Yes.

10 MR. MICHELSON: It's just not detailed out in the
11 yard --

12 MR. IMBRO: Right.

13 MR. MICHELSON: -- or at the structure.

14 MR. IMBRO: That's a good point.

15 In going to the next slide, it's kind of a
16 preamble to the tables. What we tried, again with the same
17 kind of S curve, we felt that conceptual design, as I said,
18 is pretty much the basics, and then, as you develop the
19 design further, you get up into what we call a preliminary
20 design phase. The kind of demarcations between here are
21 kind of fuzzy, but we drew them as lines in any case.

22 The detailed information, then, is the --
23 developing the detailed design is the time when you're
24 really kind of finalizing design up to the point of writing
25 specs. By the time you're done with the detailed design

1 phase, we estimate you would have completed roughly about 50
2 percent of the engineering, and would have achieved a
3 reasonably high design finality, principally because, at
4 this point, you would basically have sufficient engineering
5 information to prepare most of the purchase specifications.
6 So you wouldn't really need to do a lot more of additional
7 engineering to then complete the design. So once you get to
8 this point, you've expended a large number of engineering
9 hours and money, and have had the design reasonably well
10 finalized.

11 So we're proposing, kind of on an integrated
12 basis, that Level II would be the point generally that
13 people would reach at the time of design certification,
14 although, as I pointed out before, it would vary from
15 Nuclear Island down to site specifics.

16 MR. MICHELSON: A question which we asked at
17 subcommittee, which I'm not sure you're going to clarify
18 because this might not be the place to do it. In the
19 process of satisfying standard review plan requirements, a
20 potential licensee has to submit a number of hazards
21 analyses, hazards associated with flooding and with fire and
22 with pipe breaks and seismic disturbances, and so forth.

23 It isn't clear, nor does it show up in the tables
24 -- in fact, it does show up in the tables as not being even
25 submitted for design certification -- it's not clear to me

1 how those studies enter into this picture. Are you saying
2 they don't have to be completed until later, or what?

3 MR. IMBRO: As far as I recollect, I think those
4 needed to be completed at the time of the plant
5 certification.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Of course, I guess I'm quibbling
7 with the details of the table because there was no X mark.
8 It was all in the detail design phase.

9 I was referring particularly to page B-1-51, which
10 deals with engineering mechanics in a detailed stage, and it
11 says, "Hazard analyses from missiles, pipe whip and line
12 breaks," and there's no X for completion of design
13 certification. Certainly, you're going to have to know
14 something about those subjects to specify equipment
15 qualifications.

16 MR. IMBRO: I agree.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

18 MR. IMBRO: The tables are somewhat confusing. I
19 think, at that point, we felt that --

20 MR. MICHELSON: But certain of the analyses of
21 that sort -- clearly, those required by standard review plan
22 will be somewhere up before certification?

23 MR. IMBRO: Yes. The thing is, as we discussed
24 last time in the subcommittee meeting, we didn't really
25 anticipate that all the piping would be run. So you

1 wouldn't be able to complete the hazards analysis --

2 MR. MICHELSON: Clearly, it's going to be a
3 difficult thing to do totally, but there seems to be no
4 thought-through plan, at least, as to how you will handle
5 the problem of how much do you do before certification, how
6 much do you do after?

7 MR. IMBRO: Look at page 1-39, the first item is
8 Hazardous Analysis and Calculations. In there, we --

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, this is for the mechanical
10 design.

11 MR. IMBRO: The mechanical design, right. We say
12 that -- of course, all the hazardous analysis are really
13 tied together. You can't really split them out by
14 discipline.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Well, they are split out by
16 discipline.

17 MR. IMBRO: You're right.

18 MR. MICHELSON: In some places, they're X, some
19 places they weren't. But that is the intent, though, is
20 that right?

21 MR. IMBRO: Yes. Yes. Clearly, we felt that the
22 design, especially when you get to the 50 percent part of
23 the design, you should have enough information that you
24 could complete a reasonable detailed hazardous analysis.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Well, for the benefit of the

1 Committee, could you tell me what degree of information you
2 think must be available in the EQ area, because the Part 52
3 seems to talk about that required to write a spec, and so
4 forth. Well, to write a spec for a component, I got to know
5 enough about EQ to write the spec.

6 MR. IMBRO: I think that for the EQ area, you
7 know, we basically specified that general arrangements need
8 to be done. We specified that high-energy piping at least
9 greater than two-and-a-half inches needed to be routed, and
10 we had specified that preliminary piping analyses needed to
11 be done so you'd identify high stress points and potential
12 break locations.

13 From that, and knowing the process conditions,
14 which I believe also are required to be completed before
15 design certification, you could know the mass energy release
16 into the room. So you'd be able to do some kind of a
17 bounding area study so that you could put an envelope around
18 pressure, temperature, humidity, radiation type of thing,
19 and then those could be specified in Tier I, if you like.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Because they become final, as I
21 understand it, at the time of certification.

22 MR. IMBRO: That's right.

23 MR. MICHELSON: And I'd like to be comfortable
24 that you've picked the right level of environment and so
25 forth.

1 MR. IMBRO: Yes.

2 MR. MICHELSON: To do that, I've got to know a
3 fair amount of detail. This is not just pipe breaks, of
4 course; it is other things as well, such as fire.

5 MR. IMBRO: I think the intent was that there
6 would be enough detail either submitted with the application
7 or available for audit that you'd be able to know. At least
8 you would be able to bound what the environmental conditions
9 or the hazards would be in a room.

10 So the intent clearly was to have a hazardous
11 analysis if not totally completed because you didn't run all
12 the small bore piping, at least to a degree that you could
13 feel sufficiently comfortable with it.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Now you're beginning to deviate
15 from a clear answer of, Yes, it'll be available for
16 certification, and that's my problem. I think a lot of it
17 can't be done until later, but there's no plan on how much
18 you would need to be comfortable in certifying, and how
19 you'd be satisfied to turn over to an ITAAC or something
20 else to find out.

21 MR. IMBRO: Well, you know, again, I guess it's
22 kind of a -- maybe it's a perception or an individual
23 judgment, I suppose. I feel that, you know, with routing of
24 the high-energy line pipe specified up front, routing of the
25 major service water lines, and plus, you know, a controlled

1 process in place, we clearly expect that -- well, we
2 basically said in this paper that we think that the design
3 criteria should be Tier 1 documents. So --

4 MR. MICHELSON: I think all those things could be
5 said of present day plants, and look at all the problems
6 we've had with EQ and rework of EQ and so forth, trying to -
7 -

8 MR. IMBRO: That's true, and I agree. The
9 alternative is then you go to 100 percent design completion,
10 and I think even we don't think that's reasonable.

11 MR. MICHELSON: No. That's why I say the plan is
12 needed. I don't find the plan.

13 MR. IMBRO: Okay. All right.

14 MR. WYLIE: Well, maybe you can help me. I
15 couldn't tell how you implement equipment qualification from
16 looking through that. What is the plan to do that?

17 MR. IMBRO: I can't really speak of the mechanics,
18 but I think we did say that they needed to have an EQ
19 environmental qualification plan submitted as a part of Tier
20 I so that they would specify at design certification --

21 MR. WYLIE: Can you tell me where that is? I
22 don't remember finding that.

23 MR. MICHELSON: The plan, I think, perhaps is -- I
24 mean, clearly, you have to have a Part of Tier 1 in that
25 plan.

1 MR. IMBRO: That's up to the staff review and the
2 staff guidelines. I can't tell you the mechanics of it.
3 I'm not a specialist in EQ.

4 MR. WYLIE: That would be a plan, but what is it?
5 To use an ITAAC to follow up on that after its
6 certification?

7 MR. IMBRO: Yes, you could. That would be a way
8 to do it.

9 MR. WYLIE: I mean, is that what your plan is?

10 MR. IMBRO: I think you could do that. I think
11 you could do it with an ITAAC. But let me say what I think
12 we meant. We felt that the environmental envelopes could be
13 specified for the different areas, and that we could go in
14 then and do audits, either as part of the ITAAC, or as part
15 of our inspection process or audit process to verify that,
16 in fact, the equipment placed in the room was suitable to
17 withstand that environment. I'm not sure how much we could
18 push into ITAACs. I think that's question that we still
19 haven't decided yet. But clearly --

20 MR. WYLIE: I mean, that's what I'm saying. I
21 couldn't determine here what your plans were.

22 MR. IMBRO: I mean, we haven't worked out all the
23 mechanics and all the details yet. That's clear.

24 MR. SIESS: Are you hearing different things now
25 than you heard Tuesday?

1 MR. IMBRO: We asked a little on Tuesday --

2 MR. SIESS: Didn't you meet all day Tuesday?

3 MR. WYLIE: Oh, yes, we did. Sure.

4 MR. SIESS: You can't explain it to me, and they
5 can't explain it to you still?

6 MR. IMBRO: Let's try again, then.

7 MR. WYLIE: I guess you're right.

8 MR. SIESS: Well, I don't know. I'm sitting up
9 here, and the only two people that heard it Tuesday are
10 asking all the questions. Have the rest of us given up?

11 MR. MICHELSON: Well, start asking.

12 MR. SIESS: Well, I expected the Subcommittee to
13 sort of tell us a little bit to begin with what they learned
14 so we wouldn't have to --

15 MR. SIEGEL: If I could refer you to page B-1-18

16 --

17 MR. MICHELSON: Well, before you refer him to it,
18 let me indicate the process. Part of the reason for asking
19 some of these questions is, yes, I think I already know what
20 the answer is, but you haven't heard the question or the
21 answer. The reason for asking the question is to be sure
22 that you're aware of the answer.

23 MR. SIESS: I'm getting them sort of as random
24 questions. I haven't been able to find the pattern in here
25 that's leading to -- presumably, the question the Commission

1 wants us to ask is, Should they go to this level of
2 standardization?

3 MR. MICHELSON: That's a very important part of
4 EQ.

5 MR. SIESS: I hear a lot of questions that imply
6 that the staff hasn't gone far enough on detail.

7 MR. WYLIE: No, I don't think that. I think the
8 question on EQ, basically, was a clarification.

9 MR. SIEGEL: If I could refer you to page B-1-18
10 on EQ, halfway down the page --

11 MR. SIESS: That's one of the things with a lot of
12 "X"es on it.

13 MR. SIEGEL: Right. Definition --

14 MR. SIESS: And we don't know what the "X"es mean?

15 MR. SIEGEL: Definition and scope of
16 vulnerability/susceptibility requirements and methodology,
17 EG, EQ and other items.

18 MR. SIESS: Just a minute.

19 MR. SIEGEL: It's specified as both completed
20 design certification and as Tier 1. So that's where the
21 methodology would be --

22 MR. SIESS: Yes. I'm just trying to figure why I
23 start in the middle. What's the significance of that
24 particular page?

25 MR. SIEGEL: The question was, What consideration

1 is given to the EQ plan --

2 MR. SIESS: Whose question was this?

3 MR. WYLIE: Mine.

4 MR. SIESS: Oh, Charlie's. I thought you were
5 addressing my question.

6 MR. WYLIE: No, he's addressing mine.

7 MR. SIEGEL: I'm sorry, Dr. Siess. I went back to
8 the earlier question.

9 MR. WYLIE: Now, this basically is spelling out
10 the criteria, right?

11 MR. SIEGEL: Yes. This is the methodology --

12 MR. WYLIE: But it doesn't say how you're going to
13 handle it.

14 MR. SIEGEL: The plan or the methodology. The
15 methodology is how you would handle this.

16 MR. WYLIE: This is defining it?

17 MR. SIEGEL: Right.

18 MR. WYLIE: I mean, it's defining it.

19 MR. SIEGEL: It says the applicant must define how
20 the plan for -- the methodology for how he will design this
21 aspect for the --

22 MR. WYLIE: I don't see plan in there.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Without looking, then, can you
24 answer beyond the plan, which clearly this could be,
25 depending on how one interprets it. But now, you have to

1 convert that plan into enough details to find out what is
2 the EQ requirement on a particular piece of equipment.
3 Will, that EQ requirement on a particular piece of equipment
4 be a part of Tier 2 information before certification?

5 MR. IMBRO: In my mind, I had envisioned, like I
6 said before, that the design would be completed sufficiently
7 that you could really develop envelopes, you know, process
8 parameter envelopes for the space.

9 MR. MICHELSON: But there will be at the time of
10 certification a specific understanding as to what the EQ on
11 that particular piece of equipment must be. Is that right
12 or not? I'm trying to get a feel for how much do you know.

13 MR. IMBRO: Well, pretty much, as we specified
14 before, you would know the locations of the equipment, you
15 know, within a room, and even to a reasonable degree where
16 within the room the equipment would be, and --

17 MR. MICHELSON: Because Part 52 seems to require
18 that you know everything you need to go out and buy the
19 piece of equipment.

20 MR. IMBRO: That's right.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Is that correct?

22 MR. IMBRO: That's right.

23 MR. MICHELSON: And I need to know what the EQ is
24 going to have to be on it before I can go out and buy it.

25 MR. IMBRO: That's right.

1 MR. MICHELSON: So that must be, I think --

2 MR. IMBRO: Only a minimal amount of engineering,
3 if any, should be done by the time you finish with design
4 certification.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. IMBRO: All right. Let's, if we can, talk a
7 little bit about the tables, which have been, I guess, a
8 source of great confusion to a lot of people. The tables
9 are really -- we tried to define by engineering product
10 because we felt that it's hard to talk in generalities. So
11 we thought we needed to get down at least to some degree to
12 a level of specificity so that people could really
13 understand what we were talking about.

14 So, on the lefthand side of the table, basically
15 you have a list of engineering products. The fact that this
16 says "conceptual phase" and "preliminary phase" means that
17 these products first appear in that particular phase of
18 design. So it means that up front, these are the first
19 products you're going to start to see, then, as you progress
20 through the design, you'll see preliminary phase products
21 and detailed and final phase products.

22 Level II means that we would expect to have
23 information in here completed so that you would be able to
24 have sufficient engineering information to out and specify a
25 component for purchase.

1 Let's start over here. Maximum technically
2 achievable, as we've gone through before, basically means
3 that that's as far as we in our engineering judgment said
4 you could probably -- you could go without having specific
5 vendor information or site-specific or as-built information.

6 So, of course, the Part 52 process stops short of
7 being able to write or having people write purchase specs
8 only under special conditions, where staff would
9 specifically need that type of information.

10 MR. CARROLL: And I can read those words to be the
11 same as -- what are they? --

12 MR. MICHELSON: Feasible and practical.

13 MR. IMBRO: More or less. I think that would be a
14 reasonable interpretation.

15 MR. MICHELSON: From what you said earlier, just
16 be sure, because I think it's very important, and that is if
17 there's also an X in column 1 for that item, it then means
18 that you expect them to have gone to the maximum extent
19 feasible?

20 MR. IMBRO: That's right. Exactly.

21 MR. MICHELSON: As opposed to what you might need
22 for certification or even for standardization. How far
23 beyond standardization does one go, because -- well, I guess
24 that's 100 percent design, then.

25 MR. WYLIE: Gene, would you help me with -- the

1 lefthand column describes engineering products.

2 MR. IMBRO: Right.

3 MR. WYLIE: And, as you say early in the table,
4 these are engineering products that appear? For example, I
5 think the conceptual design phase.

6 MR. IMBRO: Right.

7 MR. WYLIE: But over in the heading on the whole
8 table, there's detailed design complete, Level II. That's
9 much later in the project.

10 MR. IMBRO: I think what we're trying to imply
11 here, and I apologize for the confusion, but what we're
12 trying to say is that at the time of design certification,
13 you would have this completed to Level II.

14 MR. CARROLL: On page 39, he's gone there.

15 MR. WYLIE: So this is repeated, that engineering
16 product is repeated?

17 MR. IMBRO: Yes. In a lot of cases, they were
18 repeated, and we did that just for expediency.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. IMBRO: The same mechanical design, if you go
21 back about four pages back from that other one -- and this
22 is page?

23 MR. CARROLL: 39.

24 MR. IMBRO: Page 39, you see that, again, there is
25 the same layout. But over here, what I put this up for was

1 to show that we really don't expect, at least for the
2 balance of nuclear island, things to be completed in the
3 final phase. What we're saying is that the final phase
4 requires basically vendor information to finish and also as-
5 built information to do reconciliations.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Why are hazards analyses at that
7 point then?

8 MR. IMBRO: Here?

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

10 MR. IMBRO: Okay, well, again, to clarify what
11 I've said before and perhaps to restate it, is that the
12 hazards analysis, we feel, cannot -- from the level of
13 information that we have specified, we don't think that it's
14 possible to complete a hundred percent hazards analysis.

15 Again, as you pointed out the last time, we
16 haven't really prescribed the detailed routing of small bore
17 piping. So, we feel that after sometime before the plant
18 operates, that it's incumbent upon somebody to go out and
19 either do an audit or do a walkdown to make sure that the
20 things that we didn't specify up front really got addressed.
21 Obviously, we have criteria specified in the design
22 certification or in the application that would permit people
23 to -- or give people the wherewithal to run piping routing
24 so that they would be cognizant of hazards.

25 MR. MICHELSON: So it's sort of a two-stage

1 hazards analysis? One is enough to be comfortable for
2 certification and the next one will be comfortable for
3 operation?

4 MR. IMBRO: Right.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That doesn't come through clearly,
6 but I don't see anything wrong with that, once I understood
7 what you planned -- how you planned on splitting up those
8 two pieces.

9 MR. IMBRO: I think the intent was that, in order
10 to really compete the hazards analysis, you really need to
11 have a final design. You need to have something to look at.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You have to have something to
13 walkdown, eventually. You can't walk down paper.

14 MR. IMBRO: That's right, and that's why we had
15 this over here in the final design phase as well.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Its absence earlier -- or at
17 least I couldn't -- I didn't find it. Maybe it's there, but
18 it appeared that you were waiting until the end. In fact,
19 you were waiting beyond certification to do a hazards
20 analysis and that seemed to be inconsistent with a safety
21 determination.

22 MR. IMBRO: No, no. Also, I could point out one
23 thing on this one. You'll notice that it specifies details
24 and you don't see any X's in Tier I. That's because the
25 things we put in Tier I tended to be more things that were

1 generically applicable across the plant like design bases
2 and criteria, types of programmatic documents like set point
3 methodologies, seismic and environmental qualification
4 plans.

5 We put -- in fact, if you look back a few pages,
6 probably you'll see something about -- it says P&ID
7 simplified, Tier I. By that, we meant kind of a -- oh, you
8 might call it a cartoon, if you will, where you have just
9 the major piping and major components spotted, because,
10 clearly, I think it would be unreasonable to ask people to
11 put in Tier I, a final P&ID, because those always change,
12 depending on vendor information.

13 You have P&ID in two places. This would be the
14 P&ID that would be developed basically at the time of
15 completion of the detailed phase.

16 MR. WYLIE: Dr. Siess has a question.

17 MR. SIESS: I have a question to the Chairman.
18 I've been waiting for a chance to ask it. and I figured that
19 the discussion of X's is likely to go on for the next hour,
20 so could I interrupt and ask another question about the
21 subcommittee meeting?

22 MR. WYLIE: Sure.

23 MR. SIESS: I missed the first part of this
24 meeting, so you may have said something. Did the
25 subcommittee have the copies of the letters from the three

1 vendors?

2 MR. WYLIE: No.

3 MR. SIESS: You did not. Did you have any
4 presentations by any of the representatives?

5 MR. WYLIE: No. Well, we had a presentation by
6 NUMARC.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Some presentation.

8 MR. SIESS: I've gotten the impression somewhere
9 amidst the X's -- it would be nice if we had some O's in
10 there -- that the utilities, the vendors just don't
11 understand. They misunderstood what the staff said what the
12 X's meant.

13 I wondered if anybody -- well, I got that
14 impression; I may be wrong. If that is somebody's feeling,
15 has anybody explored the difference between what the vendors
16 think the staff is saying and what the staff thinks they're
17 saying or what the committee thinks they're saying?

18 MR. CARROLL: One very good indication of what the
19 staff thinks and what a vendor thinks is the last few pages
20 of this document which is their comments on --

21 MR. SIESS: Which document, the SECY?

22 MR. CARROLL: -- on the ramifications of this with
23 respect to the ABWR design.

24 MR. SIESS: That I didn't have much chance
25 understanding and I can't quite see how anybody could

1 misunderstand that. I had no problem understanding that.

2 MR. WYLIE: I think it's fair to say that I don't
3 think the subcommittee fully understood what the X's meant.
4 I don't think that the vendors did, and I don't think that
5 NUMARC did, at least from what they indicated in their
6 presentation.

7 MR. SIESS: The thing that is bothering me, if I
8 read it right, if the vendors are not mistaken about what
9 they think the staff is saying and if the Commission accepts
10 the staff's recommendations to go the route that the vendors
11 think the staff is recommending that they go, then there
12 won't be any standard plants and we don't care where the X's
13 are.

14 We're down at the level of details now when we
15 ought to be trying to decide a major issue. Is anybody
16 interested in building the standard plant? We discussed a
17 little bit this business of; is standardization to be
18 required? Is it to be encouraged? Is it to be not
19 discouraged?

20 MR. IMBRO: I think that what we recommended is
21 that we be allowed to develop a Reg Guide, based on --

22 MR. SIESS: Now, that's in your SECY, that
23 recommendation?

24 MR. IMBRO: Yes.

25 MR. GRIMES: Yes.

1 MR. SIESS: Can you give me the -- let's say we
2 wanted to endorse that recommendation which would now put
3 you back on the ABWR on the licensing review basis, rather
4 than what's represented by this figure; is that right?

5 MR. IMBRO: That, I can't answer.

6 MR. SIESS: I have trouble understanding this in
7 the abstract. Now, we have a very specific case.

8 MR. GRIMES: If you look at page 20, Dr. Siess,
9 you'll see the staff recommendation for the Reg Guide.
10 Recommendation No. 2 refers to the Regulatory Guide.

11 MR. SIESS: The staff recommends that the
12 Commission agree with the general approach presented in the
13 above conclusions of this paper. It also recommends develop
14 and issue a Regulatory Guide in accordance with the above
15 conclusions that describe for the applicants.

16 Now, GE said what do we need a Regulatory Guide
17 for? We have a license review basis.

18 MR. IMBRO: I'm not really familiar with the
19 license review basis, I'm not really close to the -- that
20 close to the ABWR process and I can't really recall on that
21 one.

22 MR. SIESS: Do you mean the people that are
23 developing this standardization procedure, aren't familiar
24 with what's going on the past 2 years in the review of the
25 only standard design we come up with?

1 MR. IMBRO: Generally we are, but I -- I don't
2 know exactly all that's in the licensing review basis.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Well the licensing -- my
4 familiarity with the licensing review basis doesn't help me
5 much on this issue of scope. The Committee wrote a letter
6 on module 1 of the ABWR in which we pointed this problem
7 out, that there is a question of the inadequacy of what's
8 being provided, versus what appears to be needed. That's
9 what this is addressing.

10 MR. SIESS: Have we written a letter on the
11 adequacy of the license review basis?

12 MR. MICHELSON: No, no we did not. No.

13 MR. SIESS: But you think it's inadequate and we
14 should have?

15 MR. MICHELSON: No, no, I'm saying that the --
16 the submittal was in there.

17 MR. SIESS: Well what about combustion
18 engineering, where we wrote a letter saying they didn't need
19 a license review basis, or at least some of us thought that,
20 because they had worked everything out. But now, they
21 haven't got the kind of detail that the staff's talking
22 about here.

23 MR. CARROLL: I think Bert Wolf's letter
24 overstates the -- the significance of the licensing review
25 basis.

1 MR. SIESS: Well, but there's another letter from
2 Westinghouse and another letter from ABB Combustion and they
3 all seem to --

4 MR. CARROLL: No, I'm -- I'm just addressing,
5 specifically, the question of the relationship of the
6 licensing review basis to this.

7 MR. WYLIE: Well, I think -- I think what this
8 points up is there going to have to be a lot of interaction.

9 MR. SIESS: This is what I think is important --
10 somebody, you think that eventually, we're going to have
11 standard plants, if they just negotiate enough, and I -- I'm
12 not that optimistic and I -- I wonder how much time we want
13 to spend on something that's going to be, you know, just
14 history?

15 MR. SHEWMON: There's a note back here.

16 MR. GRIMES: I had one -- one comment. That it's
17 my observation that for some time now, people have been
18 talking in words and the effort here was to get specific to
19 specific design products that could be talked about and
20 agreed on in a more definitive way. Because what licensing
21 basis is to one person, it's not to another person. What
22 standardization is to one person, it's not to another
23 person. What's required for safety to one person, is
24 different to another person.

25 What we tried to do was form a basis to enter into

1 a dialogue with the industry to reach agreement on what,
2 specifically, will be required.

3 MR. SIESS: Yes, but I still look at where you com
4 down and -- and -- I have to go back, in a minute, to this
5 question that you're conclusions are different than what I
6 thought they were, that you want to go back to something.
7 But all that did is refer me back to the previous page and I
8 haven't had a chance to read that.

9 You say, you're asking the Commission to let you
10 drop this stuff and go back to something earlier?

11 MR. IMBRO: No, no, no, no. What we asking --
12 what we're asking the Commission to do is to -- to let us --
13 give us their permission to prepare a regulatory guide,
14 based -- based roughly on -- on these tables. These tables
15 would form kind of the outer bounds of what we'd possibly
16 expect. They could be fine-turned and perhaps we could be a
17 little bit -- not to into as much detail on the Turbine
18 Island.

19 MR. SIESS: But now, somebody has made the
20 estimate that essentially, for the ABWR, you'd have to have
21 about twice as much as you now have, right?

22 MR. IMBRO: Yes.

23 MR. SIESS: Is that number likely to change
24 significantly as you refine all of these details?

25 MR. GRIMES: If I can make a general estimate. I

1 would say it will change somewhat, but I don't know if we'll
2 split the difference or whether it will be perhaps two-
3 thirds of what GE estimates is an additional amount. But I
4 -- I guess I would also comment that I don't think we've
5 seen the end of the iterative process that the staff has
6 been working on in the question and answer and the detail
7 they will need to finally come to a safety conclusion.

8 MR. SIESS: But you have been working on that,
9 right?

10 MR. GRIMES: We are generally -- we've been
11 talking to people that are working on that.

12 MR. SIESS: Do you have any idea as to whether
13 you'll continue with the certification plan on the ABWR?

14 MR. GRIMES: Well, we expect to do that in
15 parallel, yes. The review process will be continued --

16 MR. SIESS: You expect them to continue to provide
17 more and more information up to that level?

18 MR. GRIMES: Yes.

19 MR. SIESS: In spite of the fact that they said
20 they -- they don't think anybody's going to give them \$200
21 million dollars to do it?

22 MR. GRIMES: I don't know if it will cost \$200
23 million, but we will require additional information to get
24 to a level where we can be --

25 MR. SIESS: I'll know what you'll require, but if

1 nobody's going to get a plant certified, I don't care what
2 you'll require. This is only important if we're going to
3 have plants to certify.

4 MR. GRIMES: I'll just comment that last week
5 Toyota announced they were investing \$800 million in a new
6 plant in Tennessee. They're --

7 MR. SIESS: It wasn't nuclear, though.

8 MR. GRIMES: -- they haven't sold a car yet.

9 MR. SIESS: Wasn't nuclear, wasn't regulated
10 either.

11 MR. CARROLL: They've sold lots of cars.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I think it was in Kentucky,
13 besides.

14 MR. CARROLL: Let me ask this question, as a
15 follow-on to what Chet is saying. If -- if the
16 standardization emphasis wasn't there and somebody told you
17 hey, staff, don't worry about standardization, just worry
18 about getting what you need in order to make a safety
19 determination, how much of this would be necessary?

20 MR. GRIMES: I -- as I remarked earlier, I think
21 we're probably close to what the tables indicate for the
22 nuclear island and balance of nuclear would be required
23 which is more than is done at present in the ABWR design,
24 for example.

25 MR. CARROLL: So, how could the part of -- portion

1 of the staff that's working on the ABWR and GE be so far off
2 target at this point?

3 MR. GRIMES: I don't think they are. They're just
4 not that far along in their review. They're still -- for
5 example. in the I&C or control room areas, they're still
6 asking very fundamental questions. They have to yet get
7 information that they can do a single failure analysis with.
8 I don't think we're right near the end of the current staff
9 review.

10 MR. CARROLL: So how about the \$200 million that
11 Burt talks about plus 2 years, which you said the other day,
12 was about the same as what you're estimating? What would
13 that be if -- if your charter was not to consider -- be
14 concerned about standardization, just safety?

15 MR. GRIMES: I'd say it's still a problem. My
16 guess, it would take half to two-thirds of that. But that's
17 just a guess.

18 MR. SIESS: Now, what if it was PDA/FDA instead of
19 something else? You could give them a PDA on what they've
20 got now, could you?

21 MR. WARD: That is the same -- what Jay is asking.

22 MR. SIESS: The problem is they can't sell the
23 plant until they have an FDA they might, but with the
24 certification, they think they can.

25 MR. KERR: Will somebody try to help me? I'm

1 puzzled by Mr. Grimes' response because I read Burt's letter
2 to say that he would have to spend or expected to have to
3 spent \$200 million more than if he continued to with the
4 licensing basis review approach; not \$200 more from where he
5 now is.

6 Mr. Grimes seems to be interpreting the letter to
7 mean that the \$200 million includes some that he'd have to
8 spend if he continued on the present path, so.

9 MR. GRIMES: Yes. My judgment was based on the
10 fact that he indicated that GE thought they were essentially
11 finished with the ABWR review process, and so I didn't see
12 him estimating very much additional money from his
13 standpoint.

14 MR. KERR: So you think that GE and the staff
15 interpreted the licensing review basis quite differently,
16 even though they spent quite a lot of time negotiating it?

17 MR. MICHELSON: The scope of these submittals was
18 not defined in the licensing basis agreement. That wasn't
19 the subject of the agreement.

20 MR. SIESS: What was?

21 MR. MICHELSON: It was a lot of general licensing
22 considerations and a lot of which you might call tier 1, but
23 not this tier 2 information.

24 MR. SIESS: Was it safety-related or
25 standardization-related?

1 MR. MICHELSON: I'd have to go back to answer that
2 for sure. It was assumed to be standardization-related.

3 MR. KERR: Well, I can't understand why it was
4 called a licensing review basis then, if it weren't the
5 basis for licensing review?

6 MR. MICHELSON: If I recall the history of it, the
7 subcommittee was not satisfied with it.

8 MR. KERR: I'm not talking about what the
9 subcommittee thought, I'm talking about what the staff and
10 GE agreed upon.

11 MR. CARROLL: There was a letter that said this is
12 a good way to proceed subject to change without notice, is
13 about what it amounted to.

14 MR. KERR: So nobody ever agreed to it but GE; is
15 that right?

16 MR. SIESS: I think we're hearing an absolutely
17 astounding example of instability in the licensing process.
18 And I'm not talking about a period of years; I'm talking
19 about a period of months.

20 MR. MICHELSON: It's a longstanding
21 misunderstanding of what it takes to review a design with
22 paper only. We've never done it before with paper only.
23 And now we're for the first time trying to certify a design
24 on the basis of walking through paper. It's never been
25 done.

1 MR. SIESS: I think I hear what you're saying.
2 But I don't understand it the way you're saying it.

3 We've always reviewed designs with paper only.
4 The paper might be drawings; the paper might be words. What
5 you're concerned about is that the review of what's on paper
6 has to substitute for a review of the physical plant as
7 built.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Which was part of the standard
9 review process in the past.

10 MR. SIESS: Yes.

11 MR. MICHELSON: From my experience, the NRC did a
12 preview of --

13 MR. SIESS: It was not the first time we reviewed
14 a design based on paper.

15 MR. MICHELSON: You never approved the final
16 design based on paper only.

17 MR. SIESS: Never approved the final plant based
18 on paper. You have to make a distinction, gentlemen,
19 between a design and a plant.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Well, this is a plant.

21 MR. SIESS: This is a design.

22 MR. MICHELSON: No, no, this is an essentially
23 complete --

24 MR. SIESS: It's a design. We may never see that
25 plant, at the rate we're going.

1 MR. WILKINS: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to ask, where
2 are we going; where are we; and what do we hope to
3 accomplish this afternoon? Because I think our velocity at
4 the present time is zero. Negative? Well, no, it's random.
5 I'm unable to discern any pattern to our discussions.

6 MR. WYLIE: We're trying to get a clarification of
7 what's in the SECY.

8 MR. WILKINS: Why?

9 MR. WYLIE: So that we can write a letter.

10 MR. WILKINS: Oh. All right. So we want to write
11 a letter.

12 MR. WYLIE: You have to write a letter.

13 MR. WILKINS: I don't see that anything that we've
14 said in the last hour has contributed to my ability to write
15 a letter.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Have you read the SECY?

17 MR. WILKINS: Yes.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Well, that's what we're working
19 on. If you understand it completely and need no
20 clarifications, fine. Some people do.

21 MR. CARROLL: Maybe you ought to write the letter.

22 MR. SIESS: I've read it. I understand it.

23 MR. WILKINS: I'll bet I can write four different
24 letters. And one of them might even be acceptable.

25 MR. WYLIE: Well, why don't we let the Gene go

1 ahead and finish, and then we'll have NUMARC to answer some
2 questions.

3 MR. IMBRO: Before I move on to this last slide,
4 and this will be quick, are there any more questions on Xes?

5 [No response.]

6 MR. IMBRO: Okay. This is quick.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. IMBRO: And what we're trying to show here is
9 that, at the time of COL -- and this is not design
10 certification -- at the time of COL, that we would expect
11 that the site-specific systems, or the portions of site-
12 specific systems that reside in the yard or in intake
13 structure, be completed to a level equivalent to the balance
14 of nuclear island and the turbine island as it stands now,
15 Level 2.

16 At the design certification stage, clearly, the
17 site-specific systems are back in here.

18 That's all I have. Thank you.

19 MR. GRIMES: I have one clarification back on
20 equipment qualification, if I could just go through that
21 once in terms of Tier 1, Tier 2, and available for audit.

22 I think we pointed out the item that would be a
23 Tier 2 item, describing the methodology for proceeding
24 through the EQ. The Tier 2, or the application itself,
25 would be much as the current FSAR, which would probably

1 include a vendor topical report on how the EQ process was to
2 be completed.

3 The material available for audit would have
4 specific component data sheets which would reflect the EQ
5 conditions for each component. That would not be in Tier 2
6 but would be in the material available for audit.

7 Then, after certification and after the plant was
8 completed, as part of the reconciliation process, you would
9 go back and validate, based on the actual plant, as-built
10 conditions, that the components fell within the envelope of
11 their procurement specifications, much as you do today.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You're saying that's like a
13 walkdown?

14 MR. GRIMES: Yes. And an examination of any
15 additional hazards that might have been included.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Now, that would be done at the
17 time of a COL?

18 MR. GRIMES: No, after the COL, before plant
19 operation.

20 MR. MICHELSON: After COL --

21 MR. GRIMES: As part of the final reconciliations.

22 Thank you.

23 MR. WYLIE: Any other questions for the staff?

24 [No response.]

25 MR. WYLIE: Okay. If not, I guess Bill Rasin of

1 NUMARC will make their presentation.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. RASIN: This has been an interesting
4 discussion. I would like to make a few statement I guess
5 in response to a couple of the comments from the Committee
6 and then very briefly summarize where industry is at this
7 point with regard to SECY 90-377.

8 It was asked if industry has any interest in
9 building a standardized plant. I can tell you the answer is
10 yes, we have a lot of interest. In fact, in November the
11 Nuclear Power Oversight Committee released its strategic
12 plan, which I passed out to the subcommittee, entitled the
13 Strategic Plan for Building New Nuclear Power Plants.

14 It contains many of the action items that we feel
15 are necessary on many different fronts in the industry to
16 allow the current plants under design to be certified and
17 for a plant to actually be in operation by the end of the
18 century. We are not making very much progress since we
19 published this in November, obviously.

20 NUMARC and in my division particularly
21 responsibility for two of the boxes in there. One is
22 predictable licensing and stable regulation. The other is
23 enhanced standardization beyond design. I am not doing a
24 very good job in either one of them right now.

25 That lack of stability is one of our main

1 concerns.

2 We are committed to standardization in the
3 industry. I was involved since the mid-1980s when we
4 started many of these activities, like the EPRI/ALWR
5 program. At that time I was with Duke and was on the EPRI
6 Division Committee. My management, Rick Priory, chaired the
7 then-AIF group on standardization, which at that time was
8 busily working with Congress. That group's evolved into our
9 Standardization Oversight Working Group at NUMARC, currently
10 chaired by Bill Counsel.

11 So we have been working for standardization both
12 on the regulatory front and on the technical front in terms
13 of the product.

14 I think we have the same hopes for
15 standardization. I have the same kind of gut feel that
16 perhaps standardization will in some way provide this
17 intangible goal of safety but I don't think we will be able
18 to define it any better than the Staff can define it and I
19 think it remains a hope.

20 The fact is we see standardization as being a
21 major benefit to economics, both to the industry and to the
22 regulator.

23 We now have over a hundred plants operating safely
24 and they must be safe or the NRC will shut them down, and we
25 must operate them safely. We can't afford to do otherwise.

1 The process has not been economic. We have taken
2 a lot of hits that, well, all these plants are all
3 different. That causes a lot of problem. It causes
4 inconvenience for the regulator.

5 We recently resolved the station blackout issue.
6 If all 100-plus of those plants had been BWR-6's with MARK
7 III containments, that would have been easy. It would have
8 cost the Staff a lot less resources to know what to do. It
9 would have caused the industry a lot less resources to
10 implement those fixes but the plants would be safe, just as
11 they are safe now. It would have been done more
12 economically and I don't think it automatically leads that
13 they will be done any more safely although we all have this
14 gut feel and we all hope so.

15 Even in a regulatory sense we think the major
16 impact of standardization is economics.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. RASIN: I'd like to go to Slide 5 in my
19 handout package. I think I'll skip over the others.

20 We will concede that we in the industry are
21 confused over SECY 90-377. You commented on the vendor
22 letters. If one listens to the Staff presentations, then
23 obviously maybe the vendors didn't understand.

24 If you remember my presentation Tuesday, I didn't
25 understand. I am still willing to admit that perhaps we

1 don't understand.

2 Our concern is, however, that if we don't
3 understand, no one understands and if the SECY is left to
4 stand in its present form without any of us understanding,
5 it will eventually come to be interpreted in its worst
6 possible form.

7 We recognize that the NRC has done a tremendous
8 effort in creating this document. There was a lot of work
9 that went into those tables. We feel that the Staff did a
10 tremendous job in achieving a high level of understanding of
11 the design process and the design products that come out.
12 We think they are to be commended for that.

13 It will serve perhaps as a useful point for us to
14 try to take what are now just definitions and concepts in
15 our own minds and turn them into details that perhaps we can
16 both understand to a high level.

17 We note the acceptance of the Staff at least in
18 the SECY of the two-tier approach, the flexibility
19 provisions, the philosophy of a graded approach to a level
20 of detail, to the philosophy that the level of detail should
21 equate to an FSAR minus as-built and as-procured
22 information.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. RASIN: We have concerns with the level of
25 detail and here may be one of our misinterpretations but we

1 did misinterpret it rather consistently in the industry and
2 that is that feasible and practical was being introduced as
3 a new regulatory standard.

4 We hope that the presentation of the Staff today
5 holds up at the Commission meeting tomorrow and at the end
6 of that meeting no one any longer thinks that feasible and
7 practical is a regulatory standard.

8 MR. CARROLL: I'm afraid I came away believing it
9 was.

10 MR. RASIN: I guess we'll see.

11 We believe that the SECY in addition to the level
12 of detail question does contain or appear to contain some
13 new and substantial requirements for design certification
14 beyond anything we read in Part 52.

15 The Independent Design Verification Program is not
16 a current regulatory requirement, nor do we see it anywhere
17 in Part 52 and we question all of a sudden its inclusion as
18 a regulatory requirement.

19 The Tier 3 or the available-for-audit category of
20 information being defined and required whether it is needed
21 and plays any role in the safety determination or not we
22 think is a new regulator requirement and again beyond what
23 we read in Part 52.

24 Prototype testing we need some discussion with the
25 Staff for a little bit of clarification. We are not sure

1 what is being proposed there, whether that is or is not in
2 concert with the statements on testing programs and
3 prototype requirements in Part 52.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. RASIN: We believe the finality statements in
6 the SECY are ambiguous, although I believe the picture of it
7 that Mr. Virgilio gave today is pretty close to our
8 interpretation and we would only ask for some clarification
9 so that it can only be read one way.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Why way did you want it to read?

11 MR. RASIN: That, in fact, the entire body of
12 material that is submitted in the application and reviewed
13 by the staff and plays a part in their safety determination
14 has issue preclusion for the purposes of design
15 certification, COL, and hearing purposes.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Tier 1 plus tier 2 --

17 MR. RASIN: Tier 1 plus tier 2.

18 MR. MICHELSON: -- as I understand, if it was for
19 audit and you decide it was important for your safety
20 determination, you elevated it to tier 2.

21 MR. RASIN: It would be elevated to tier 2, that's
22 correct.

23 MR. MICHELSON: I just want to make sure.

24 MR. RASIN: The rest of the information's really a
25 moot point. If it plays no role in the safety

1 determination, it's not likely to be the subject of a
2 serious safety issue and therefore probably is a moot point.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Unless changes are made to that
4 third group of information or are in conflict with tier 1
5 requirements, then it wouldn't be moot.

6 MR. RASIN: I would submit to you that that could
7 not be done. The 50.59 process, if done properly, would
8 preclude that from happening.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yeah, it should not be done,
10 that's right.

11 MR. RASIN: There is some disagreement in the
12 industry on a regulatory guide. You'll see by the letters
13 of all three of the vendors that they are quite concerned
14 with the undertaking of the regulatory guide. We will
15 discuss this further as we learn and understand the staff's
16 positions more clearly. Tomorrow's Commission meeting
17 should certainly help that.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Are you saying you don't think
19 there should be a regulatory guide?

20 MR. RASIN: I'm not saying that; that's said quite
21 clearly in each of the three vendor letters.

22 MR. MICHELSON: No, I'm not asking the vendors.
23 I'm asking you as representative of NUMARC.

24 MR. RASIN: No --

25 MR. MICHELSON: NUMARC believes there should not

1 be a regulatory guide?

2 MR. RASIN: No, we have not yet taken that
3 position. That's the subject of continuing discussion with
4 the vendors and the utilities. We're members of NUMARC to
5 determine what is the best way to interact with the staff on
6 these issues.

7 MR. MICHELSON: If you don't have a regulatory
8 guide, what would you think the process would be for getting
9 these clarifications before, you know, in order to proceed
10 with the certification work?

11 MR. RASIN: Well, the process that we have
12 foreseen all along, the regulatory guide idea was first
13 raised in this SECY. The process that we have been working
14 on all along, and, in fact, the process we believe is
15 envisioned in Part 52 is that, in fact, the exact content of
16 the certification and the break between tier 1 and tier 2
17 will be determined as a result of the review done by the
18 staff and discussions between the staff and the vendor
19 applicant.

20 The standards that apply for what materials need
21 to be submitted are, in fact, the standard review plan and
22 regulatory guide 1.70.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Okay, you're saying, just use the
24 standard review plan. Whatever you need to accomplish the
25 requirements of the review plan is what's submitted.

1 MR. RASIN: Yes, sir. That's been the position
2 that we've been working to do date.

3 MR. CARROLL: How about severe accidents?

4 MR. MICHELSON: Going to have to write more
5 standard review plan.

6 MR. RASIN: Severe accident issues, insofar as
7 they are taken into account in the regulations, will be
8 covered by the body of regulations and the material in the
9 standard review plan and the appropriate regulatory guides.

10 A PRA is also required for these designs. We also
11 have in the EPRI requirements documents in rather stringent
12 goals that we've set for ourselves to take severe accidents
13 into account, we intend to do that. Severe accidents at
14 this point in time are not rolled in under regulations
15 except as done so by the changes to Part 50, post-TMI, and
16 the Commission's policy statement on severe accidents. We
17 intend to comply with all of those things.

18 MR. WYLIE: Bill, let me ask a question as I get
19 up to the finality statement. Does the provision for making
20 changes after certification to tier 2 information -- do you
21 have a position on that? Does that give you a problem?

22 MR. RASIN: Well, we have discussed that before.
23 As a matter of fact, I think that was the subject of some
24 discussion when we were here in August -- at your August
25 meetings discussing this issue.

1 At that time, the position that we have taken --
2 and, in fact, I believe is written into our ITAAC document,
3 which we have submitted to the staff -- was that we felt
4 that the 50.59 process, in fact, did only apply to the
5 applicant or the holder of a COL and that it did not apply
6 to a vendor who held a certification prior to anyone
7 receiving a combined operating license. We even had our
8 high-priced lawyer here to tell you that's the way we read
9 things.

10 While that is an awkward process, we believe it is
11 workable. What would have to happen the way that we
12 envision it now is that whatever changes are felt to be
13 necessary, whether they have to be reviewed by the NRC or
14 whether they can be accomplished under a 50.59 process,
15 would have to essentially be accrued and brought forward to
16 the COL process and dealt with at COL and immediately
17 thereafter.

18 That would be the most practical way to do it.
19 Those that require regulatory approval would more
20 expeditiously be done, I would imagine, in concert with an
21 application for COL and be dealt with at that time in a
22 unified fashion. Those that could be done under a 50.59
23 process would be identified as intended changes just so that
24 there's no misrepresentation, and then accomplished after
25 the COL. So, it would be a workable process.

1 We agree, I think, the vendors all feel that it's
2 a cumbersome process. To what degree it will aid the
3 finality and really reduce the possible mischief in the
4 hearing setting, I think, could be debated. The threshold
5 of the 50.59 for hearing contention, we believe, should be -
6 - was the 50.59 process applied properly. If it was not,
7 then you could have an issue. If it was and determined this
8 was a change that have no safety implications, then it
9 shouldn't be admitted as a contention just because it was a
10 change.

11 MR. WYLIE: Well, that potentially is there. I
12 mean, anybody can always challenge a change.

13 MR. RASIN: Yes, it's there and the question is,
14 how much risk is there of it being admitted. If you'll
15 recall, in that presentation we acknowledged that that was
16 one of the risks associated with even allowing a 50.59
17 change process. And we thought that that, in itself, would
18 be a real constraint when using the process. There would be
19 a good deal of conservatism that went into the safety
20 significant determination.

21 MR. WYLIE: Am I to read you then that this has
22 been discussed in NUMARC and you've come down on the side of
23 what the staff has proposed.

24 MR. RASIN: I think where the staff is now is we
25 were at that point in time. We all agreed that we would

1 like some other change process and that perhaps sometime we
2 should talk about that.

3 MR. WYLIE: Right now, T2 information and the
4 information for audit that is used, as I gathered, will be
5 handled like T1 information.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Up to COL.

7 MR. RASIN: Yes, that's my understanding from the
8 staff's presentation. But that's also consistent with the
9 position that we presented in August.

10 MR. WYLIE: So that doesn't give you a problem?

11 MR. RASIN: Well, as I said, it's a cumbersome
12 process. It could probably be done more smoothly, realizing
13 this risk trade-off with contentions.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Another clarification, though,
15 unless I misunderstood, the SECY -- it appears that the
16 staff is moving out to the point of authorization for
17 operation before you start using 50.59, not at the issuance
18 of COL.

19 MR. RASIN: No, that's not the way I read that.

20 MR. MICHELSON: No, the 50.59 I thought started
21 after authorization for operation. Which is it?

22 MR. CARROLL: No, between COL and authorization.

23 MR. VIRGILIO: Let's go back to 52.63, the
24 provisions that invoke 50.59. I think it's best read to
25 apply to somebody who is licensed and authorized to operate.

1 Because we read it that way, we feel we need to bridge the
2 gap. And we'll bridge that gap by building into the COL
3 itself a 50.59-like process. And about the only change we
4 envision from what's currently in 50.59 right now is the
5 reporting requirements because the reporting requirements
6 for changes now under 50.59 are tied to the updates of the
7 FSAR through 50.71.

8 MR. MICHELSON: That process will be written to
9 take effect at the time the COL is issued.

10 MR. VIRGILIO: Yes.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Not at the time of authorization
12 for operation.

13 MR. VIRGILIO: Yes. At the time of authorization
14 for operation, then you fall back to 50.59 as written. You
15 won't need this bridging.

16 MR. MICHELSON: This is an interim 50.59 --

17 MR. VIRGILIO: Yes, sir.

18 MR. MICHELSON: -- for some reason, and then
19 you'll fall back to the old 50.59. Is that the plan? Okay
20 I understand. Well, I think I understand what he's saying.
21 And NUMARC has no problem with that arrangement or, at
22 least, I heard none.

23 MR. WYLIE: Maybe I didn't understand. I didn't
24 quite understand that.

25 If I read this, this says, the staff proposes that

1 the design certification itself required that any change to
2 tier 2 information before the issuance of a COL be process
3 in a similar manner as tier 1 changes, okay.

4 MR. CARROLL: I think this is a very good summary.

5 MR. MICHELSON: But it's better to read though.

6 MR. WYLIE: All right. Go ahead.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. RASIN: As we interpret or misinterpret the
9 requirements of the SECY, the additional costs -- and this
10 is from input that we have received from the vendors and all
11 the four ongoing ALWR projects in progress -- would be in
12 excess of \$500 million.

13 All of them have indicated that there's extremely
14 low probability of financing the additional work without an
15 order and no possibility of order until designs are
16 certified.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. RASIN: The scheduled extensions that are
19 predicted, if, in fact, the level of detail in the tables
20 attached would be required, is estimated for the
21 evolutionary plants to be from three to five years.

22 The passive delay is somewhat uncertain but
23 obviously will be impacted significantly by the delay in the
24 evolutionary and the additional investments necessary to
25 complete the evolutionary certifications.

1 MR. CARROLL: Do you have an explanation, Bill,
2 for what we were exploring about the ABWR, how the staff and
3 GE could be disconnected at this point in terms of what's
4 going to be required?

5 MR. RASIN: I question why they're disconnected.
6 What I read in the appendix to the SECY is a cost estimate
7 from the staff that's fairly close to the cost estimate that
8 GE has in their letter of the additional amount to be
9 continued. So, I'm not sure there's a disconnect. There
10 might be a small overlap, as Brian suggested, as to whether
11 they're almost done their FDA review or not, but I read the
12 estimates as being pretty consistent.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. RASIN: Our conclusions at this time, while we
15 certainly are unhappy with any further delay in defining
16 this issue and proceeding forward again to get back to some
17 engineering work is that the Commission should not approve
18 SECY-90-377 as written. Even if the interpretation is as
19 was presented here at this time, we don't think that it will
20 stand the test of time, given all the confusion we have had
21 reading the SECY.

22 The concept of feasible and practical -- again, we
23 hope that that is not a new regulatory requirement and that
24 it was, in fact, a misinterpretation on our part.

25 MR. CARROLL: You should have read maximum

1 technically achievable.

2 MR. WARD: Bill, let me ask you, if that was, if
3 you do feel more optimistic about that today, would you say
4 that should influence -- and if you could explain that to
5 the vendors, would their estimate of \$500 million still
6 hold?

7 MR. RASIN: I think not. If the message is that
8 the table is the most you could ever hope for in your
9 wildest dreams, and that's going to cost \$500 million, but
10 you realize your wildest dreams are not to be realized, then
11 obviously the cost is going to be less. And through the
12 process of developing a reg guide or whatever other vehicle
13 it is that finally defines what the level of detail required
14 is, the cost estimate will change accordingly.

15 We believe that because of the cost and schedule
16 delays, in fact, if proceed as we understood the SECY and as
17 it appears to read, that the NPOC strategy plan and the
18 nuclear option is truly in jeopardy at this time.

19 We do intend to provide more detailed comments on
20 the document and the level of detail as soon as we possibly
21 can. We are working on it. Each of the vendors are
22 studying it further. We're all very anxious to hear the
23 Commission meeting tomorrow and we will provide that further
24 input to the staff and the Commissioners just as soon as we
25 can.

1 MR. CARROLL: Who is coming from industry
2 tomorrow?

3 MR. RASIN: Well, I will have several people from
4 my staff there. Each of the vendors will be represented,
5 and I guess a host of others. This is a meeting for the
6 staff to present their views to the commissioners; it is not
7 an opportunity for anyone else to have a say. So we'll be
8 in the audience listening intently.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Is there another time scheduled
10 for you to make your pitch?

11 MR. RASIN: We have not at this time asked for a
12 spot on the Commission agenda. We would like to have,
13 perhaps, some discussions with the staff, and to do our
14 homework to make sure that we know what we're talking about
15 and, in fact, have something new to say.

16 If, at that time, it seems as though we have
17 important information to present in a public Commission
18 hearing, we will request one.

19 MR. WYLIE: Could I ask Marty or Brian, what is
20 the pitch the staff is going to make to the Commission
21 tomorrow? Is it essentially what we've heard here?

22 MR. VIRGILIO: I intend to use the same slides.
23 Dr. Murley will give an overview that basically discusses
24 some of the issues that were brought out today through the
25 question and answer process. Brian, Gene, Rebecca and

1 others will be there to respond to questions that are raised
2 by the Commission.

3 MR. WYLIE: Okay. All right. Based on what
4 you've heard in the staff's explanation, Bill, how far do
5 you think you're off with what the staff has presented?

6 MR. RASIN: Well, that is very difficult for me to
7 answer. You know, the words sound good, but when we talk
8 about, Well, to what degree does this contribute to
9 standardization, and perhaps this system's important because
10 it can cause a transient, well one can take that pretty far.

11 If Level II detail is necessary in turbine drain
12 system because you can show some scenario or other that
13 could cause a transient, I think we're probably still pretty
14 far apart, and I don't think we're very far from the tables
15 that you see there.

16 MR. WYLIE: Well, I noticed the generator hydrogen
17 system wasn't in there.

18 MR. RASIN: I don't know how we missed that.
19 We'll pencil it in. Thank you, Charlie.

20 [Laughter.]

21 MR. RASIN: I would like to say, we hope we come
22 out of this where we thought we were starting back in the
23 mid 1980s, and that's what the process in the industry and
24 in the regulator that, in fact, promotes standardization,
25 allows standardization, which, quite honestly, under the

1 Part 50 process, is impossible. It was tried, and was not
2 possible.

3 MR. CARROLL: Did you say a key word there --
4 "allows" standardization --

5 MR. RASIN: Allows, not forces.

6 MR. CARROLL: -- as opposed to mandating.

7 MR. RASIN: Not forces.

8 MR. CARROLL: If I had to express your philosophy,
9 it's you'd like to go the standardization route, but you'd
10 like the NRC to stay on their turf, which is public health
11 and safety, and let you worry about standardization of
12 balance of plant kind of things.

13 MR. RASIN: That's exactly correct.

14 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

15 MR. RASIN: Any other questions?

16 [No response.]

17 MR. WYLIE: Okay. Well, thank you very much.

18 MR. RASIN: Thank you.

19 MR. WYLIE: Gentlemen, we have a very rough draft
20 letter that we'll pass out, and I would like for you to
21 think about it and give me any comments, suggestions, or
22 whatever.

23 With that, Mr. Chairman, I'll turn it back to you.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Thank you. This letter
25 will be discussed tomorrow afternoon, sometime after four

1 o'clock. Try to give Charlie your comments in the morning,
2 if you can, so we can get another clean typed copy of it.

3 MR. WYLIE: Ernest can rewrite it and give us
4 several versions.

5 MR. MICHELSON: The next item on the agenda,
6 gentlemen, is the preparation of ACRS reports. The first
7 item, which is containment design criteria, I believe David
8 Ward's going to give us some kind of status report.

9 We don't need to record these preparation reports.

10 [Whereupon, at 4:55 p.m., the hearing adjourned.]

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

in the matter of:

NAME OF PROCEEDING: ACRS 368th General Meeting

DOCKET NUMBER:

PLACE OF PROCEEDING: Bethesda, Maryland

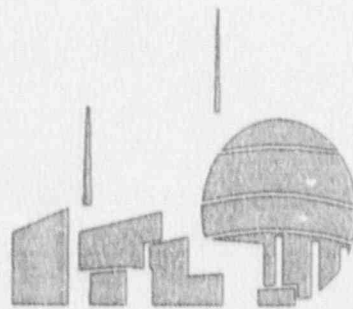
were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

Marilynn Estep

Official Reporter
Ann Riley & Associates, Ltd.

COMMONWEALTH EDISON

**DRESDEN
NUCLEAR
POWER
STATION**



The Spirit to Succeed

Performance Improvements
December 6, 1990

AGENDA

CURRENT UNIT STATUS

IMPROVEMENT EVOLUTION

FACILITY UPGRADES

PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

OPERATIONS

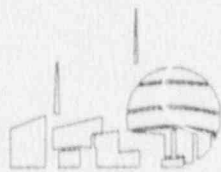
MAINTENANCE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

RADIATION PROTECTION

OVERALL STATION

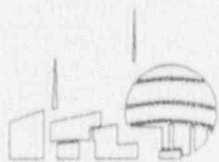
PERFORMANCE TRENDS



The Spirit to Succeed

CURRENT UNIT STATUS

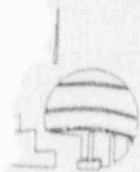
- UNIT 2: SHUTDOWN FOR 12TH REFUELING OUTAGE
 - MAJOR WORK COMPLETED
 - CORE RELOAD
 - REACTOR VESSEL WELD INSPECTIONS
 - ISI & WELD OVERLAYS
 - CONTROL ROD DRIVE REPLACEMENT
 - WORK REMAINING
 - REACTOR VESSEL HYDROSTATIC TEST
 - PRIMARY CONTAINMENT INTEGRATED LEAK RATE TEST



The Spirit to Succeed

CURRENT UNIT STATUS

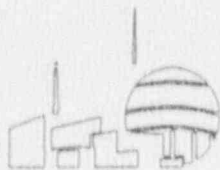
- UNIT 3: FULL LOAD
 - 154 CONSECUTIVE DAYS ON-LINE
- 271 DAYS SINCE LAST AUTOMATIC SCRAM FROM CRITICAL ON EITHER UNIT



The Spirit to Succeed

IMPROVEMENT EVOLUTION

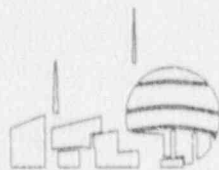
- NEED IDENTIFIED IN MID 1986 FOR MAJOR IMPROVEMENT EFFORT (SSOMI AND INPO EVALUATION)
- CHANGES INITIATED PROMPTLY
- ADDITIONAL WEAKNESSES IDENTIFIED IN MID 1987 (DET, INPO EVALUATIONS, AND SELF-ASSESSMENTS)
- DRESDEN STATION IMPROVEMENT PLAN (DSIP) DEVELOPED IN FALL 1987
- NRC "CLOSE MONITORING" LIST (10/87 TO 12/88)



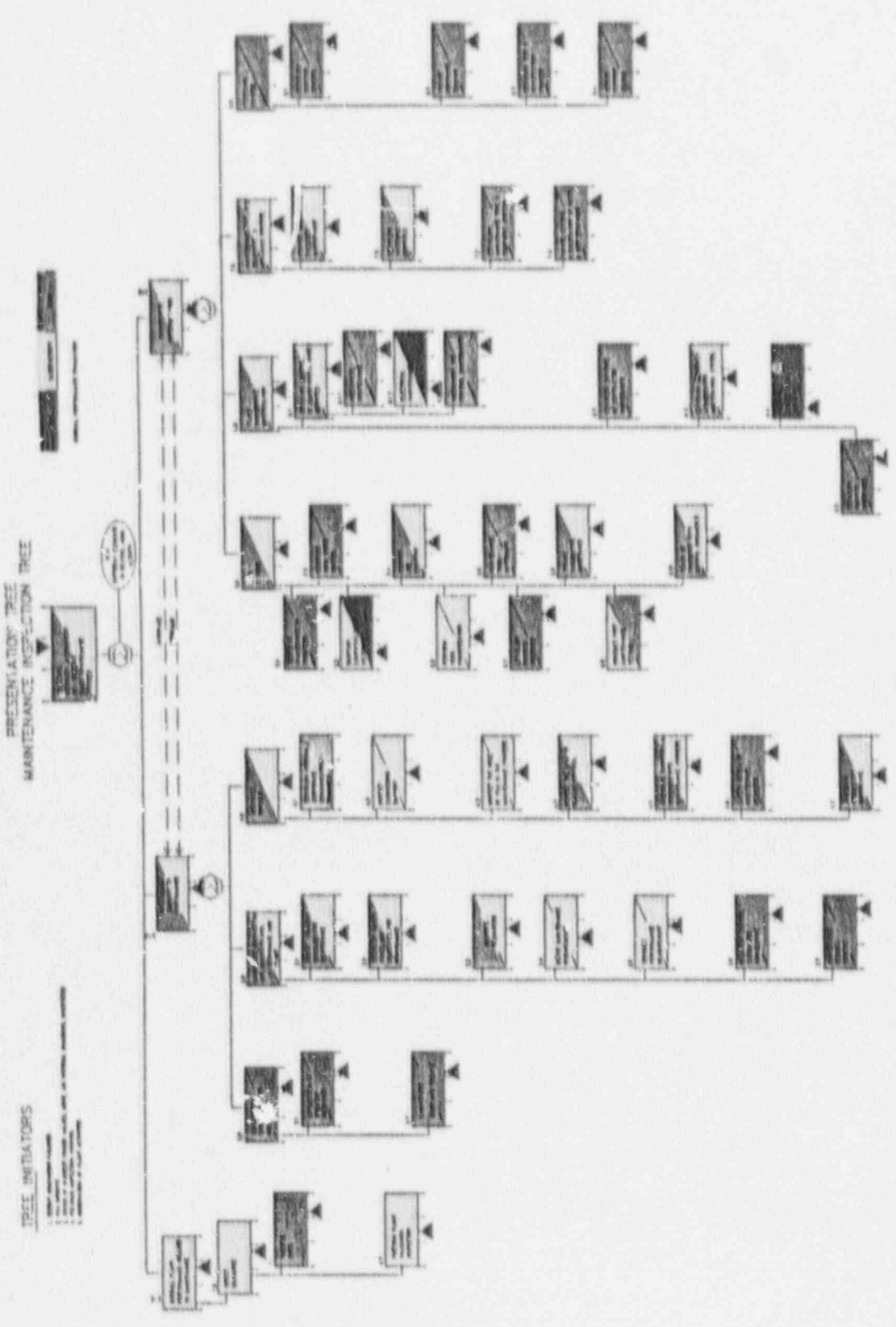
The Spirit to Succeed

IMPROVEMENT EVOLUTION

- DEVELOPED & REFINED CORPORATE SELF ASSESSMENT PROGRAM
- RESULTS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS PRESENTED TO NRR/AEOD SENIOR MGT. 9/88
- D3 1988 AND 1989 OUTAGES COMPLETED ON-TIME
- NEW IST PROGRAM IMPLEMENTED
- EOP SPECIAL INSPECTION BY NRC
- MAINTENANCE TEAM INSPECTION AND FOLLOWUP



The Spirit to Succeed



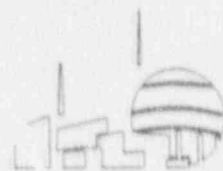
PRESENTATION TREE
MAINTENANCE INSPECTION TREE

TREE INITIAL TOPIC

- 1. Initial Topic
- 2. Initial Topic
- 3. Initial Topic
- 4. Initial Topic
- 5. Initial Topic
- 6. Initial Topic
- 7. Initial Topic
- 8. Initial Topic
- 9. Initial Topic
- 10. Initial Topic
- 11. Initial Topic
- 12. Initial Topic
- 13. Initial Topic
- 14. Initial Topic
- 15. Initial Topic
- 16. Initial Topic
- 17. Initial Topic
- 18. Initial Topic
- 19. Initial Topic
- 20. Initial Topic
- 21. Initial Topic
- 22. Initial Topic
- 23. Initial Topic
- 24. Initial Topic
- 25. Initial Topic
- 26. Initial Topic
- 27. Initial Topic
- 28. Initial Topic
- 29. Initial Topic
- 30. Initial Topic
- 31. Initial Topic
- 32. Initial Topic
- 33. Initial Topic
- 34. Initial Topic
- 35. Initial Topic
- 36. Initial Topic
- 37. Initial Topic
- 38. Initial Topic
- 39. Initial Topic
- 40. Initial Topic
- 41. Initial Topic
- 42. Initial Topic
- 43. Initial Topic
- 44. Initial Topic
- 45. Initial Topic
- 46. Initial Topic
- 47. Initial Topic
- 48. Initial Topic
- 49. Initial Topic
- 50. Initial Topic
- 51. Initial Topic
- 52. Initial Topic
- 53. Initial Topic
- 54. Initial Topic
- 55. Initial Topic
- 56. Initial Topic
- 57. Initial Topic
- 58. Initial Topic
- 59. Initial Topic
- 60. Initial Topic
- 61. Initial Topic
- 62. Initial Topic
- 63. Initial Topic
- 64. Initial Topic
- 65. Initial Topic
- 66. Initial Topic
- 67. Initial Topic
- 68. Initial Topic
- 69. Initial Topic
- 70. Initial Topic
- 71. Initial Topic
- 72. Initial Topic
- 73. Initial Topic
- 74. Initial Topic
- 75. Initial Topic
- 76. Initial Topic
- 77. Initial Topic
- 78. Initial Topic
- 79. Initial Topic
- 80. Initial Topic
- 81. Initial Topic
- 82. Initial Topic
- 83. Initial Topic
- 84. Initial Topic
- 85. Initial Topic
- 86. Initial Topic
- 87. Initial Topic
- 88. Initial Topic
- 89. Initial Topic
- 90. Initial Topic
- 91. Initial Topic
- 92. Initial Topic
- 93. Initial Topic
- 94. Initial Topic
- 95. Initial Topic
- 96. Initial Topic
- 97. Initial Topic
- 98. Initial Topic
- 99. Initial Topic
- 100. Initial Topic

IMPROVEMENT EVOLUTION

- RECORD RUNS
 - EACH UNIT INDIVIDUALLY
 - U-2 205 DAYS IN 1987-88
 - U-3 185 DAYS IN 1989
 - DUAL UNIT WORLD RECORD
(403 DAYS W/O SCRAM 1987-88)
- NRC SECURITY REGULATORY
EFFECTIVENESS REVIEW (RER)
- REDUCTION IN PERSONNEL ERRORS



The Spirit to Succeed

FACILITY UPGRADES

- NEW TRAINING FACILITY
 - OCCUPIED 10/90
 - UPGRADED SIMULATOR
 - NEW COMPUTER AND AUX. PANELS ADDED
 - APPROXIMATELY 70,000 SQ FT
- NEW CHEMISTRY LAB INSTRUMENTATION
- PLANT AND COMPONENT LABELING
- PLANT PAINTING



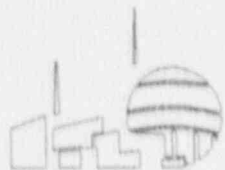
The Spirit to Succeed

FACILITY UPGRADES

- UNITS 2 AND 3 DCRDR - RELATED IMPROVEMENT ITEMS
 - CONTROL PANEL PAINTING
 - NEW ANNUNCIATOR WINDOW TILES
 - CONTROL SWITCH RELOCATION

- RADWASTE UPGRADE
 - PIPING AND PUMP REPLACEMENTS (STAINLESS STEEL)
 - NEW COLLECTION PUMPS AND SAMPLING SYSTEM

- RADWASTE AREA CLEANOUT AND MATERIAL REMOVAL

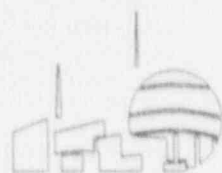


The Spirit to Succeed

PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

OPERATIONS

- 4TH NSO IN CONTROL ROOM
- INCREASED SIMULATOR TRAINING
- OPERATOR OVERTIME CONTROL
- ESF ACTUATION REDUCTION
- EOP UPGRADE
- CONTROL ROOM PROFESSIONALISM/
TEAMWORK



The Spirit to Succeed

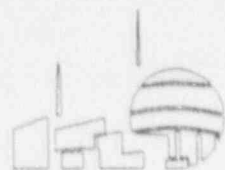
PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

MAINTENANCE

- OVERALL MAINTENANCE
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM INCLUDING
IMPLEMENTATION OF CONDUCT OF
MAINTENANCE DIRECTIVE

- KEY EQUIPMENT PM
 - MOV'S
 - CHECK VALVES
 - 4KV SWITCHGEAR
 - LARGE MOTORS

- TIME SERIES ANALYSIS OF FIFTEEN
KEY SYSTEMS

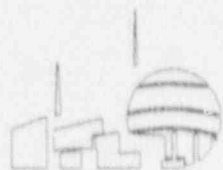


The Spirit to Succeed

PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

MAINTENANCE

- SYSTEM & EQUIPMENT UPGRADES
 - SECONDARY CONTAINMENT
 - ROOF REPLACEMENT
 - PENETRATION SEAL UPGRADES
 - NEW FEEDWATER LEVEL CONTROL SYSTEM AND REGULATING VALVES
 - DRYWELL VENTILATION
 - REPAIRED DAMPERS
 - BALANCED SYSTEM



The Spirit to Succeed

PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

MAINTENANCE

- SYSTEM & EQUIPMENT UPGRADES
(CONT)
 - INSTRUMENT AIR
 - AIR LEAKAGE-ACOUSTIC CHECKS
 - COMPRESSOR OVERHAULS
 - VENTILATION SYSTEM
 - FAN REPLACEMENT
 - FLOW BALANCING
 - CONTROL ROD DRIVE SYSTEM
 - VACUUMED GUIDE TUBES
 - ACCUMULATOR CHANGE OUT
 - REDUCED NUMBER OF
OVERHAULS

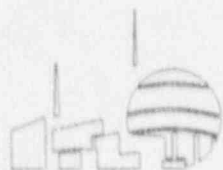


The Spirit to Succeed

PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

- IST PROGRAM UPGRADE
- CHECK VALVE INSPECTION/REPAIR PROGRAM
- SYSTEM ENGINEER CONCEPT
 - OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT
 - STAFFING LEVEL HAS INCREASED
 - COLLEGE GRADS
 - EXPERIENCED PERSONNEL

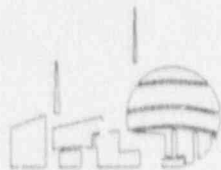


The Spirit to Succeed

PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

RADIATION PROTECTION

- PERSONNEL CONTAMINATION EVENT REDUCTION
 - HOUSEKEEPING
 - IMPROVED WORKER ATTITUDE
 - IMPROVED SURVEY TECHNIQUES
- NEW RWP PROGRAM
 - IMPROVED DOSE ACCOUNTABILITY
- IN-PLANT FRISKING STATION RELOCATION



The Spirit to Succeed

PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

RADIATION PROTECTION

- EGRESS CONTROL (REDUCED EXIT POINTS FROM RCA)
- NEW, MORE SENSITIVE GATEHOUSE PCMs

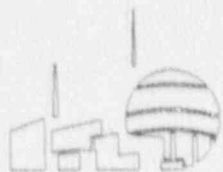


The Spirit to Succeed

PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

OVERALL STATION

- PROCEDURES UPGRADE
 - ALL STATION DEPARTMENTS
 - WRITERS GUIDE CONCEPT
 - NEW EMERGENCY PLAN
IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES
(EIPs) COMPLETED



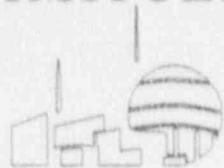
The Spirit to Succeed

PROGRAMMATIC IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

OVERALL STATION

- NRC OPEN ITEM REDUCTION
 - MARCH 1987 - 385
 - OCTOBER 1990 - 89

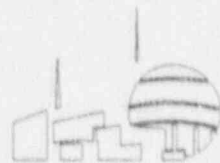
- IDENTIFICATION AND RESOLUTION OF TECHNICAL ISSUES
 - SELF-IDENTIFICATION OF PROBLEMS AND POTENTIAL SAFETY ISSUES
 - CORPORATE ASSESSMENT FUNCTION AND ORGANIZATION
 - IN-LINE ORGANIZATION: CULTURE COMMITTED TO SAFETY



The Spirit to Succeed

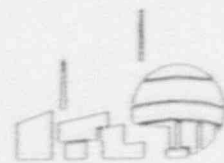
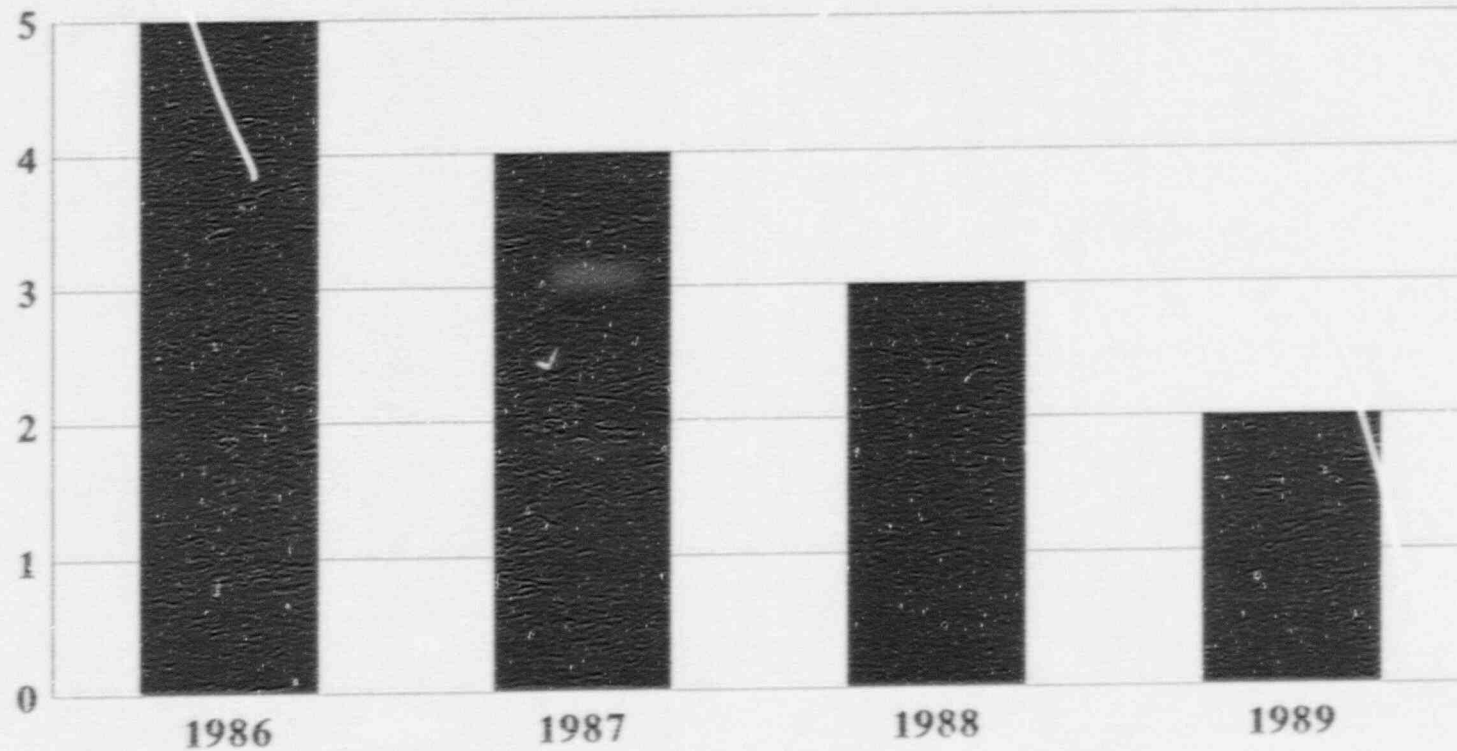
SALP HISTORY

<u>FUNCTIONAL AREA</u>	<u>SALP 7</u> <u>1/87-1/88</u>	<u>SALP 8</u> <u>2/88-1/89</u>	<u>SALP 9</u> <u>2/89-4/90</u>
OPERATIONS	2↑	1	1
RAD CONTROLS	2	2	2
MAINTENANCE/ SURVEILLANCE	3	2	2
EMERGENCY PREP	2↑	1	1
SECURITY	2	2↑	1
ENGR/TECH SUPPORT	2	2	2
SAFETY/QUALITY	2	2↑	2↑



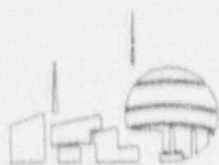
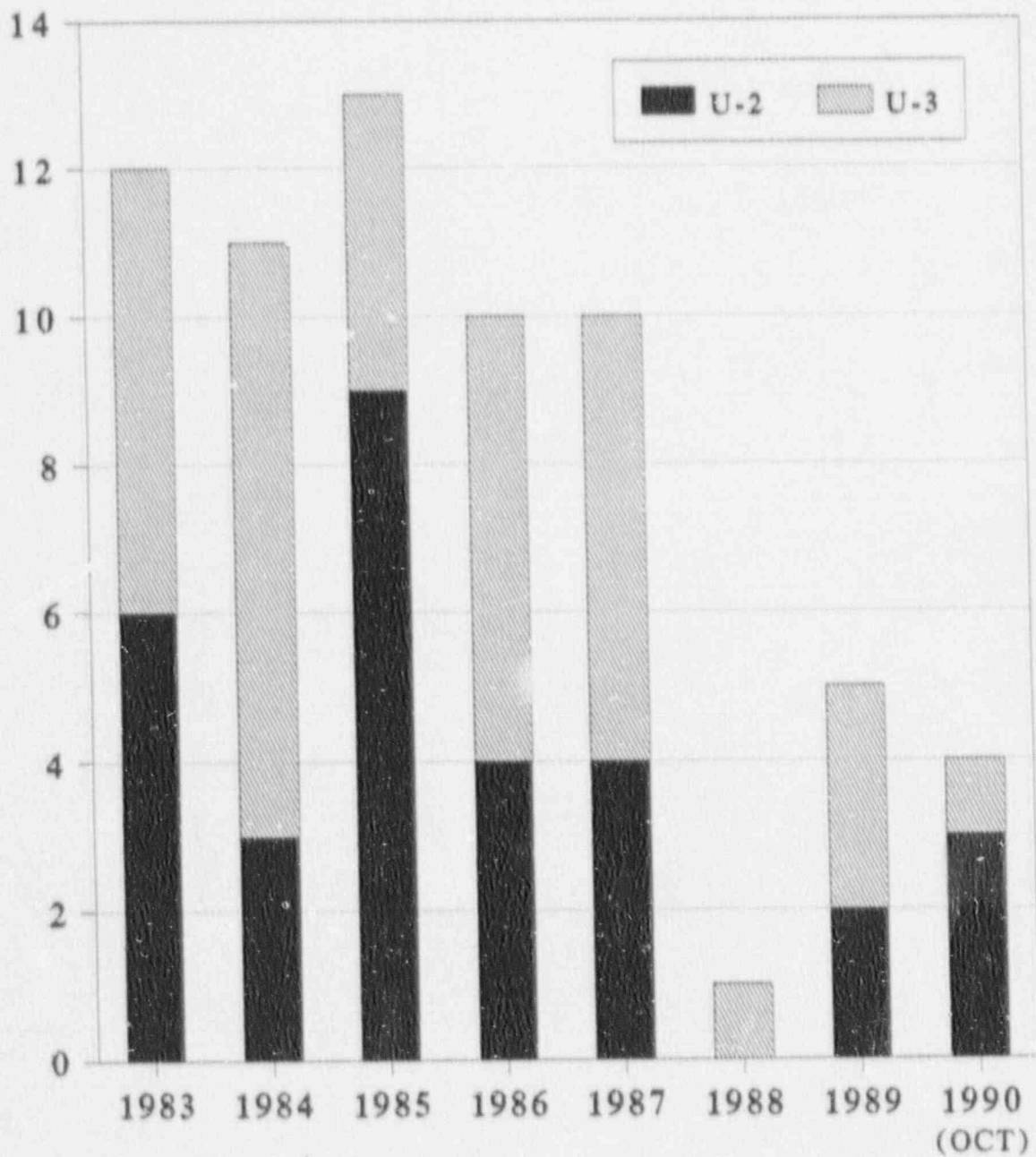
The Spirit to Succeed

DRESDEN STATION INPO EVALUATION



The Spirit to Succeed

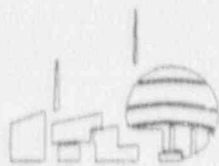
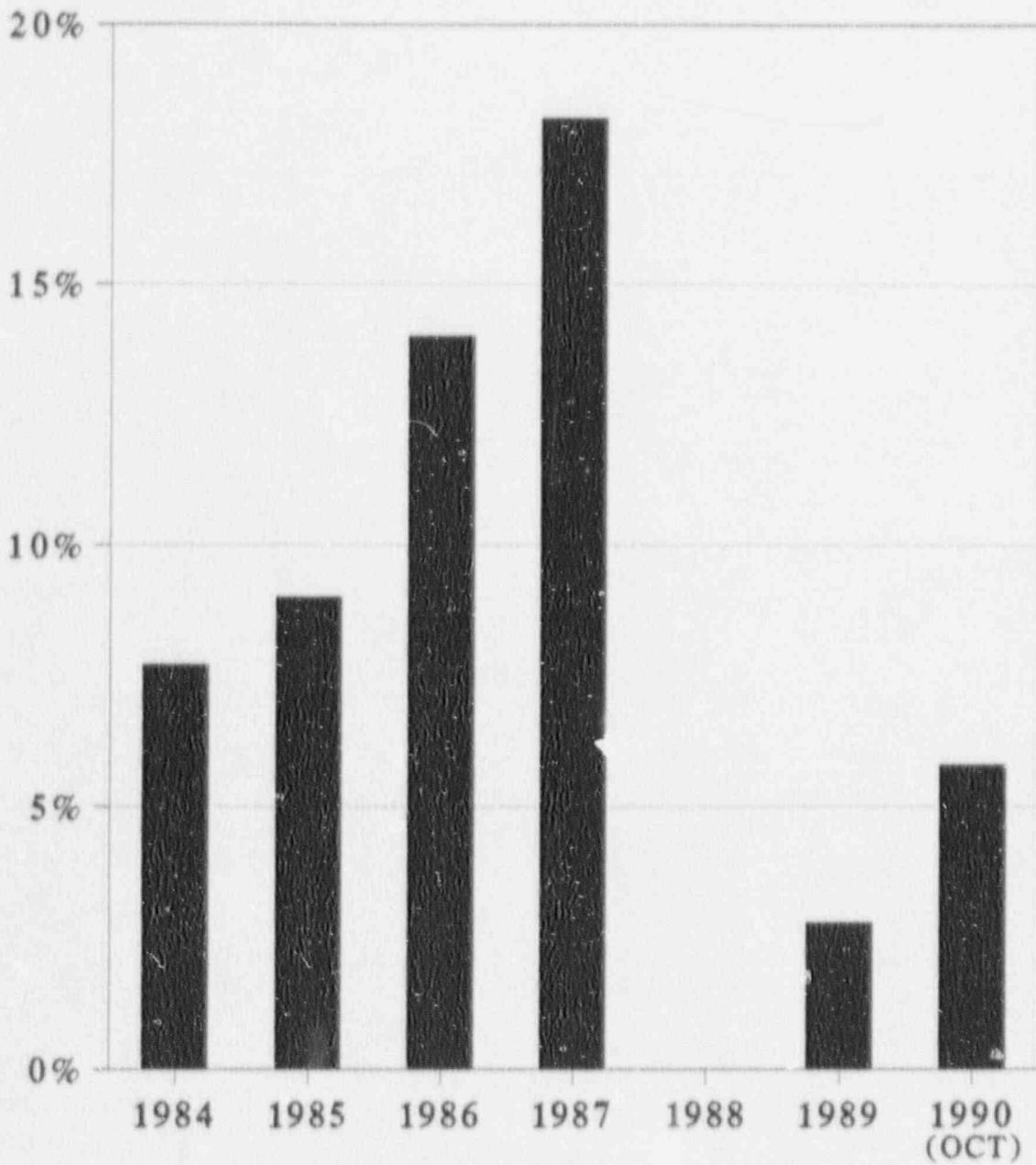
SCRAMS WHILE CRITICAL



The Spirit to Succeed

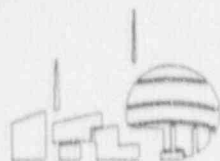
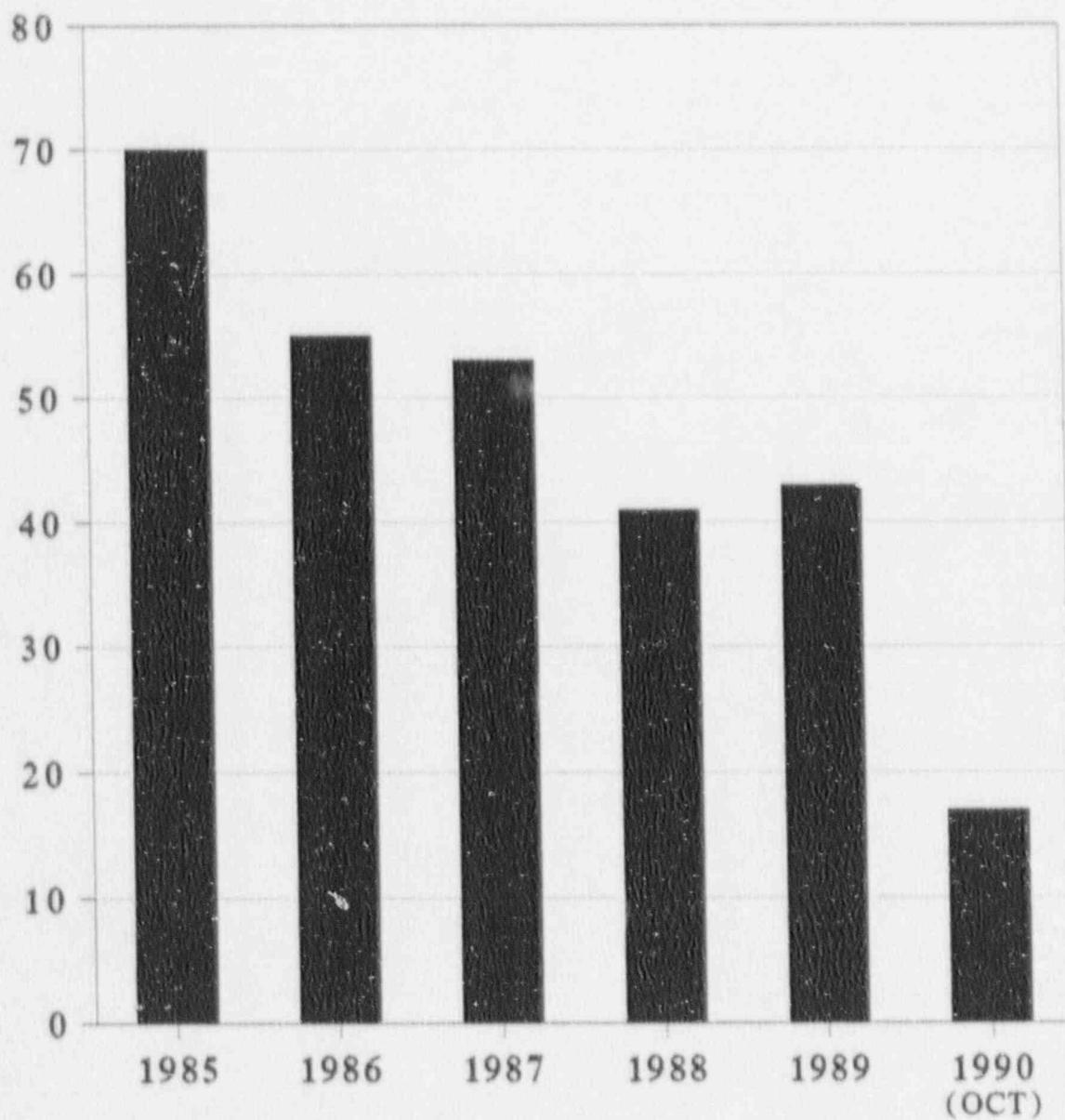
ENC 18

FORCED OUTAGE RATE



The Spirit to Succeed

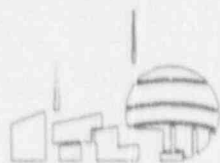
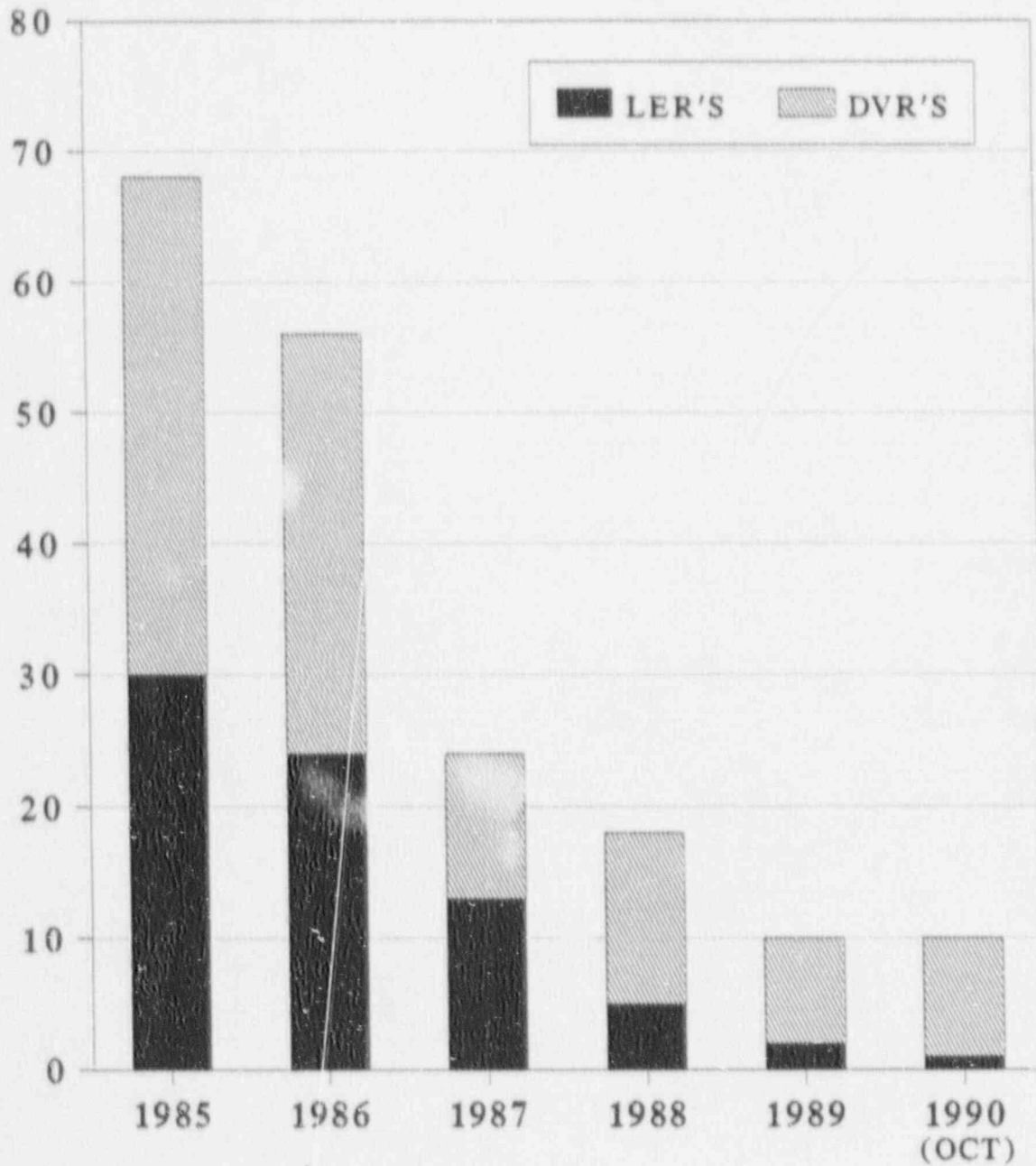
LICENSEE EVENT REPORTS (LER's)



The Spirit to Succeed

EE021

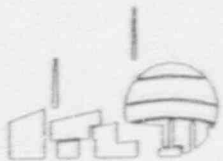
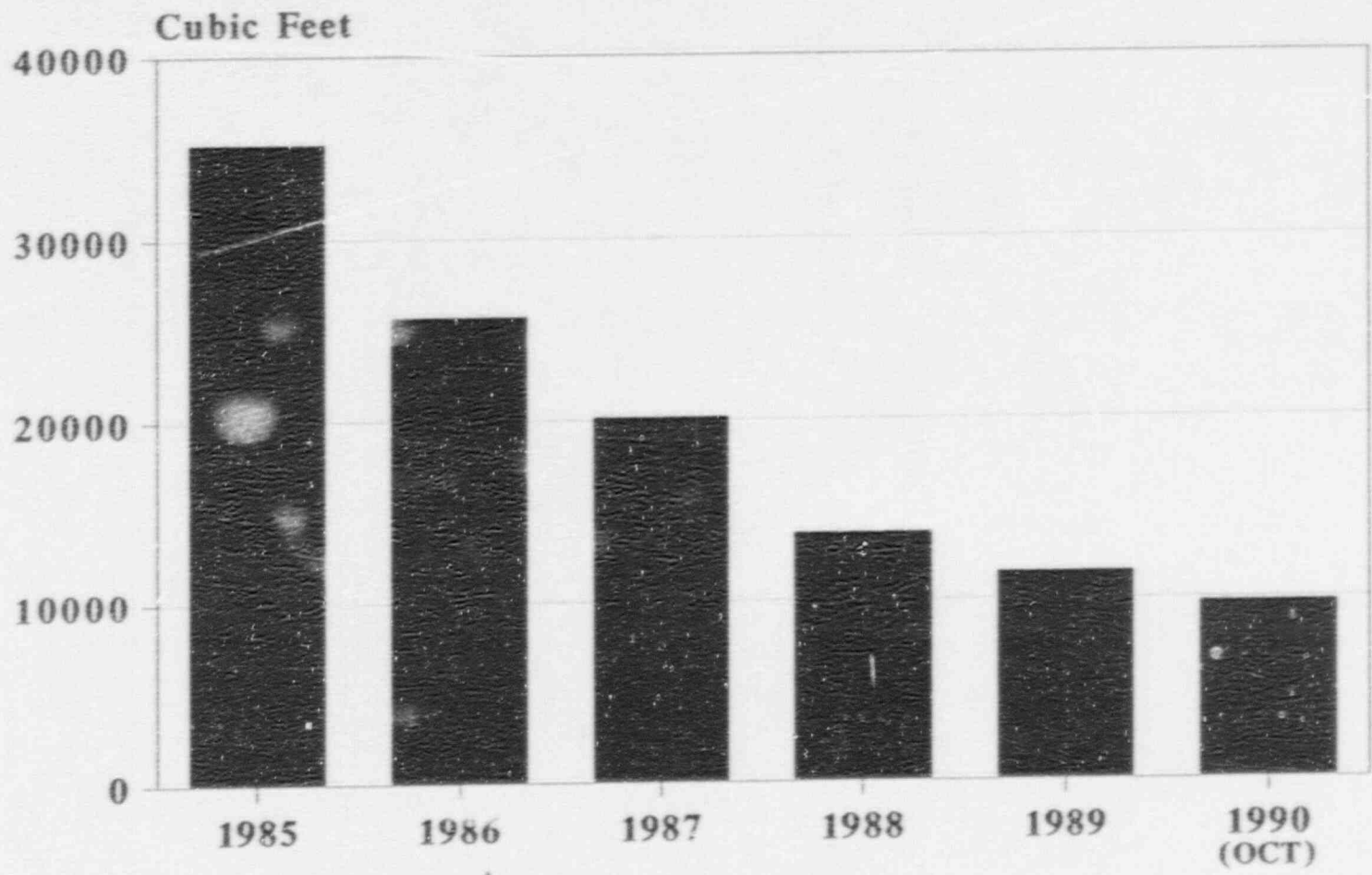
PERSONNEL ERROR DVR'S



The Spirit to Succeed

88011

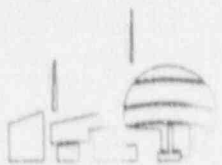
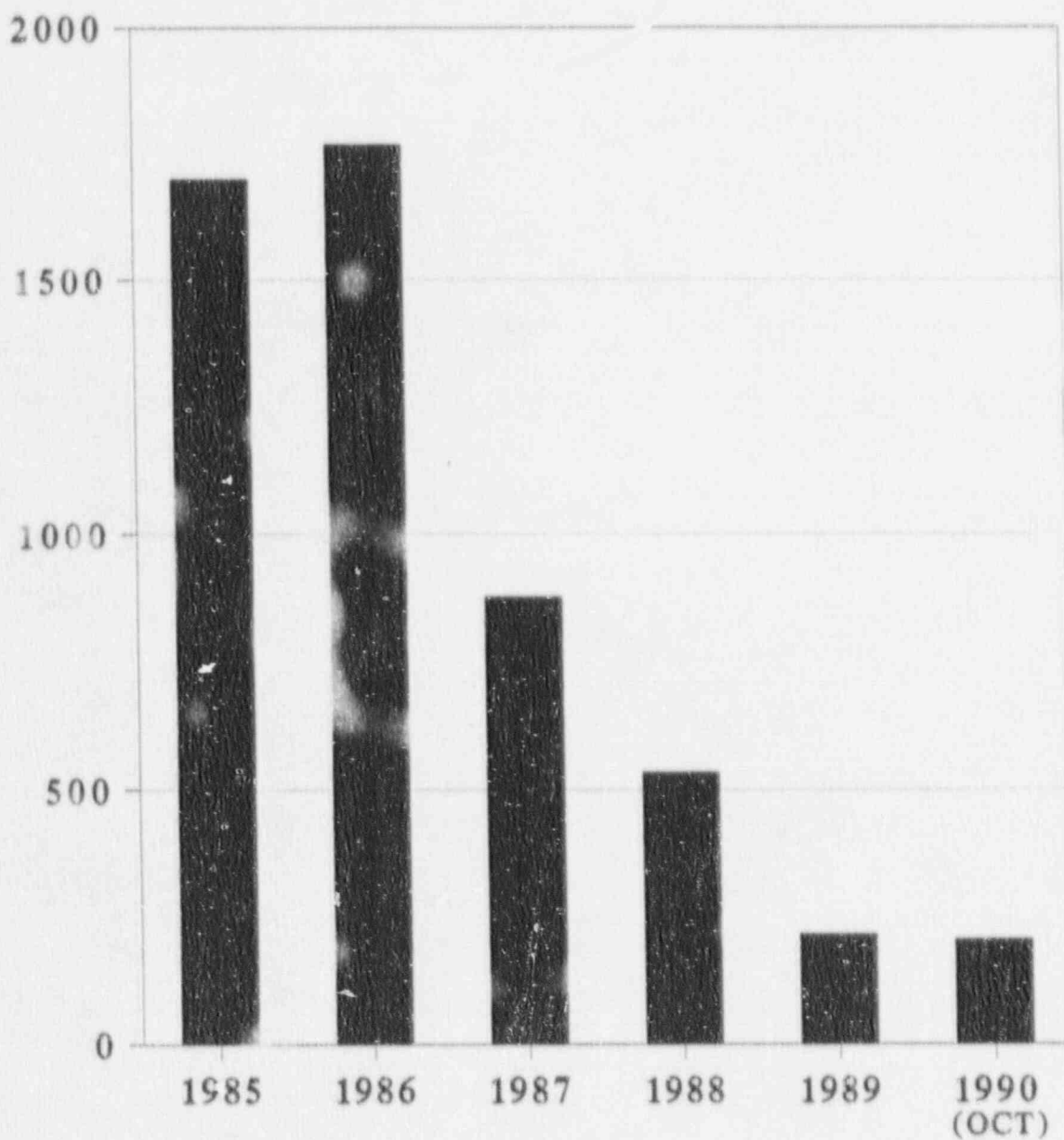
DRY ACTIVE WASTE (DAW)



The Spirit to Succeed

88034

PERSONNEL CONTAMINATION EVENTS

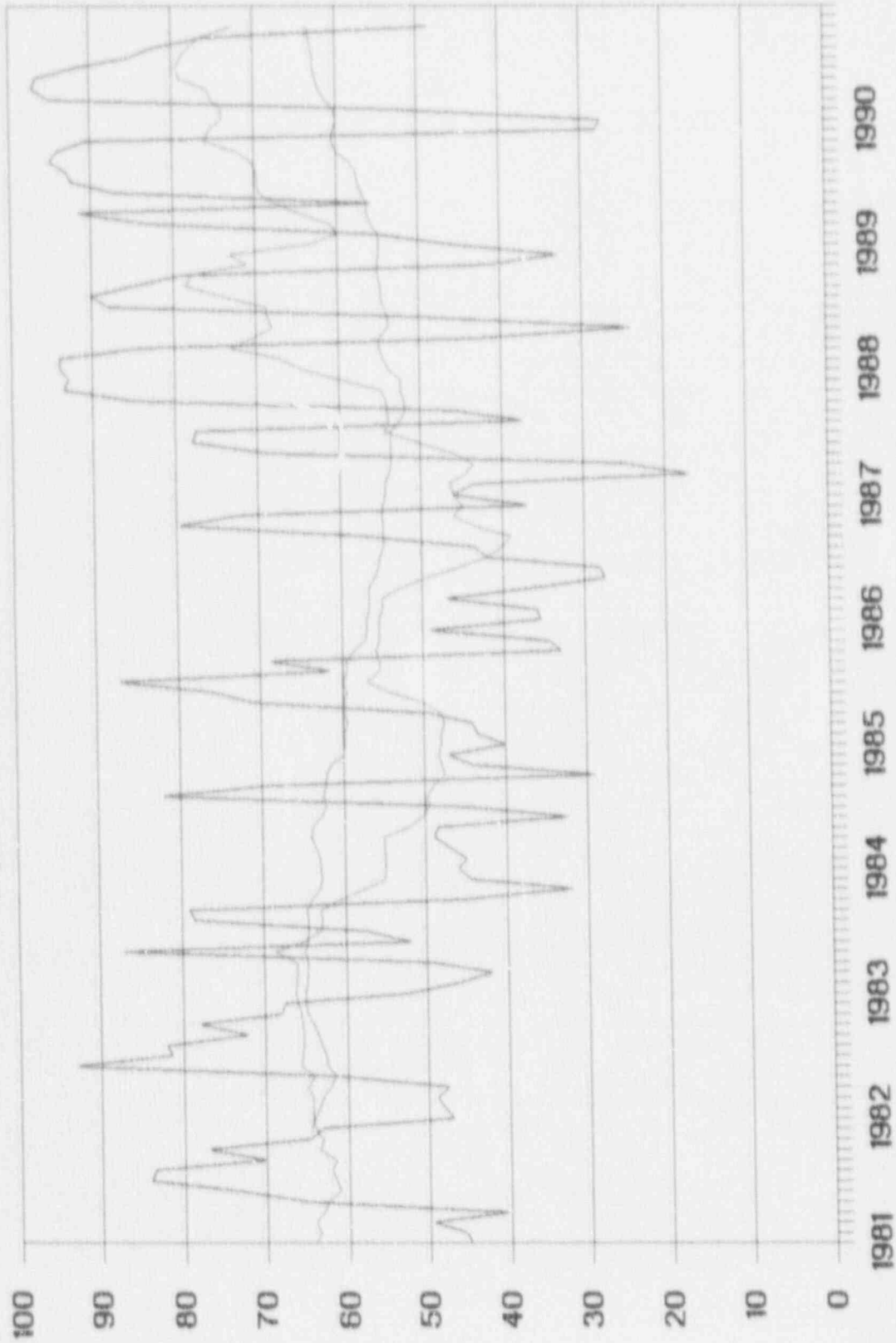


The Spirit to Succeed

88034

DRESDEN STATION

EQUIVALENT AVAILABILITY - PERCENT



— SINGLE MONTH — 12 MONTH AVERAGE — 60 MONTH AVERAGE

1
B

NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE
ACRS

SUBJECT: CONVERSION OF PALISADES PROVISIONAL OPERATING LICENSE TO FULL TERM
OPERATING LICENSE

DATE: DECEMBER 5-7, 1990

PRESENTER: ARMANDO MASCIANTONIO

PRESENTER'S TITLE/BRANCH/DIV: PROJECT MANAGER/PD III-1/DIVISION OF REACTOR
AND SPECIAL PROJECTS

PRESENTER'S NRC TELEPHONE NO: 492-1337

CONVERSION OF PALISADES
PROVISIONAL OPERATING LICENSE
TO
FULL TERM OPERATING LICENSE

- o BACKGROUND
- o HIGHLIGHTS OF OPERATING HISTORY
- o SYSTEMATIC EVALUATION PROGRAM
- o UNRESOLVED SAFETY ISSUES

PALISADES POL/FTOL CONVERSION

PLANT DESCRIPTION

- o PRW OF CE/BECHTEL DESIGN
- o 2530 MWt - 2 LOOPS - 2 STEAM GENERATORS
- o PRESTRESSED CONCRETE CONTAINMENT DESIGNED TO 55 PSIG AND 283 DEG F INTERNAL PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE
- o MECHANICAL DRAFT COOLING TOWERS
- o LOCATED ON EASTERN SHORE OF LAKE MICHIGAN NEAR SOUTH HAVEN, MI

PALISADES POL/FTOL CONVERSION

BACKGROUND

- o CP ISSUED MARCH 14, 1967
- o POL ISSUED MARCH 24, 1971 TO EXPIRE MARCH 1, 1974
(ALLOW AN INTERIM PERIOD OF ROUTINE OPERATION)
- o FTOL CONVERSION APPLICATION JANUARY 22, 1974
(ALSO REQUESTED POWER INCREASE IN CONFORMANCE WITH 10CFR2.109)
- o STAFF REVIEW OF LICENSE CONVERSION STOPPED IN 1975
 - LARGE NUMBER OF UNRESOLVED GENERIC ISSUES
 - ESTABLISH APPROPRIATE SCOPE OF REVIEW
- o SUBSUMED INTO SYSTEMATIC EVALUATION PROGRAM IN 1977
 - STAFF RECOMMENDATION
 - SIMILAR SCOPE OF SEP AND POL CONVERSION
- o SEP RESULTS DOCUMENTED IN INTEGRATED PLANT SAFETY ASSESSMENT REPORT (NUREG-0820) AND SUPPLEMENT (NUREG-0820 SUPPLEMENT 1)

PALISADES POL/FTOL CONVERSION

HIGHLIGHTS OF OPERATING HISTORY

- o MARCH 14, 1967 CP ISSUED
- o MARCH 24, 1971 POL ISSUED
- o JANUARY 22, 1974 FULL TERM LICENSE APPLICATION
REQUESTED POWER INCREASE TO 2638 MWt
(DENIED DUE TO SG PROBLEMS)
- o NOVEMBER 1, 1977 NRC GRANTS POWER INCREASE TO 2530 MWt BASED
ON REANALYSIS AND SG IMPROVEMENTS
- o JULY 24, 1987 CAPACITY OF SPENT FUEL POOL INCREASED FROM
798 TO 892 FUEL ASSEMBLIES
- o FALL 1990 STEAM GENERATOR REPLACEMENT PROJECT

PALISADES POL/FTOL CONVERSION

SYSTEMATIC EVALUATION PROGRAM

- o NRC INITIATED EFFORT IN 1977 WHICH PROVIDED
 - A) ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN CURRENT POSITIONS AND THOSE HELD AT PLANT LICENSING
 - B) BASIS FOR RESOLVING DIFFERENCES IN AN INTEGRATED REVIEW

- o 137 TOPICS IDENTIFIED FOR REVIEW
 - 47 DELETED (USI, TMI, NOT APPLICABLE)

- o 90 TOPICS REVIEWED FOR PALISADES
 - 59 MET CURRENT CRITERIA
 - 31 PLANT DESIGN DIFFERENCES

- o RESULTS OF STAFF REVIEW PROVIDED IN
 - NUREG-0820 OCTOBER 1982
 - NUREG-0820 SUPPLEMENT 1 NOVEMBER 1983

- o ALL BUT THREE ISSUES CLOSED IN THESE DOCUMENTS

PALISADES POL/FTOL CONVERSION

SYSTEMATIC EVALUATION PROGRAM

- 1) TOPIC III-5A EFFECTS OF PIPE BREAKS INSIDE CONTAINMENT
 - o CLOSED BY SER ISSUED FEBRUARY 4, 1987

- 2) TOPIC III-6 SEISMIC DESIGN ISSUES - ADEQUACY OF DESIGN OF CERTAIN STRUCTURES TO WITHSTAND SEISMIC MOTION
 - o 4 OF 6 OPEN ISSUES ADDRESSED AND RESOLVED BY SER DATED AUGUST 31, 1990. REMAINING 2 ISSUES UNDER STAFF REVIEW.

- 3) TOPIC III-7B DESIGN CODES AND STANDARDS - EXTENT OF PALISADES CONFORMANCE TO REVISED DESIGN CODES AND STANDARDS
 - o ONE ISSUE REMAINING - EXTREME SNOW LOADING ON ROOF OF SPENT FUEL BUILDING

PALISADES POL/FTOL CONVERSION

UNRESOLVED SAFETY ISSUES

- o STATUS OF USIs WAS ADDRESSED IN THE STAFF REVIEW OF RESPONSES TO
GENERIC LETTER 89-21

- o RESULTS WERE PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSION AT A MEETING ON
FEBRUARY 14, 1990

- o 6 OF 12 USIs WHICH ARE APPLICABLE TO PALISADES ARE CURRENTLY
UNIMPLEMENTED

PALISADES POL/FTOL CONVERSION

UNIMPLEMENTED USIs

USI #	TITLE	STATUS
A-9	ATWS 10CFR50.62	MODS TO BE COMPLETED DURING 1990 REFUELING OUTAGE
A-11	REACTOR VESSEL MATERIAL TOUGHNESS	ALTERNATIVE APPROACH UNDER STAFF REVIEW (USING ACCELERATED IRRADIATED SPECIMENS)
A-44	STATION BLACKOUT	SER PENDING
A-46	SEISMIC QUALIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT	IMPLEMENTATION UNDER SQUG GUIDELINES
A-47	SAFETY IMPLICATIONS OF CONTROL SYSTEMS	CE OWNERS GROUP RESPONSE UNDER REVIEW
A-49	PRESSURIZED THERMAL SHOCK	ANALYSIS OF EFFECT OF FLUX REDUCTION UNDER STAFF REVIEW

NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE
ACRS

SUBJECT: CONVERSION OF PALISADES PROVISIONAL OPERATING LICENSE TO FULL TERM
OPERATING LICENSE

DATE: DECEMBER 5-7, 1990

PRESENTER: BRIAN HOLIAN

PRESENTER'S TITLE/BRANCH/DIV: PROJECT MANAGER/PD III-1/DIVISION OF REACTOR
AND SPECIAL PROJECTS

PRESENTER'S NRC TELEPHONE NO: 492-1344

PALISADES POL/FTOL CONVERSION

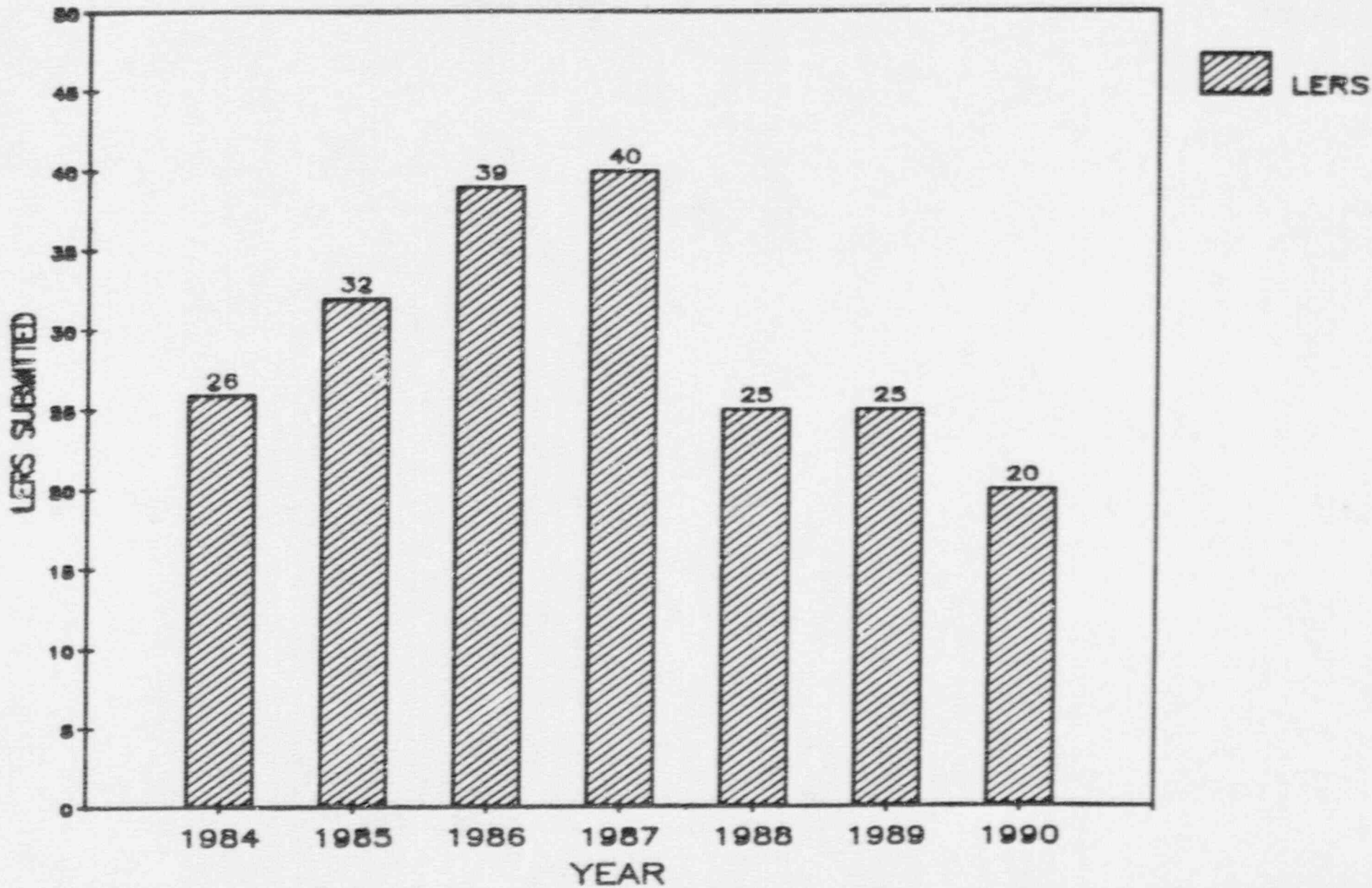
PLANT SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

- o STEAM GENERATOR REPLACEMENT
 - UNDER 50.59 ANALYSIS
 - CONTAINMENT OPENING
 - NARROW GAP WELDING
 - PIPING MODIFICATIONS
 - TRANSIENT AND ACCIDENT ANALYSIS (MSLB, SG TUBE RUPTURE)
 - STEAM GENERATOR STORAGE

- o TRANSFER OF PLANT OWNERSHIP
 - FORMATION OF PALISADES GENERATING COMPANY
 - CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY (44%)
 - BECHTEL (33%)
 - WESTINGHOUSE (23%)

PALISADES PLANT

LICENSEE EVENT REPORT (LER) HISTORY



PALISADES SALP RATINGS

<u>SALP</u>	<u>PERIOD</u>	<u>OPERATIONS</u>	<u>RADIOLOGICAL CONTROLS</u>	<u>MAINTENANCE</u>	<u>EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS</u>	<u>SECURITY</u>	<u>E/TS</u>	<u>SA/QV</u>
5	10/31/84	2	2	2	2	2	N	N
6	10/31/85	2	2	3	2	2	N	N
7	04/30/87	2	2	3	2	2	N	N
8	05/31/88	2↑	2	2	1	1	2	N
9	08/31/89	2↑	2	2↑	1	1	2	2

CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY
PALISADES PLANT

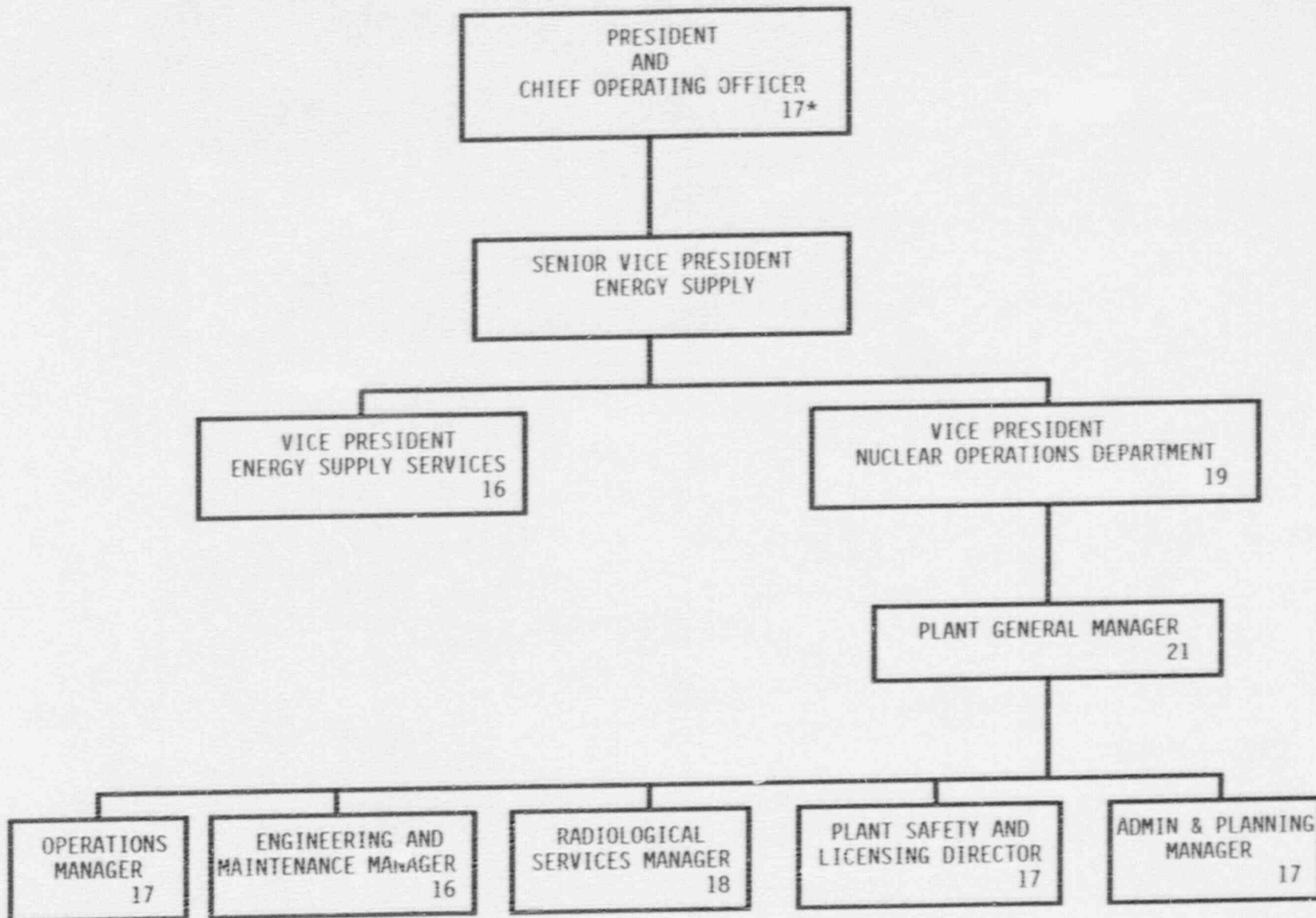
ACRS MEETING ON
FULL TERM OPERATING LICENSE

DAVID J VANDEWALLE
PALISADES SAFETY & LICENSING DIRECTOR
DECEMBER 5 AND 6, 1990

ACRS MEETING ON PALISADES
FULL TERM OPERATING LICENSE

- ◆ CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY NUCLEAR ORGANIZATION
- ◆ PLANT MISSION
- ◆ PLANT OPERATING HISTORY
- ◆ MAJOR MODIFICATIONS
- ◆ STEAM GENERATOR REPLACEMENT OUTAGE STATUS

CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY



*Years of Nuclear Experience

CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY

AT THE PALISADES PLANT OUR MISSION IS TO PROVIDE SAFE, RELIABLE AND COST-EFFECTIVE POWER SO THAT WE BECOME RECOGNIZED AS ONE OF THE TOP TEN NUCLEAR PLANTS IN THE UNITED STATES.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS:

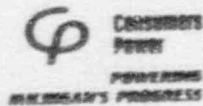
- ◆ SAFETY - NUCLEAR, INDUSTRIAL, RADIOLOGICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL
- ◆ RELIABILITY
- ◆ ECONOMIC
- ◆ REGULATORY
- ◆ PEOPLE

OPERATING HISTORY

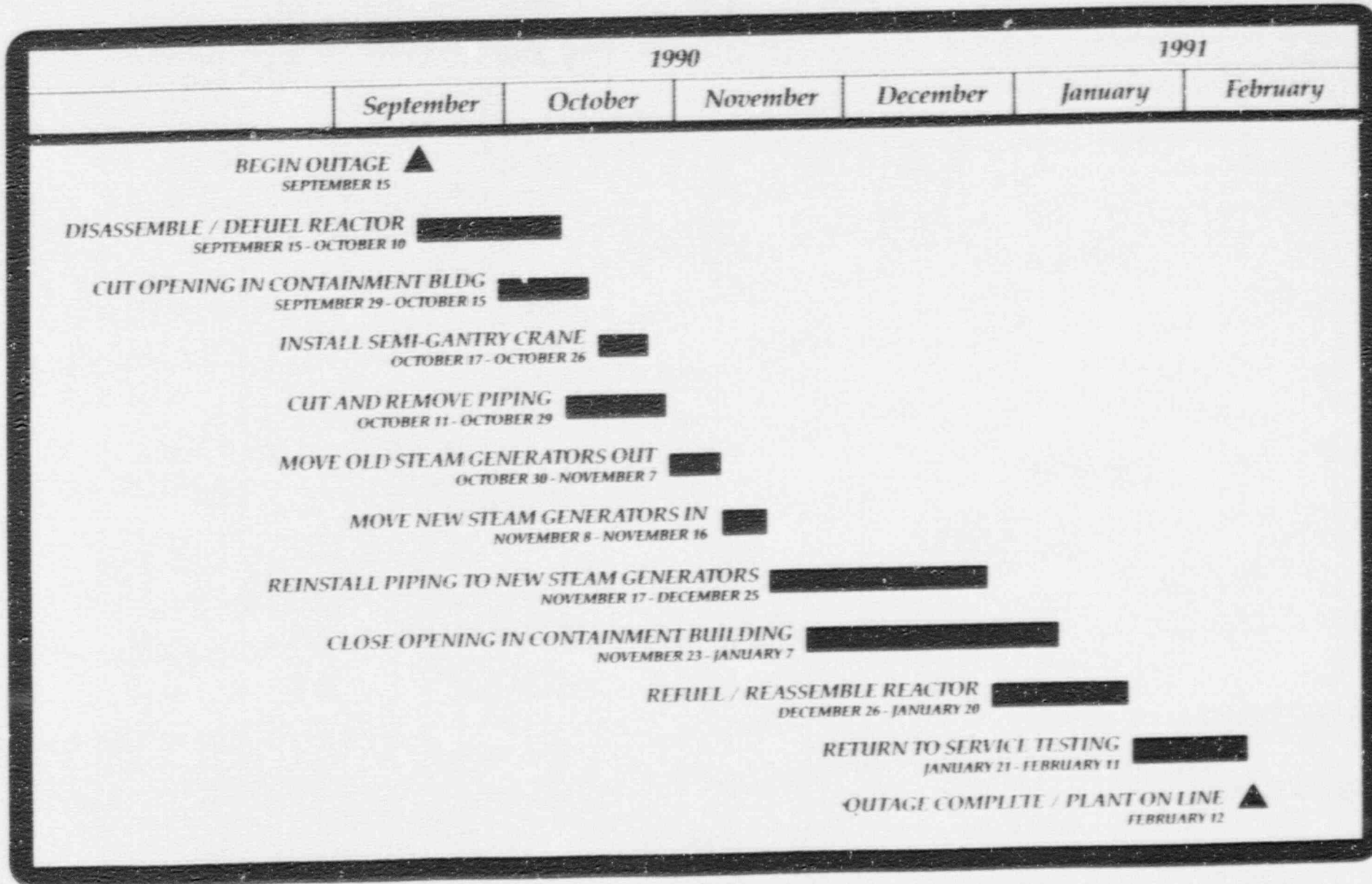
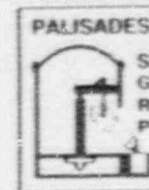
1971	COMMERCIAL OPERATION
1974	ADDITION OF COOLING TOWERS
1977	POWER INCREASE TO 2530 MWT
1978-1985	SYSTEMATIC EVALUATION PROGRAM PERIOD OF UNDISTINGUISHED PERFORMANCE
1986	MAY 19, 1986 REACTOR TRIP AND CONFIRMATORY ACTION LETTER - MATERIAL CONDITION TASK FORCE - SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL EVALUATION - CONFIGURATION CONTROL PROJECT
1987	RETURN TO OPERATION
1988-1989	IMPROVING OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE DECISION TO REPLACE STEAM GENERATORS
1990	STEAM GENERATOR REPLACEMENT

MAJOR MODIFICATIONS SINCE SEP

- ◆ AUXILIARY FEEDWATER
- ◆ OFFSITE POWER
- ◆ PRESSURIZER PORVs AND BLOCK VALVES
- ◆ ATWS
- ◆ INSTRUMENTATION FOR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TESTING
- ◆ SECONDARY SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

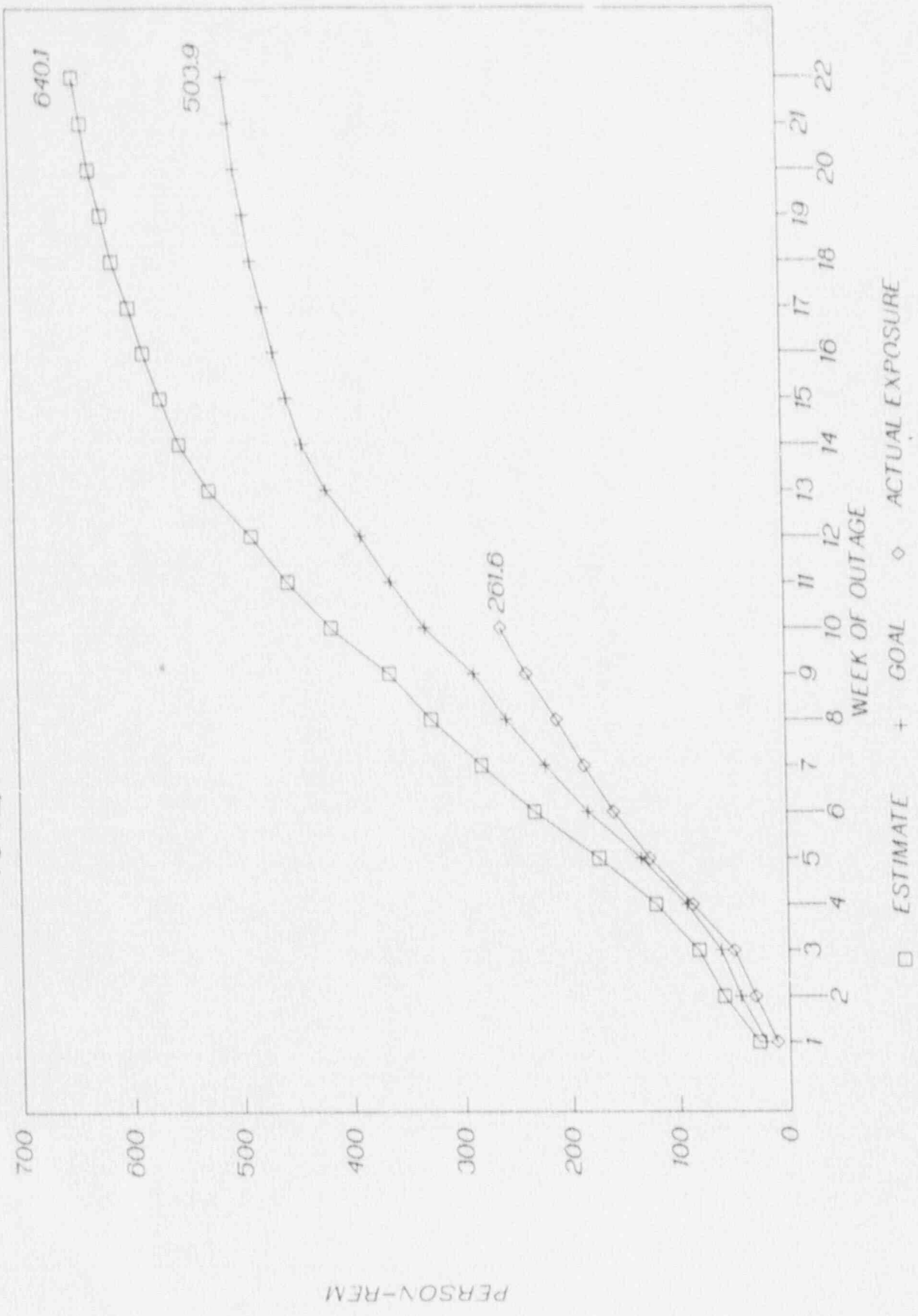


Palisades Nuclear Plant Steam Generator Replacement Project

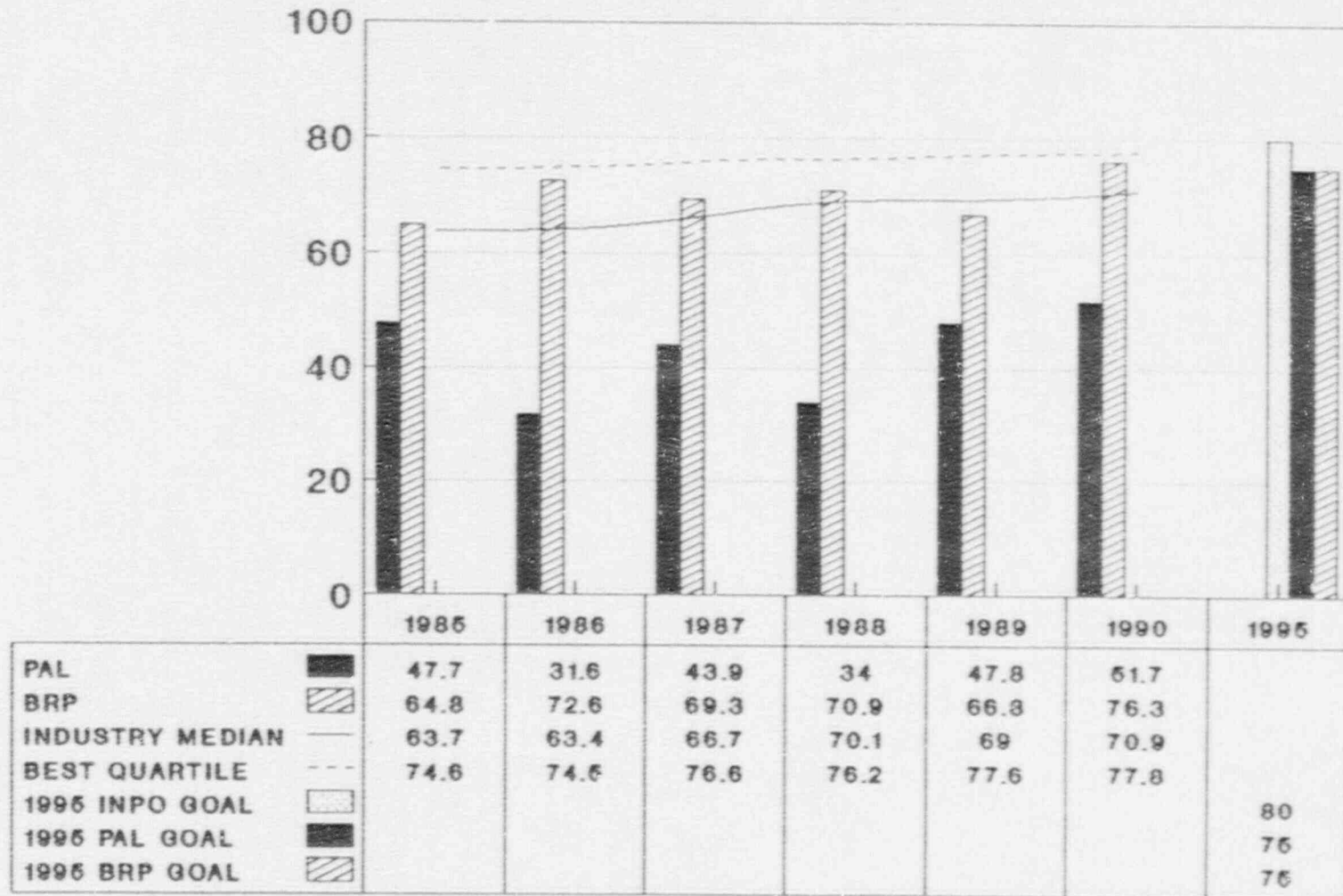


SGRP - FALL 1990

TOTAL, TARGET and ESTIMATED EXPOSURE

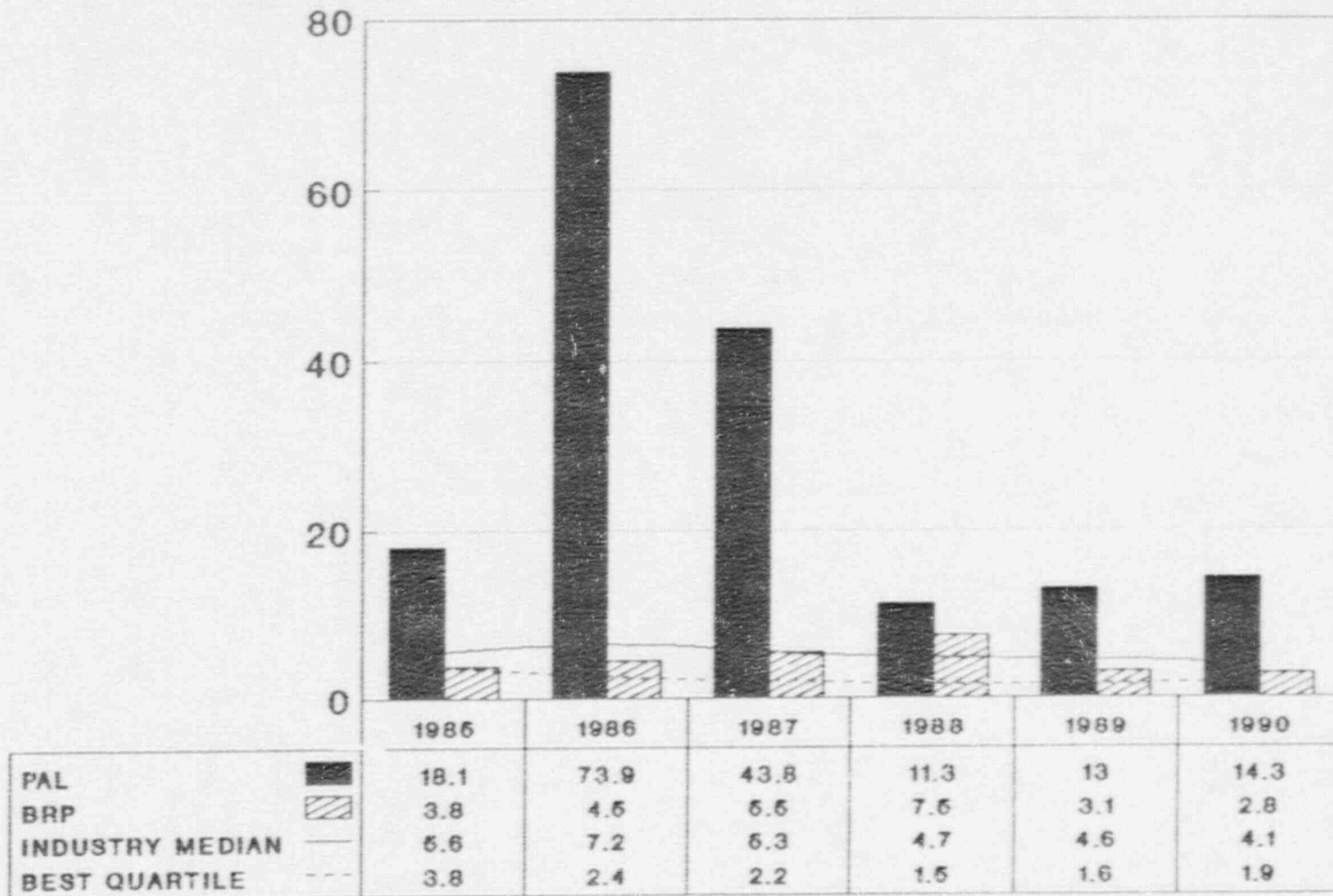


UNIT AVAILABILITY



Equivalent Availability Factor (unit%)
 1990 Data is thru June 1990
 Data is a three year average 7/87-6/90

FORCED OUTAGE RATE



Unit Percent
 1990 data is thru June 30
 No 1995 Goals Established

NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS

SUBJECT: DRESDEN 2 - POL TO FTOL CONVERSION

DATE: DECEMBER 6, 1990

PRESENTER: BYRON SIEGEL

PRESENTER'S TITLE/BRANCH/DIV: SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER/PDIII-2/
DIVISION OF REACTOR PROJECTS III/IV/V

PRESENTER'S NRC TEL. NO.: 492-3019

SUBCOMMITTEE:

ACRS PRESENTATION RELATED TO THE
DRESDEN 2 AND PALISADES POL TO FTOL CONVERSION

JOHN A. ZWOLINSKI - ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR REGION III REACTORS
RICHARD J. BARRETT - PROJECT DIRECTOR, PDIII-2 (DRESDEN)
JOHN F. STANG - ACTING PROJECT DIRECTOR, PDIII-1 (PALISADES)
BYRON L. SIEGEL - SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER, DRESDEN
BRIAN E. HOLIAN - PROJECT MANAGER, PALISADES
ARMANDO S. MASCIANTONIO - PROJECT MANAGER, PALISADES FTOL CONVERSION
BARRY J. ELLIOTT - TECHNICAL STAFF REVIEWER

POL TO FTOL CONVERSION HISTORY

- ° AEC ISSUED 15 PROVISIONAL OPERATING LICENSES (POLs)
 - ° RULE CHANGE IN 1970 WHICH DELETED FROM REGULATIONS ISSUANCE OF POLs
 - ° NO PROVISION IN RULE CHANGE FOR CONVERTING POLs
 - ° PURSUANT TO 10 CFR 2.109 POL NOT EXPIRED IF LICENSEE FILED APPLICATION AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR TO EXPIRATION DATE
 - ° CECO FILED APPLICATION FOR CONVERSION OF DRESDEN 2 (D2) TO FULL TERM OPERATING LICENSE ON 11/15/72 (POL EXPIRED 12/22/72)
 - ° 1975 - STAFF STOPPED REVIEW OF CONVERSIONS DUE TO BACKLOG OF UNRESOLVED GSIs RELEVANT TO POL PLANTS
 - ° 1977 - COMMISSION ADOPTED STAFF RECOMMENDATION THAT POL FACILITIES BE INCLUDED IN PHASE II OF SEP.
 - ° FEB. 1983 - ISSUANCE OF SEP REPORT FOR D2 (IPS4R-NUREG-0823)
 - ° OCT. 1989 - ISSUANCE OF SUPPLEMENT 1 TO SEP REPORT FOR D2
 - ° JUNE 1990 - ISSUANCE OF ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FOR D2
 - ° SEPT. 1990 - ISSUANCE OF SER TO SUPPORT CONVERSION FOR D2 (NUREG-1403)
- NOTE - DRESDEN 2 IS IDENTICAL TO DRESDEN 3 WHICH HAS A FTOL BECAUSE LICENSE WAS ISSUED AFTER RULE CHANGE.

DRESDEN 2 PLANT INFORMATION

LICENSEE	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY
LOCATION	GRUNDY COUNTY, ILLINOIS
COMMERCIAL OPERATION	JUNE 1970
NSSS VENDOR	GE
REACTOR TYPE	BWR-3
POWER (MWT)	2527
(MWE)	772
CONSTRUCTOR	UNITED ENGINEERS AND CONSTRUCTORS
ARCHITECT-ENGINEER	SARGENT AND LUNDY
CONTAINMENT TYPE	MARK 1 - STEEL DRYWELL AND WETWELL
SIMILAR PLANTS	MILLSTONE 1, PILGRIM, QUAD CITIES, MONTICELLO

SAFETY EVALUATION REPORT (SER)

ADDRESSES

- TMI OPEN ISSUES
- SEP OPEN ISSUES
- SIGNIFICANT OPEN ISSUES
- UNRESOLVED SAFETY ISSUES

DOES NOT ADDRESS

- FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS
- LICENSE AND TS AMENDMENTS APPROVED BY STAFF
- ALL CLOSED ISSUES (IE, TMI, USIs, SEP TOPICS)

TMI OPEN ISSUES

- 1.D.1.1 DETAILED CONTROL ROOM DESIGN REVIEW - ANNUNCIATOR MODIFICATIONS (CATEGORY 2 LEVEL B OR C, MINIMAL SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE)
- II.F.2.4 INSTRUMENTATION FOR DETECTION OF INADEQUATE CORE COOLING - MODIFICATION OF EXISTING INSTRUMENTATION (REROUTING OF THE REACTOR WATER REFERENCE LEG FOR LEVEL DETERMINATION)
- III.A.2.2 UPGRADE EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS - METEOROLOGICAL DATA (UTILIZATION OF IMPROVED MODEL FOR CALCULATING METEOROLOGICAL DATA)
- RG. 1.97 POST ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION - INSTALLATION OF NEUTRON FLUX MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RG 1.97 AND 10 CFR 50.49

SEP OPEN ISSUES

- TOPIC III-1 CLASSIFICATION OF STRUCTURES, COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS - LICENSEE PROVIDED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION ON LPCI HEAT EXCHANGER LOWEST SERVICE TEMPERATURE, STAFF PREPARING SE WHICH FINDS HEAT EXCHANGER HAS ADEQUATE FRACTURE TOUGHNESS TO MEET ASME CODE REQUIREMENTS
- TOPIC III-6 SEISMIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS - STAFF REVIEWING THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF REACTOR VESSEL AND INTERNAL SUPPORTS TO WITHSTAND SEISMIC EVENTS
- TOPIC III-7.B DESIGN CODES, DESIGN CRITERIA, LOAD COMBINATIONS, AND REACTOR CAVITY DESIGN CRITERIA - STAFF ISSUED SER 8/23/90 CLOSING THIS ISSUE

SIGNIFICANT OPEN ITEMS

INTERGRANULAR STRESS CORROSION CRACKING - LICENSEE'S IGSCC

INSPECTION AND MITIGATION PROGRAM IN RESPONSE TO GL 88-01

FOUND ACCEPTABLE, SE ISSUED 8/23/90

CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY - TS AMENDMENT RELATED TO

INSTALLATION OF A NEW CONTROL ROOM EMERGENCY AIR FILTERATION

SYSTEM HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND IS UNDER STAFF REVIEW

COMBUSTIBLE GAS CONTROL - 10 CFR 50.44 (DISCUSSED UNDER USI'S)

STATION BLACKOUT - 10 CFR 50.63 (DISCUSSED UNDER USI'S)

HARDENED WETWELL VENT - GL 89-16 - STAFF ISSUED LETTER ON

9/24/90 CONFIRMING LICENSEE'S COMMITMENT TO INSTALL VENTS

AS PER GL 89-16

UNRESOLVED SAFETY ISSUES

ATWS(A-09) - DIVERSITY ISSUE ASSOCIATED WITH ARI
AND RPT ANALOG TRIP UNITS - EDO AGREES WITH STAFF
BWROG APPEAL DENIED

STATION BLACKOUT (A-44) - LICENSEES RESPONSE REVIEWED
AND APPROVED BY THE STAFF - FOURTH DIESEL GENERATOR
TO BE INSTALLED

SEISMIC QUALIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT IN OPERATING PLANTS (A-46)
SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS AND APPROACH FOR IMPLEMENTATION
BEING DEVELOPED JOINTLY BY THE STAFF AND THE SEISMIC
QUALIFICATION UTILITY GROUP

SAFETY IMPLICATIONS OF CONTROL SYSTEMS (A-47) - LICENSEES
SUBMITTAL UNDER STAFF REVIEW

HYDROGEN CONTROL (A-48) - STAFF HAS DETERMINED LICENSEE
DOES NOT SATISFY REQUIREMENTS OF 10 CFR 50.44 - MEETING
TO BE HELD WITH LICENSEE IN JANUARY TO OBTAIN RESOLUTION

CONCLUSIONS

- APPLICATION FOR FTOL FOR D2 COMPLIES WITH THE COMMISSIONS REGULATIONS (EXCEPT AS DULY EXEMPTED) AND PROVISIONS OF ATOMIC ENERGY ACT.
- AN ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT HAS BEEN PREPARED AND PUBLISHED.
- REASONABLE ASSURANCE THAT THE ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED BY THE FTOL CAN BE CONDUCTED WITHOUT ENDANGERING THE HEALTH AND SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC AND THAT SUCH ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED IN COMPLIANCE WITH COMMISSION REGULATIONS.
- LICENSEE IS TECHNICALLY QUALIFIED TO ENGAGE IN ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED BY FTOL.
- ISSUANCE OF THE FTOL WILL NOT BE INIMICAL TO THE COMMON DEFENSE AND SECURITY OR THE HEALTH AND SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC.
- D-3, WHICH IS AN IDENTICAL PLANT HAS BEEN ISSUED AN FTOL.
- D-2 HAS 20 YEARS OF SUCCESSFUL OPERATING EXPERIENCE
- FTOL FOR DRESDEN 2 SHOULD BE AUTHORIZED BY THE NRC

DRESDEN OPERATION HISTORY

DRESDEN PUT ON COMMISSION WATCH LIST IN 1987 AS A RESULT OF
SSOMI, DET, MANY SCRAMS, POOR RADIATION PROTECTION PRACTICES,
POOR MAINTENANCE

DRESDEN IN 1986 INITIATED MANAGEMENT CHANGES, MANY IMPROVEMENT
PROGRAMS, INCLUDING MAINTENANCE, DIRECTED AT PLANT SAFETY AND
PERFORMANCE

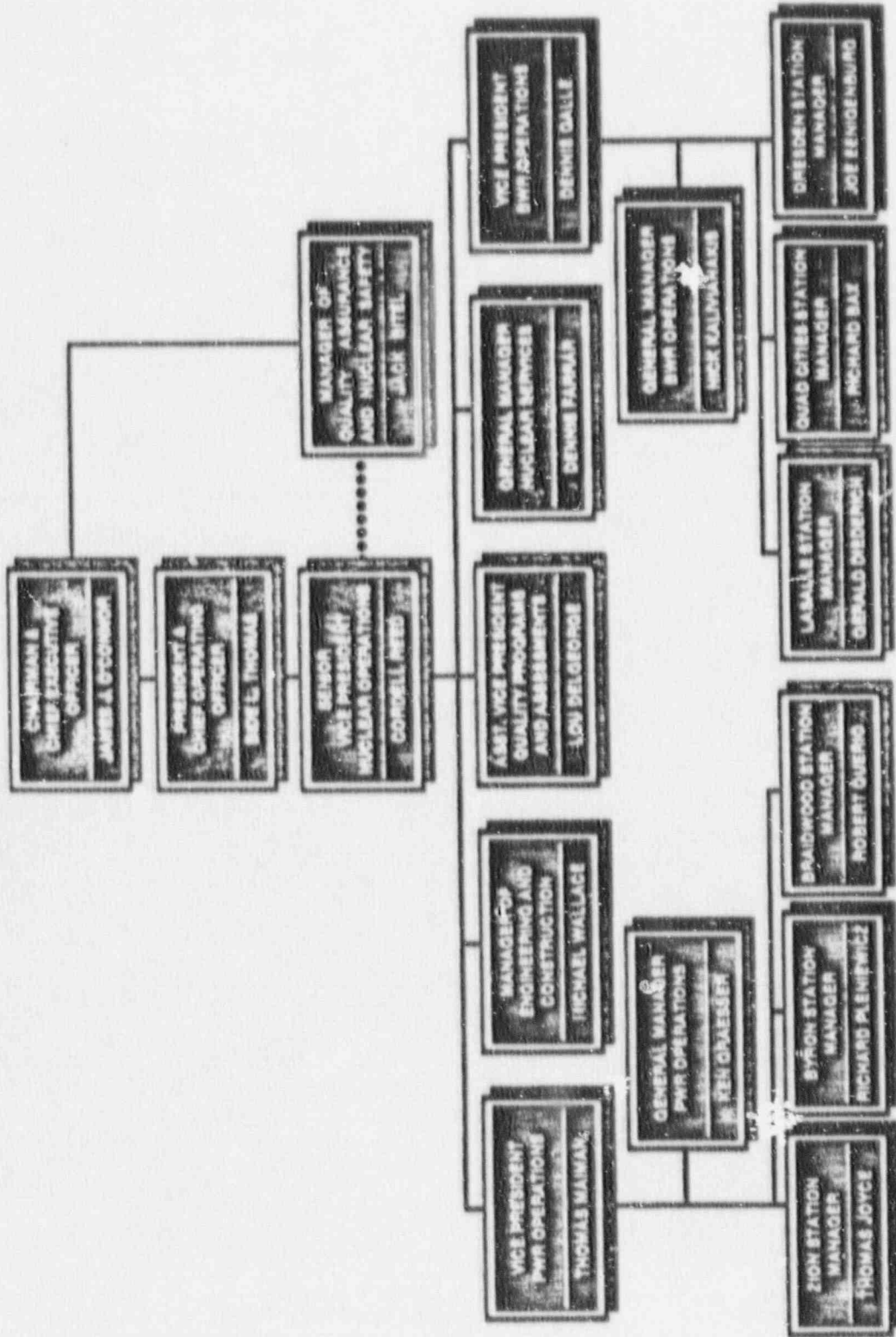
PRIOR TO 1986 DRESDEN WAS AN AVERAGE PERFORMING PLANT WITH UPS
AND DOWNS, DID NOT SUSTAIN CONTINUED GOOD PERFORMANCE

SINCE OCTOBER 1987 DRESDEN HAS DEMONSTRATED SUSTAINED GOOD PLANT
PERFORMANCE. THE NUMBER OF SCRAMS, ESF ACTUATIONS, HUMAN
ERRORS HAVE BEEN SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCED AS A RESULT OF
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT INVOLVEMENT

SALP RATINGS DURING THIS TIME PERIOD HAVE BEEN:

<u>SALP NO.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
6 (1986)	1	8	2
7 (1988)	0	9	1
8 (1989)	2	5	0
9 (1990)	3	4	0

Nuclear Operations



RETHINKING HIGH-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL

**A Position Statement
of the Board on Radioactive Waste Management**

Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources
National Research Council

NATIONAL ACADEMY PRESS
Washington, D.C. July 1990

HLW REPOSITORY PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

COUNTRY	CRITERION	COMMENTS
BELGIUM	NO DECISION	ID WILL PROBABLY BE LIMITED, BASED ON ICRP
CANADA	NO DECISION	ID WILL PROBABLY BE LIMITED TO FRACTION OF BACKGROUND
FRG	ID OF 0.3	THERE EXIST FUEL CYCLE DEADLINES. DE MINIMIS VALUE OF 1-10 μ Sv CONSIDERED
FRANCE	NO DECISION	ID WILL PROBABLY BE LIMITED, BASED ON ICRP
JAPAN	NO DECISION	ID LIMIT OF 0.05 CONSIDERED
SWEDEN	ID OF 0.1	FUTURE OF NUCLEAR POWER TIED LEGALLY TO SOLUTION OF WASTE DISPOSAL
SWITZERLAND	ID OF 0.1	FUTURE OF NUCLEAR POWER TIED LEGALLY TO SOLUTION OF WASTE DISPOSAL
UK	NO DECISION	ID OF 1 FOR ALL SOURCES. NO DECISION ON FRACTION FOR REPOSITORY. RISK TARGET OF 10^{-6} YR^{-1} , CORRESPONDING TO ID OF 0.1 PROPOSED FOR REPOSITORY
USA	CD OF 1000 DEATHS IN 10,000 YEARS	CDs TRANSLATED INTO RADIONUCLIDE LIMITS VIA CODES FOR GENERIC SITES. CRITERIA FOR EACH BARRIER.

ID=INDIVIDUAL DOSE; CD=COLLECTIVE DOSE; IDs IN MSV YR^{-1}

MODELING

**COMPARE REALISTIC ALTERNATIVES -
NOT A DEBATE ON ABSOLUTE SAFETY**

EQUITY

LABOR

LEGACY

LOCUS

ETHICS

NEED FOR REPOSITORY

SITING

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL SHARING
OF POWER**

SAFETY

IMPACTS

ALTERNATIVE APPROACH

IDENTIFY LARGEST & MOST SIGNIFICANT UNCERTAINTIES
(ITERATIVE PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT)

MEET PROBLEMS AS THEY EMERGE
(FIXING PROBLEMS VS ANTICIPATING PROBLEMS)

PERFORMANCE NOT REQUIREMENTS DRIVEN
(DEFINE THE PROBLEM BROADLY)

IMPERFECT REALITY VS IDEAL SYSTEM

EQUITY

LABOR

LEGACY

LOCUS

ETHICS

NEED FOR REPOSITORY

SITING

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL SHARING
OF POWER**

SAFETY

IMPACTS

MODELING

CONFIDENCE IN DISPOSAL:

REMOTENESS

ENGINEERING DESIGN

MATHEMATICAL MODELLING

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

NATURAL ANALOGUES

REMEDICATION POSSIBILITIES

EXPERT OPINION

ALTERNATIVE APPROACH

IDENTIFY LARGEST & MOST SIGNIFICANT UNCERTAINTIES
(ITERATIVE PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT)

MEET PROBLEMS AS THEY EMERGE
(FIXING PROBLEMS VS ANTICIPATING PROBLEMS)

PERFORMANCE NOT REQUIREMENTS DRIVEN
(DEFINE THE PROBLEM BROADLY)

IMPERFECT REALITY VS IDEAL SYSTEM

**NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS
STANDARDIZATION AND PART 52 LICENSING**

DECEMBER 6, 1990

M. VIRGILIO, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

REACTOR PROJECTS, NRR

301-492-1353

G. IMBRO, SECTION CHIEF

SPECIAL PROJECTS BRANCH, NRR

301-492-0954

OVERVIEW

- * GRADED APPROACH TO DESIGN FINALITY
- * CONTENT OF THE APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION
- * CHANGE PROCESS FOR MATERIAL IN APPLICATION, CERTIFICATION AND HELD FOR AUDIT

2

SECY 90-241

- CONTENTS OF THE APPLICATION
TIER 1 & TIER 2
- CERTIFICATION - TIER 1
- MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR AUDIT
- LEVELS 1, 2, 3, & 4

FOUR LEVELS FROM SECY 90-241

- 1. IDENTICAL PHYSICAL, FUNCTIONAL & PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS**
- 2. PHYSICALLY SIMILAR / IDENTICAL FUNCTIONAL & PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS**
- 3. IDENTICAL FUNCTIONAL & PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS**
- 4. FUNCTIONALLY IDENTICAL / SIMILAR PRINCIPAL FEATURES**

STAFF PROPOSAL - DETAIL

- LEVEL OF DESIGN DETAIL
 - * GRADED APPROACH BASED ON SAFETY
- APPLICATION
 - * FSAR MINUS AS-BUILT & SITE INFORMATION
 - * ORGANIZED INTO TWO PARTS/TIERS
 - * SUPPORTS SAFETY DETERMINATION
- AVAILABLE FOR AUDIT
 - * FROM PROCUREMENT & C&I SPECS
 - * CONFIRM TRANSLATION OF SAFETY CRITERIA INTO DESIGN

STAFF PROPOSAL - DETAIL

- GRADED APPROACH BASED ON SAFETY

- * > LEVEL 2 FOR CERTAIN NUCLEAR ISLAND FEATURES**
- * LEVEL 2 FOR KEY NUCLEAR ISLAND FEATURES**
- * LEVEL 2 FOR KEY TURBINE ISLAND FEATURES**
- * LEVEL 4 AT CERTIFICATION AND LEVEL 2 AT COL FOR SITE SPECIFIC FEATURES**

STAFF PROPOSAL - FLEXIBILITY

- CERTIFIED PORTION OF THE DESIGN/TIER 1

- * RULEMAKING TO AMEND CERTIFICATION**
- * EXEMPTION PER SECTION 52.63**
- * WAIVER PER SECTION 2.758**

STAFF PROPOSAL - FLEXIBILITY

- IN APPLICATION BUT NOT CERTIFIED/TIER 2**
- * BETWEEN DESIGN CERTIFICATION AND COL
AMENDMENT RULEMAKING, EXEMPTION, WAIVER**
- * BETWEEN COL AND AUTHORIZATION TO OPERATE
PROVISIONS PARALLELING SECTION 50.59**
- * FOLLOWING AUTHORIZATION TO OPERATE
SECTION 50.59**

STAFF PROPOSAL - FLEXIBILITY

- INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR AUDIT

- * 10 CFR PART 50, APPENDIX B**
- * TIER 1 & 2**
- * COST OF REDESIGN**

RECOMMENDATIONS

— AGREE WITH THE GENERAL APPROACH ON:

- * GRADED APPROACH TO DESIGN FINALITY**
- * CONTENT OF THE APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION**
- * CHANGE PROCESS FOR MATERIAL IN APPLICATION, CERTIFICATION AND HELD FOR AUDIT**

— AUTHORIZE DEVELOPMENT OF REG. GUIDE

ECCS PUMP

CERTIFIED (TIER 1)

CODES AND STANDARDS

TYPE OF PUMP (CENTRIFUGAL, POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT)

PRIME MOVER (TURBINE-DRIVEN, MOTOR-DRIVEN)

SUBMITTED AND NOT CERTIFIED (TIER 2)

PIPING AND NOZZLE SIZES

PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, STEAM QUALITY (TURBINE DRIVEN)

POWER REQ'TS, HP, SPEED, START TIME (MOTOR DRIVEN)

NPSH, DISCHARGE HEAD

SYSTEM PARAMETERS AT VARIOUS OPERATING MODES (T, P, Q)

COOLING REQ'TS (FLOW, HEAT REMOVAL)

AVAILABLE FOR AUDIT

PRELIMINARY STRESS ANALYSIS

SYSTEM ANALYSES (PRESSURE DROP, NPSH)

WEIGHT AND CENTER OF GRAVITY OF PUMP

**NUCLEAR INDUSTRY'S PRESENTATION TO THE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
ON
LEVEL OF DETAIL & COMMENTS ON SECY-90-377
REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGN CERTIFICATION UNDER PART 52
BILL RASIN, DIRECTOR, TECHNICAL DIVISION, NUMARC**

NUMARC PRESENTATION TO ACRS ON SECY-90-377

1. INTRODUCTION
2. INDUSTRY POSITION ON LEVEL OF DETAIL
3. COMMENTS ON SECY-90-377
4. CONCLUSIONS

INDUSTRY POSITION ON LEVEL OF DETAIL

- o TIER 1, FSAR SECTION 1.2, AMPLIFIED TO A LEVEL EQUATING TO A CURRENT SER
- o LEVEL OF DETAIL WILL VARY DEPENDENT UPON SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE OF SYSTEM

o DESIGN MUST BE SUFFICIENTLY DETAILED TO ENABLE NRC TO:

- COMPLETE SAFETY EVALUATIONS
- ASSURE CONSTRUCTION CONFORMANCE
- PREPARE INSPECTION PLANS AND SCHEDULES

o LEVEL OF DETAIL IN A DESIGN CERTIFICATION FROM PART 52:

"AN ISSUE THAT WILL HAVE TO BE RESOLVED IN EACH CERTIFICATION
RULEMAKING"

COMMENTS ON SECY-90-377

GENERAL COMMENTS

- o INDUSTRY RECOGNIZES AND APPRECIATES THE EFFORT STAFF HAS MADE IN DRAFTING THE DOCUMENT
- o INDUSTRY NOTES NRC ACCEPTANCE OF:
 - TWO TIER APPROACH
 - FLEXIBILITY PROVISION, THE USE OF 50.59 DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR TIER 2 ITEMS
 - PHILOSOPHY OF A GRADED APPROACH TO LEVEL OF DETAIL
 - PHILOSOPHY OF THE LEVEL OF DETAIL SHOULD EQUATE TO:
FSAR MINUS AS-BUILT & AS-PROCURED INFORMATION

GENERAL CONCERNS

- o LEVEL OF DETAIL
 - "FEASIBLE AND PRACTICAL" STANDARD INTRODUCED
 - COMMENSURATE SAFETY BENEFITS FROM INCREMENTAL LEVEL OF DETAIL NOT DEMONSTRATED
- o NEW AND SUBSTANTIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGN CERTIFICATION BEYOND PART 52
 - INDEPENDENT DESIGN VERIFICATION PROGRAM
 - TIER 3/AVAILABLE-FOR-AUDIT
 - PROTOTYPE TESTING

CONCERNS CONT'D

- o FINALITY STATEMENTS ARE AMBIGUOUS
 - FINALITY FOR TIER 1 INFORMATION ONLY
 - LEADS TO UNPREDICTABLE LICENSING PROCESS AND SCHEDULES
 - ALL ISSUES, EXCEPT SITE-SPECIFIC, MUST BE RESOLVED PRIOR TO DESIGN CERTIFICATION

- o DEVELOPMENT OF REGULATORY GUIDE ON LEVEL OF DETAIL
 - SECTION 52.47(A)(1)(I) REFERENCES PART 50 - - REFERENCE FOR APPLICATION FOR DESIGN CERTIFICATION
 - SECTION 50.34 ADDRESSES CONTENTS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR FDA/DESIGN CERTIFICATION 50.34(G)

CONCERNS CONT'D

- SECTION 50.34(G) REFERENCES THE SRP AS THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR REGULATIONS
- o ADDITIONAL COSTS TO MEET THE LEVEL OF DETAIL REQUIRED BY THE SECY:
 - INDUSTRY ESTIMATES IN EXCESS OF \$500 MILLION (4 ALWR PROJECTS IN PROGRESS)
 - EXTREMELY LOW PROBABILITY OF FINANCING THE ADDITIONAL WORK WITHOUT AN ORDER
 - NO POSSIBILITY OF AN ORDER UNTIL DESIGNS ARE CERTIFIED

CONCERNS CONT'D

o SCHEDULE EXTENSIONS:

- EVOLUTIONARY 3 TO 5 YRS
- PASSIVE UNCERTAIN BUT WILL BE IMPACTED BY DELAYS IN EVOLUTIONARY SCHEDULES

CONCLUSIONS

1. COMMISSION SHOULD NOT APPROVE SECY-90-377 AS WRITTEN
 - o CONCEPT OF FEASIBLE AND PRACTICAL IS A NEW REQUIREMENT BEYOND PART 52 - - REQUIRES SUBSTANTIAL ADDITIONAL COST WITH NO TIE TO SAFETY
 - o IF SECY-90-377 IS ENDORSED, NPOC STRATEGIC PLAN AND NUCLEAR OPTION JEOPARDIZED

2. INDUSTRY INTENDS TO PROVIDE DETAILED COMMENTS ON SECY-90-377 TO NRC STAFF AND COMMISSIONERS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE